

UNC-CH HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY



H00316280K

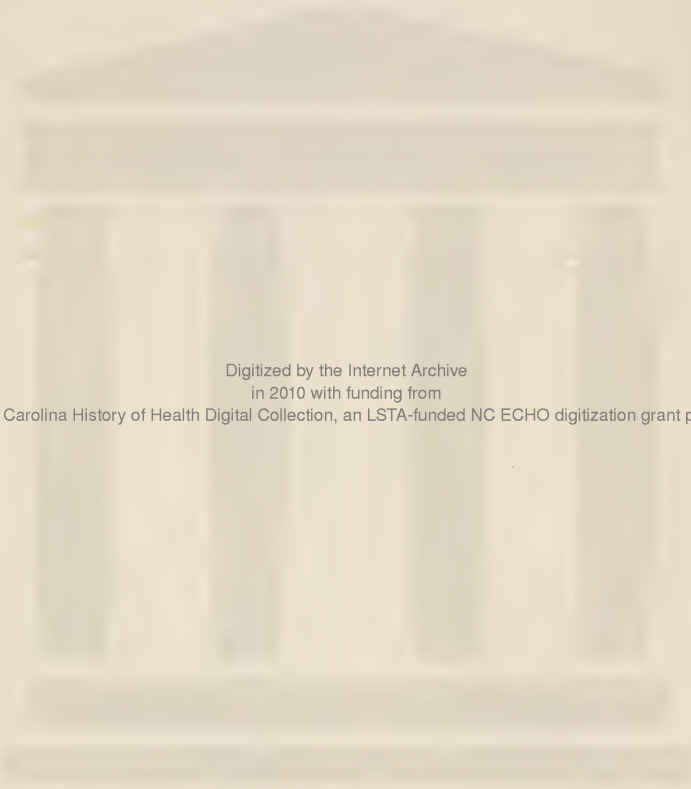
The Library
of the
Division of Health Affairs
University of North Carolina



**This Book Must Not Be Taken
from the Division of Health
Affairs Buildings.**

**This JOURNAL may be kept out TWO DAYS,
and is subject to a fine of FIVE CENTS a day
thereafter. It is DUE on the DAY indicated
below:**

--	--	--



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from

North Carolina History of Health Digital Collection, an LSTA-funded NC ECHO digitization grant project

THE
BULLETIN
OF
The North Carolina
Dental Society

COMPONENT OF THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION



CONTAINING THE
PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
EIGHTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL MEETING
AT THE
SIR WALTER HOTEL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 1, 2, 1944

Vol. 28

SEPTEMBER, 1944

No. 1

GREENSBORO, N. C.

THE BULLETIN

....of....

THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

(Component of the American Dental Association)

VOL. 28

SEPTEMBER, 1944

No. 1

Entered as second-class matter as a quarterly, October 27, 1937, at the post office, Greensboro, N. C., under act of August 24, 1912. Office of Publication, 304-5 Dixie Building, Greensboro, N. C.

Subscription per year\$1.00

OFFICERS 1943-44

DR. CLYDE MINGES, <i>President</i>	Rocky Mount
DR. O. C. BARKER, <i>President-Elect</i>	Asheville
DR. HOWARD BRANCH, <i>Vice-President</i>	Raleigh
DR. E. M. MEDLIN, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	Aberdeen

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DR. S. ROBERT HORTON, <i>Honorary Chairman</i>	Raleigh
DR. C. C. POINDEXTER (1946) <i>Chairman</i>	Greensboro
DR. Z. L. EDWARDS (1945)	Washington
DR. W. F. CLAYTON (1944)	High Point
DR. CLYDE MINGES (ex officio)	Rocky Mount
DR. O. C. BARKER (ex officio)	Asheville
DR. E. M. MEDLIN (ex officio)	Aberdeen

EDITOR-PUBLISHER

DR. NEAL SHEFFIELD	Greensboro
--------------------------	------------

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

COMMITTEES—1943-44

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

S. Robert Horton, *Honorary Chairman*
C. C. Poindexter, '46 *Chairman*
Z. L. Edwards, '45 W. F. Clayton, '44

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

J. N. Johnson, *Honorary Chairman*
E. M. Medlin, *Chairman*
Walter T. McFall, *Vice Chairman*
W. W. Rankin J. Donald Kiser
Sam Shaffer Darden Eure

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE

J. R. Edmundson, *Honorary Chairman*
H. A. Edwards, *Chairman*
Clyde Current J. A. Marshburn
J. G. Poole L. R. Thompson
C. B. Yount

ETHICS COMMITTEE

J. S. Spurgeon, *Honorary Chairman*
John Pharr, *Chairman*
Walter Clark C. E. Abernathy
Oscar Hooks W. I. Hart

SOCIO-ECONOMICS COMMITTEE

I. H. Davis, *Honorary Chairman*
R. F. Hunt, *Chairman*
W. L. Kibler R. B. Harrell
L. M. Edwards A. M. Schultz

NECROLOGY COMMITTEE

J. B. Little, *Honorary Chairman*
G. L. Hooper, *Chairman*
J. H. Campbell C. S. McCall
O. L. Wilson A. D. Abernathy, Sr.

EXTENSION COURSE COMMITTEE

J. H. Judd, *Honorary Chairman*
W. C. Taylor, *Chairman*
J. A. McClung James E. Smith
T. W. Smithson J. W. Zimmerman
Cecil Press

INSURANCE COMMITTEE

Harry L. Keel, *Chairman*
R. E. Spoon C. A. Graham
W. L. McRae Glenn Lazenby
Dewey Boseman

CLINIC BOARD OF CENSORS

Wade H. Breeland, *Chairman*
J. S. Betts L. G. Coble
J. J. Holland S. E. Moser

SUPERINTENDENT OF CLINICS

K. L. Johnson, *Chairman*

B. McK. Johnson
J. T. Lasley
Franklin Bumgardner
J. M. Kilpatrick

George Patterson
C. L. Thomas
W. L. McRae
Howard L. Allen

W. W. Rankin

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE

B. McK. Johnson, *Chairman*

A. W. Craver
J. S. Betts

George Patterson
Pasley Fields

HOUSING COMMITTEE

Howard Branch, *Chairman*

Howard Branch
A. W. Craver

M. R. Barringer
R. M. Blackman

HOSPITAL DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

Walter T. McFall, *Chairman*

T. W. Atwood
R. M. Clife

George Waynick
T. M. Hunter

STATE DENTAL SALVAGE COMMITTEE

D. B. Mizell, *Chairman*

R. D. Coffey
F. W. Kirk
R. L. Underwood
H. Howard Branch
G. L. Overman
H. C. Carr
L. W. Woody

W. T. Ralph
M. B. Massey
A. W. Bottoms
H. V. Murray
Guy Masten
A. C. Bone
L. J. Meredith

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

H. O. Lineberger, '43 *Chairman*

C. C. Poindexter, '44
Paul E. Jones, '46

Z. L. Edwards, '47
Fred L. Hunt, '48

STATE COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH

E. A. Branch, *Chairman*, *N. C. Board of Health, Raleigh*

R. D. Coffey
Jno. R. Pharr

R. L. Underwood
A. R. Mallard

HORACE WELLS CENTENARY COMMITTEE

Wilbert Jackson, *Chairman*

Walter McFall
H. O. Lineberger

Paul Jones
A. W. Craver

HARRIS MEMORIAL COMMITTEE

Paul Fitzgerald, *Chairman*

J. Martin Fleming

Neal Sheffield

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

T. E. Sikes, *Chairman*

W. R. McKaughan
Burke Fox

George Carrell
H. E. Nixon

EDUCATION OF NEGRO DENTISTS COMMITTEE

D. L. Pridgen, *Chairman*

J. H. Nicholson
V. M. Barnes

Carl Weaver
A. P. Cline

LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

J. M. Fleming, *Chairman*

H. R. Chamblee
T. W. Atwood

F. P. Williamson
J. F. Reece

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

P. R. Falls, *Honorary Chairman*

F. O. Alford, *Chairman*

B. R. Morrison
Everett Smith

J. Carter Phillips
C. H. Teague

J. H. Guion

ORAL HYGIENE COMMITTEE

E. A. Branch, *Chairman*

I. R. Self
J. F. Duke

D. T. Carr
Ralph Jarrett

A. P. Read

STATE INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

G. L. Overman, *Chairman*

H. M. May
W. T. Martin

J. K. Hunt
Frank W. Kirk

DENTAL HYGIENISTS COMMITTEE

Claude Parks, *Chairman*

Frank O. Alford
Moultrie Truluck

Junius Smith
C. W. Sanders

C. D. Wheeler

MILITARY AFFAIRS COMMITTEE AND PROCUREMENT AND ASSIGNMENT COMMITTEE

H. O. Lineberger, *Chairman*

G. Fred Hale, *Vice-Chairman*

Ernest A. Branch
C. M. Parks

George Patterson
Neal Sheffield

Paul Jones

ADVISORY

Clyde Minges
George Patterson
John Ashby
C. C. Poindexter
H. C. Carr
Paul Fitzgerald
Wilbert Jackson
A. S. Bumgardner

Frank W. Kirk
R. A. Wilkins
R. L. Underwood
J. W. Whitehead
C. L. Thomas
Herbert Spear
E. M. Medlin
W. M. Matheson

Carl A. Barkley
A. W. Craver
K. L. Johnson
H. Royster Chamblee
B. McK. Johnson
E. V. Murray
D. L. Pridgen
W. L. McRae

PROFESSIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Z. L. Edwards, *Chairman*

H. O. Lineberger
J. A. McClung

S. P. Gay
C. I. Miller

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE N. C. DENTAL ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION

Wilbert Jackson, *Chairman*

R. L. Underwood
Otis Oliver

Frank Davis
J. O. Broughton

C. G. Lancaster

A. D. A. RELIEF COMMITTEE

J. C. Watkins, *Chairman*

J. C. Senter
W. L. Hand

Howard L. Allen
O. R. Hodgins

W. R. Aiken

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

O. C. Barker, *Chairman*

Ralph Coffey
Burke Fox

H. L. Monk, Jr.
Marcus Smith

G. L. Overman

EXHIBITS COMMITTEE

E. M. Medlin, *Chairman*

J. A. Ashby
J. R. Fritz

R. H. Ellington
R. L. Whitehurst

W. W. Rankin

ENTERTAINMENT OF OUT OF STATE COMMITTEE

Olin W. Owen, *Chairman*

Walter McFall
W. R. Hinton

Wilbert Jackson
Sandy Marks

C. W. Sanders

POST-WAR PLANNING COMMITTEE

Paul Fitzgerald—5
Paul E. Jones—4

E. A. Branch—3
O. L. Presnell—2

A. S. Bumgardner—1

GENERAL ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE

G. Fred Hale
Everett Smith

E. H. Broughton
C. E. Abernathy

T. L. Young

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

S. L. Bobbitt, *Chairman*

H. R. Chamblee
Victor Bell

R. D. Clements
W. T. Martin

GOLF COMMITTEE

J. W. Branham, *Chairman*

Reed T. Goe
S. B. Towler

W. C. Raymer
L. M. Daniel

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

Clyde E. Minges, <i>President</i>	W. Howard Branch, <i>Vice-President</i>
O. C. Barker, <i>President-Elect</i>	E. M. Medlin, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

ETHICS COMMITTEE

J. S. Spurgeon, <i>Hon. Chairman</i>	Oscar Hooks
John Pharr, <i>Chairman</i>	C. E. Abernathy
Walter Clark	W. I. Hart

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

C. C. Poindexter, <i>Chairman</i>	Z. L. Edwards
	W. F. Clayton

BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

A. C. Current	C. A. Graham
---------------	--------------

FIRST DISTRICT

W. H. Breeland	Walter T. McFall
John R. Fritz	P. P. Yates
	S. E. Moser

SECOND DISTRICT

Burke W. Fox	L. O. Herring
G. S. Alexander	W. B. Sherrod
	W. C. Current

THIRD DISTRICT

Alex Stanford	F. E. Gilliam
L. G. Page	J. E. Holt
	Sam Shaffer

FOURTH DISTRICT

Royster Chamblee	W. Howard Branch
B. L. Aycock	J. Walton Branham
	DeWitt Woodhall

FIFTH DISTRICT

Herbert Spear	B. McK. Johnson
G. L. Overman	Sandy Marks
	Fred Hunt

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Officers, 1944-45	1
Committees, 1944-45	2
House of Delegates, 1944-45	6
Invocation, Rev. M. O. Sommers	11
Address of Welcome, Mayor Graham H. Andrews	12
Response to Address of Welcome, Dr. Wilbert Jackson	13
President's Address, Dr. Clyde E. Minges	14
Necrology Committee Report, Dr. G. L. Hooper	24
Introduction of Guests	27
Paper—Full Denture Construction, Dr. Lee W. Atkinson	30
Reading of Communications	30
Paper—The Future of Dentistry, Dr. L. Pierce Anthony	32
Report of Trustee of the A.D.A., Dr. Clyde E. Minges	37

MONDAY AFTERNOON SESSION, MAY 1, 1944

Report of P and A, and Military Affairs Committee	38
Paper—Dr. Harry Lyons	43
Paper—Restorative Dentistry, Dr. James Vaughn	44
Meeting of the House of Delegates	49
Roll Call	49
Report of Legislative Committee	51
Report of Committee on the President's Address	67
Report of A.D.A. Relief Fund	68
Discussion of the Publishing of Discussion of Hygienists Bill	71
Report of Relief Committee	73

MONDAY EVENING SESSION, MAY 1, 1944

Paper—Horace Wells—The Dentist, Dr. Walter T. McFall	74
Paper—Dr. J. A. Sinclair	78
Meeting of the House of Delegates	79
Roll Call	79

Reading of Communications	81
Report of the Executive Committee	82
Report of Advisory Committee N. C. Dental Assistants Association	84
Report of Horace Wells Centenary Committee	84
Report of the Board of Dental Examiners	85
Report of Editor-Publisher	90
Report of A.D.A. Relief	92
Report of Ethics Committee	92
Report of Clinic Board of Censors	93
Report of the Library Committee	94
Report on Sales of Dental Histories	94
Report of Professional Relations Committee	95
Report of Publicity Committee	97
Report of Membership Committee	97
Report of Harris Memorial Committee	98
Report of Post-War Planning Committee	99
Report, Dental Member, State Board of Health	100
Report of Socio-Economics Committee	101
Report of Institution Committee	102
Report of Oral Hygiene Committee	104
Report of Dental Salvage Committee	106
New Members	
Reinstatements, 1943-44	108
Members up for Suspension	109
Report of Program-Clinic Committee	109
Report of Secretary-Treasurer	110

ANNUAL BANQUET, TUESDAY, MAY 2, 1944

Presentation of Past President's Medal	114
General Business Session	114
Election of Officers	115
Selection of Meeting Place for Next Year	122
Meeting of House of Delegates	126
Roll Call	126

Motion Endorsing the Seven Proposals of Dr. C. C. Poindexter, Member of Board of Hospital Controls	127
Report of Golf Committee	127
Motion Thanking Entertainment Committee	128
Report of Entertainment Committee	128
Report of General Arrangements Committee	129
Report of Clinic Arrangements Committee	130
Report of Committee to Study N. C. Industrial Commission's Fees	131
Discussion on Reinstatement of Dr. George Dennis	131

GENERAL SESSION, TUESDAY EVENING, MAY 2, 1944

Installation of Officers	134
Committees for 1944-45	138
Roster of Members	143
Inactive List	156
Honorary Members	157
Presidents of the Society Since its Organization	159

PROCEEDINGS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

MONDAY MORNING SESSION
MAY 1, 1944

The opening session of the *88th anniversary meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society convened in the Virginia Dare Room of the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, at 9:40 o'clock, Monday, May 1, 1944, and was called to order by the President, Dr. Clyde E. Minges, of Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, the 88th anniversary session of the North Carolina State Dental Society will now be in order.

At this time Rev. M. O. Sommers, Pastor First Presbyterian Church, will give the invocation.

Rev. M. O. Sommers:

Almighty God, our Father, it is in Thee that we live and move and have our being. Because Thy presence is the blessing of every occasion, we therefore invoke Thy presence with us here. We acknowledge Thee as the author of all life. Help us, O Lord, to understand that Thou hast made us for Thyself. We pray that Thou wilt guide these, Thy servants, as they are met here in the interest of work which Thou hast given them to do. Give them a sense of high and lofty and noble purpose. Make them to understand that they are co-laborers with Thee as they seek to alleviate pain and suffering and to safeguard health. By the power and the illumination of Thy spirit, grant unto them, our Father, to accept the tasks that Thou has given them and to perform them diligently. May they have the guidance of Thy Spirit in their deliberations and in their actions in this assembly. Grant unto them, our Father, to know that Thou art here and may their coming together here in Thy presence be the means of strengthening their purposes and of enriching their services. In these days when so many of our fellow laborers are called away from us, help us to assume the added responsibilities that fall upon us and to acquit ourselves nobly. We pray for this Association. We pray for those members of the Association who are serving their Nation in other places. Grant that all of them working together may help to bring peace and good-will among all men. And now, Lord, we look unto Thee asking for Thy presence, for Thy power and for Thy peace in our lives. We make our prayer in the

*See Dr. Fleming's "History of North Carolina Dental Society" Page 15.

name of Jesus, who is the Great Physician. Amen.

President Minges:

Mr. Sommers, we would be happy to have you stay with us as long as you will.

At this time we will have the Address of Welcome by the Honorable Graham H. Andrews, Mayor of the great city of Raleigh.

Mayor Graham H. Andrews:

Mr. President and Members of the North Carolina Dental Society: I appreciate very much indeed the honor shown to my office in giving me this small part on your program this morning to welcome you here to your own capital city. Raleigh owes a great deal to the many communities in North Carolina for the contribution which you have made to us by sending us such fine citizens as you have. Some of our people and leading men in your profession have come to us from other communities and they are indeed a fine contribution to life here in Raleigh.

You are in a health-minded community. Here in the capital, of course, is the State Board of Health and the city of Raleigh and its officials and the county of Wake and its officials are very keenly alive to the health problems. The Wake County Board of Health is doing a splendid piece of work. We commend most highly the work done by one of your members, Dr. J. Martin Fleming, on the Wake County Board of Health.

One hundred fifty-two years ago Raleigh was nothing but a cross-roads with big oak forests. The land on which the city is now situate was sold for \$1,750.00 one hundred fifty-two years ago. Since that time, the assessed valuation in Raleigh is \$65,000,000.00. This probably would appear small to you in comparison with the other five or six larger cities in this State, but you must realize that a great deal of the property in and around Raleigh is state-owned and free from taxes. This, in itself, puts a burden on the fiscal system in the City of Raleigh which no other community in the State has to undergo, because we have to serve these institutions with our city service, for which we receive no remuneration, and it makes our tax valuation low in comparison with other towns.

I couldn't speak but with pride on your service flag this morning and it makes me realize the added responsibilities and duties which fall to the members of this Society.

We are happy to have you here in Raleigh. I believe this is one of the oldest Associations in this State. The President just said eighty-

eight years ago this Society was formed, and a great many of your meetings have been held in Raleigh. We have not done more for you or made your stay more pleasant for you than any other community, but we do feel it is always a pleasure to the people of this city to have in our midst this fine body of men you bring. I hope your stay here will be most beneficial and very, very pleasant. Again we welcome you. (Applause)

President Minges:

Thank you, Mayor Andrews.

We will now have the Response to the Address of Welcome by Dr. Wilbert Jackson.

Dr. Wilbert Jackson (Clinton):

President Clyde, Mayor Andrews and Guests: On behalf of the North Carolina Dental Society, I wish to express to you our deepest appreciation for that most gracious address of welcome.

We are mindful that this is the second time you have opened your fair city to this organization in twelve months. None but the most generous would make so great a contribution.

We are thinking too, of the great amount of work, which must be done by the local dentists and their good wives, to make our meeting a great success. Until this good hour none could have done more. Every desire of everyone has been anticipated and provided for by this fine group even before it became a desire.

To the Mayor of Raleigh, your fine citizens, and especially to the fine group who comprise the dental profession, we offer our deepest appreciation for your generosity, and your gracious hospitality, without which this meeting could not be a success. I thank you. (Applause)

President Minges:

Thank you, Dr. Jackson.

At this time I will ask the Vice-President to assume the Chair.

Vice-President Howard Branch:

Fellow Members and Guests of the North Carolina Dental Society: It is a pleasure as well as my functional duty at this time to present to you our President, who will deliver the President's Address. Dr. C. E. Minges.

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

Following an age old custom, and in compliance with the Constitution and Administrative By Laws of the North Carolina Dental Society, it is my pleasure, as well as my functional duty, to deliver to you, this address. I am particularly happy, that a kind fate has so decreed, that it was during my administration that the North Carolina Dental Society has the honored privilege of dedicating this meeting to Dr. Horace Wells, discoverer of general anesthesia and benefactor of mankind, on this the centennial of his discovery. I will not dwell on this, as another speaker later in our program will present something befitting this occasion.

It is a source of gratification to me to observe what I think has been normal progress for the past year.

Much discussion has taken place for the past several years as to the advisability of establishing a dental school in North Carolina.

At the present time, the Governor of North Carolina has a committee at work, studying the medical school situation at Chapel Hill. This committee is also giving some thought to the desirability of a dental college in North Carolina.

I have seriously pondered this question for a long time, and have discussed it with many outstanding men, here and elsewhere. The consensus of opinion seems to be that in view of the fact that at the present, our dental colleges, throughout the country, are not operating at full capacity, the necessity for, and the desirability of, a college in North Carolina has not been definitely proved. However, this question is too important to pass snap judgment upon.

The proper committee from this Society should be delegated to study this question and report their findings at this meeting.

Later in this address I will make several recommendations which I believe will increase the value of this Association to its members. Some of the recommendations which I wish to make will affect the terms of a few future presidents, and I sincerely trust that no one will construe these suggestions as being presumptuous, or as being made with any thought of usurping any of their authority, or violating any of their prerogatives.

Our Country is now engaged in the bitterest struggle in history. None of us, in our wildest imagination, a few years ago, could have predicted, or would have believed, that such as this could ever come to us. Our main duty now is to prosecute the war with but a single purpose and undivided interest. Everything else is subordinate. At the same time, we must give some thought to the future, and to the period after hostilities cease, when the Country again can resume the normal pursuits of peace.

Dentistry has a Herculean task ahead of it if it is to survive the post war period of readjustment, and maintain its individuality and the freedom of practice, to which it has heretofore been accustomed. Almost since the beginning of the emergency, government, industry, education and the profession have begun, at least, by conference, to look ahead to their needs and the needs of our Country, in anticipation of its transition and post war period. While most post war planning must still be in the conference stage, should not we, even now, be doing something more constructive than merely holding conferences? More definite steps are necessary now, if we expect to be prepared to meet the situation when the time does come for action.

Unfortunately, the dental profession is now being severely criticized for the state of the dental health of the people of this nation. It is believed, by many, that some sort of socialized health service is now inevitable. On the other hand, there are those who will tell us dentistry need have no fear of socialization after the war, and that the present method of practice will not change. Without arguing this point, let me warn you against being lulled asleep by such mere statements, as the answer to any wishful thinking, "Nothing can happen to us—our position is secure." Rather, let us begin now, to lay the groundwork which will prepare us in advance for any socialized change that may later be advanced, thereby making our action positive, and one of initiative, rather than having no plan other than one of negation. Dentistry must have something constructive to offer if it is to control its own destiny.

The functions of the State and Federal Governments may well be utilized toward making certain that all the people have the opportunity for suitable security against dental misfortune. Events that have already taken place should be sufficient evidence of what is to come in the future. At the present time, Governmental agencies are too occupied with matters that are of greater concern, which have more direct bearing on the emergency. However, once this conflict is ended, the waiting will be over. If some straight forward workable plan is not offered by the dental profession, dentistry will, in all likelihood be furnished a program, in which it will have very little voice as to form or operation.

In anticipation of its post war obligations, dentistry must have not only a forward looking health plan, but just as essential, it must have also an adequate economic plan. Although the American Dental Association is doing a wonderful job through its Council on Dental Health, in dental public health education, and in its studies of the control of caries, and while other organizations may be studying the problem of the resettlement of dentists to their practice after the war, the big job and the paramount question is one of economics.

Economic dental health for the patient and sound economics for the profession are both necessary. These factors are interdependent. Neither can be realized without substantial foundations justifiable to each. If the economic side of dentistry is not adjusted to the reasonable satisfaction of both patient and dentist, then the benefit of our efforts, along other lines, will be greatly minimized.

All of us believe that after the war something is going to be done to provide the average American child and citizen with dental care. You can call it panel dentistry, socialized dentistry, state dentistry, dental health insurance, or what you will, but it is coming to us in some form. Any plan advanced will have to embrace this idea, and if it is dentistry's plan, and if dentistry is going to control that plan, dentistry must furnish that plan. When dental decisions are controlled by economic considerations, the dental profession should have a voice in these economic factors.

To my mind, no greater task has ever confronted the Dental Profession of America, than the part it should take in planning the post war dental service for the people of this Country. Authoritative leadership, with first interest focused on solving this problem is what dentistry needs. This calls for a greater understanding of the problem involved, without extreme use of either optimism or pessimism. The all important thing is that we must have plans ready, and not wait until the last moment to do something. Dentistry is a health service, and

the maintenance of the economic dental health of the people of this Country is fundamental. It is America's obligation and must be fulfilled.

Much has been said and written in the past of the desirability and need of greater cooperation between medicine and dentistry. Dentistry in the future should enjoy greater cooperation with medicine than it has experienced in the past. To realize this cooperative relationship, dentistry must be better prepared, through the incorporation of more correlated medico-dental subjects, in the curriculum of our schools. I, by no means, suggest a curriculum that subordinates dentistry to medicine, but one that, while giving the additional correlated medical instructions, still remains basically and fundamentally a dental course. Dentistry must be retained as a distinct and separate profession.

Greater cooperation will be had between medicine and dentistry only when the dental profession has a greater conception of the biologic aspects of dentistry, and a better understanding of the etiology, pathology, and therapeutics of the borderline diseases. The broadening of the educational scope of dentistry will enable it to do better its share in caring for diseases involving the oral cavity and the general system. There are those who will tell you that the present dental curriculum is now crowded to the limit, and that there is neither time nor place for any further courses. It is my belief, that the intensified accelerated military dental courses, which our Government requires of the young man, now in service, and the success and high average of the applicants of such courses will go far toward proving the possibilities and desirability of these courses.

In this war, on the field of battle, very little dentistry is practiced. The dental officers become an auxiliary available to the medical corps, for emergency service, and are responsible for any medical service assigned to them. Are the capabilities of that dentist on the field of battle all that they might be? Dental education will have to meet that challenge.

Every organization to survive and grow, requires a constant flow of young blood into its veins. It is from the graduating classes each year that dentistry draws this new blood. It is the graduate of today that becomes the leader of tomorrow. With the low number of men graduating from dental schools in recent years, will dentistry have the future leaders that it should have, were the number of graduates greater? Statistics show a gradual decrease of dental graduates in recent years with dental school not operating to full capacity.

I believe that most school authorities will admit that the scholarship of dental applicants is below that of those entering medical school, because it is known that many dental schools accept students who are not particularly well qualified. What is being done about this? Picture, if you will, what our future profession will be unless our scholarship requirements are raised to a much higher level. It is time now that we give serious thought to this matter and do something about it. Will the dental educational institutions be forced to continue to take anyone who applies for admission, regardless of scholarship, just in order to have another freshman class? When the Federal Government returns the dental schools to civilian control, will the schools secure for the dental profession the choice of young men of this country? Steps should be taken to insure, on a national basis, a suitable plan for securing an adequate number of our highest type of young men for dentistry each year. We will all admit, that in order for dentistry to have the pick of high school graduates, dentistry must be made attractive to them. In the jargon of the streets, they must be "sold a bill of goods". I believe that something could be worked out along the following lines:

Let there be set up in the American Dental Association a committee for this purpose, with similar committees in State and District Societies, to cooperate with the National Committee. It will be the duties of these committees to work out a program, whereby each year the story of dentistry can be carried to the graduating classes of every high school in the United States, in a dignified and ethical manner.

Many times have I talked to young boys finishing high school, or even after they have had one or two years in college of liberal arts, asking them what they intended to do in life, only to receive the answer, "I don't know." If these boys could be given a personal interview, and dentistry made attractive to them (and I know of many of my acquaintances who would have welcomed this), the result would be that many of the very desirable boys would be brought into dentistry in this way. I believe a plan operating in the above manner would assure us of an abundance of desirable material from which to choose.

Lest someone get the erroneous idea that I am trying to say that everything is wrong with dentistry, I feel that a statement of clarification is in order at this time. In my opinion, dentistry, in the United States, has, by far, the best program of any country in the world. In order to substantiate this statement I will very briefly give a few comparisons of our program to those of foreign countries. In a general way, I will attempt to show you that dentistry in America has not been asleep, and has gone far, although not far enough. Since we all know what our American Plan is, I will not go into that.

Due to the war, it is impossible to get much information on many of the foreign plans, therefore, I will only mention the British Plan and the New Zealand Plan.

THE BRITISH PLAN

The British Plan uses the well known Beveridge Plan which, in the main, is compulsory to certain groups of workers, and optional to certain other more privileged groups. This Plan also embodies a pension scheme applicable at the age of 65. This is sort of a stamp plan operated by the Government, but the employee also has the privilege of joining an insurance company plan under which he will receive additional benefits from the Insurance Company's share in the stamp funds. Although the contributor is entitled to receive full benefit and dental treatment, he is not sure that the application will be approved, as there are several agencies that have to approve and allocate the funds necessary for carrying out the treatment. Even then, the agencies never pay more than 5/8 of the total amount—and the applicant has to pay the 3/8 or more from his personal funds.

Th results of the whole plan seems to add up to the condition that there is little thought of preserving the teeth, under the scheme, as it is cheaper to the insurance company, if the teeth are extracted and replaced with dentures, as once this is done, there will be no further claims. The newer published report of Sir William Beveridge, if adopted in England, will, in my opinion, be a great improvement over the plan now in operation.

THE NEW ZEALAND PLAN

The New Zealand Plan should be considered under two classifications:

(1) *School Dental Service:*

The school dental service is carried out by school dental nurses, selected and trained by the department of health, for service in the department only. The

training consists of a two-year course of theoretical study and clinical training. Now what do these nurses do? They put in fillings in permanent and deciduous teeth, extract deciduous or permanent teeth, when necessary, under local anesthetic only. They also do full prophylaxis. The procedure known as prophylactic odontotomy is practiced exclusively as a routine procedure with marked success, copper amalgam being used for this purpose. These trainees form the main personnel for the school dental service and work under the control of the department's dental officers.

(2) Adult Dental Service:

Adults unable to afford adequate dental treatment in New Zealand are in about the same position as those of a like classification in our country today. A solution to this problem will no doubt consume many hours of toil and labor on the part of the best brains of the profession, before a satisfactory and workable plan can be inaugurated.

The outstanding objection to this plan, from our point of view, is that nurses are allowed to fill and extract teeth, using an anesthetic. However, the plan is getting things done and has some commendable features. It deserves further study.

Now let us attempt to ferret out just why we occupy our enviable position. In order to do this I will have to mention, first, some of the American Dental Association's activities, and later, the contributions that our state organization is making.

MEMBERSHIP

Inasmuch as the major part of the income of the state and national organizations is from membership dues, I would like to say that the membership committee of the American Dental Association and the State and District Societies have done a wonderful job on this score. I will not go into the minute details of how this has been accomplished. The figures speak for themselves.

COUNCIL ON DENTAL EDUCATION

As I have had much to say about dental education, I will next mention the Council on Dental Education, which is the successor to the Dental Educational Council of America, and came into existence in 1937. This Council is composed of nine members; three members from the American Dental Association, elected by the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association; three members from the American Association of Dental Schools, elected by the Association of Dental Schools; and three members from the National Association of Dental Examiners, elected by the examining body. Thus, we have on this Council, three educators, three examiners, and three "Simon-pure" dental practitioners, who are neither connected with an examining body nor a school. In addition to these, the Council has a secretary who is not a dentist, but an educator. Therefore the Council is, at all times, representative of all the dental activities and interests centered in practice education, and in licensure.

The Council is about to complete a tremendous task which has engaged its attention, steadily, for three years. That task has been the thorough investigation and appraisal of all the dental schools in the United States, with a view to the establishment of an approved list of schools. This nation-wide survey has included searching inquiry into admission requirements and procedure, physical plants and equipment, faculties, organization and administration, amount

and sources of income, type and distribution of expenditures, libraries, clinical teaching, basic science teaching, research projects and accomplishments, and hospital relationships.

Each of the 38 dental schools under consideration was visited by a committee of three representatives of the Council who spent three days examining the operation of each school. The data secured through these visits, and from a comprehensive series of forms which the schools were requested to fill out, was assembled in the office of the Council, at the headquarters of the A.D.A. in Chicago, under the direction of the secretary of the Council. The study of the schools was made on a comparative basis without any preconceived or arbitrary standard of excellence. The Council is now engaged in the preparation of a comprehensive confidential report to each school, setting forth, in detail, its strong points and its weak points, and ways in which its work may be improved.

As soon as the Council deems it practicable and wise to do so, a list of approved schools will be released to the public. The present unsettled conditions, touching the contracts of the dental schools with the Army and Navy, might lead to unfortunate repercussions if any public announcements were made at this time. Moreover, the Council, following the well established practice of other national accrediting agencies, feels that it should complete the task of reporting its findings, concerning each school, to the school, in confidence, prior to the determination and announcement of a list of approved schools. The care exercised by the Council, at every step, in this important undertaking gives assurance that its findings will command the respect of the entire profession. The fact that the entire expense of this accrediting of the dental schools is being met by the American Dental Association has been applauded by university officers throughout the country. This goal of the Council on Dental Education deserves the continued support and endorsement of the entire dental profession, because it opens the way for the elevation of all dental education to the level of a university discipline.

Much has been said, by a couple of jaundiced would-be dental journalists, about the few paltry dollars spent by the Council in doing this wonderful work. If one will stop, for a moment, and realize that dental education is the foundation of the whole profession, and consider the prestige that this Council has given to dentistry, through the work it has done, he cannot fail to acknowledge that we have received our money's worth tenfold. Prior to the work of this Council, the aims of dental education were rather indefinite. Now however, we can steer a straight course, and point with pride to our achievements, and declare without fear of contradiction, that dental education in America has no peer. The sole objective of this Council is to assist and build up our dental institutions of learning, rather than tear down and destroy them.

COUNCIL ON DENTAL THERAPEUTICS AND BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY

Prior to 1930, dentists and the public had no existing agency from which they could get information pertaining to proprietary drug mixtures for dental use; nor was there any agency on guard to protect the profession and public against fraud in the realm of dental therapeutics. This was all the more glaring, in view of the fact, that dental therapeutics, before that time, was highly empirical, and most of the remedial agents, used by dentists, were proprietary or secret mixtures. The same status prevailed in the practice of medicine prior to 1910, when the A.M.A. created its Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry. In 1930 the A.D.A. took a comparable step when it created its Council on Dental Therapeutics.

This body of 12 *unpaid* workers is made up of 6 dentists and 6 basic scientists. The latter have no "vested interests" in dentistry, but serve gratuitously in the interest of science and the public welfare. They are men of national reputation whose services could not be *bought* at any price. In its 14 years of existence, the Council has promoted a national program for dental therapy which is reflected in dental education and practice. Hundreds of frauds have been exposed. The work of the Council attracted the attention of certain governmental agencies with whom it now works harmoniously to prevent such practices. The expert advice of the Council, as a body, and of its individual members, has been instrumental in many successful actions against firms promoting frauds.

The Council operates a Bureau of Chemistry in which studies are constantly made of such things as packaged porcelain mixtures, etc., to guard the profession and public. It publishes, in annual revision, the text-book Accepted Dental Remedies which is now used in every dental school in the United States. The demand for this text has exceeded the number printed in recent years. Requests for a Spanish edition for use in Central and South America has come to the A.D.A. Recently, the Council was given authority to broaden its scope of usefulness to include the field of physical therapy and diagnostic devices. This is a service which dentists have not had heretofore.

BUREAU OF PUBLIC RELATIONS

The basic objective of this Bureau is the promotion, in every way possible, of a better understanding, on the part of the people, of the value of dental health. It prepares and distributes educational material, such as books, pamphlets, charts, lectures, and exhibits. It establishes and maintains cooperative relations with other National Organizations. It aids constituent societies in the establishment of dental health programs, and prepares dental health material for use on the radio and in the press. In 1942-43, it distributed more than three-quarters of a million pieces of material.

The Bureau has ready for fall distribution a series of thirteen, fifteen-minute electrical transcriptions for radio use. Each broadcast consists of excerpts from a popular and approved book for children, told by a professional story-teller. Each month, the Bureau releases through its publicity agents, at least two stories, through the wire services. Special stories and features are also furnished the science editors who write their own syndicated articles. News clippings indicate, that from July 1942 to June 20, 1943, United States newspapers, with a total circulation of 110,000,000 subscribers, printed a minimum of 3,853 American Dental Association publicity stories, occupying 3,514 inches of space. How much would this cost, if we had to go out and buy this much advertising? These are only a few of the many things that the Bureau of Public Relations is doing.

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS

The Committee on Economics, under the chairmanship of Dr. R. M. Walls, has made so many valuable contributions to dentistry that it is impossible for me even to point out the high spots. It is sufficient to say that only history will be able to recount its achievements.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

I know of no committee which has accomplished more than the Legislative Committee, under the chairmanship of Dr. Sterling V. Meade, of Washington. Unless you have made a study of the activities of this committee, it would be

hard for you to conceive of the thousand and one things that they have done, and are still doing, for dentistry. I will mention only one case. I have reference to the Murray-Wager-Dingell Bill that is now pending. This committee has opposed this bill, as presently written, from the very beginning, and is very much concerned over it.

All of us will admit that some parts of the bill referred to are most commendable. No one of us objects to seeing our returning heroes taken care of, and all of us feel that they should be. However, some features of the bill, as presently constituted, are most objectionable to dentistry. I do not feel that we should fight this bill on general principles, or just for the sake of fighting something. I do, most emphatically, feel that we must offer a substitute or compromise bill, in its stead, which will be acceptable to everyone concerned. This is our task.

WAR SERVICE COMMITTEE

The War Service Committee, under the chairmanship of C. Willard Camaller, with headquarters in Washington, has done so many things for dentistry that it is impossible for me to enumerate them all. I will, however, mention just a few. This Committee did:

1. Suggest the appointment of the State Military Affairs Committee to assist the National Committee.
2. Intercede with the Interior Department to raise the status of C. C. C. dentists.
3. Request State examining boards to facilitate licensing examinations for dentists applying for military service.
4. Approve courses of study in military dentistry.
5. Prepare a questionnaire to be sent to dentists on their availability for military service.
6. Suggest a volunteer plan of rehabilitation of dentists, similar to Preparedness League of American Dentists.
7. Urge the Army and Navy Departments to check their reserve corps, so that their best men could be utilized in time of emergency.
8. Urge, continually and insistently, the War Department, Selective Service, and Congress, that dentists, inducted as privates, be commissioned.
9. Co-operate with Selective Service and Captain Wells, Chief Dental Officer of this department, in his efforts to secure the deferment of dentists and dental students who were not commissioned in the armed service.
10. Urge the use of civilian dentists on army induction boards, and aid governors in their selections of qualified dentists for these posts.
11. Obtain recognition of dentists in civilian defense programs.
12. Assist in war bond drives.
13. Co-operate in function of Procurement and Assignment Service.
14. Assist the committee on dentistry of Procurement and Assignment in establishing State quotas to facilitate commissioning of dentists, and to prevent withdrawal of too many dentists from civilian practice.

15. Assist dental schools in obtaining essential faculty members, and in obtaining priorities for equipment and supplies.

16. Instigate movement and carry to a successful conclusion the removal of dentistry from proposed legislation to permit temporary license for practice in critical areas.

17. Secure recognition of dentists in gas, tire, tube, and fuel oil regulations.

18. Petition OPA to include dentists in lists of those authorized to prescribe supplemental foods.

19. Suggest to State secretaries methods of caring for emergency cases, or excess patients, in those areas needing such projects.

The achievements mentioned above are only a few of the things this Committee has done for dentistry.

JOURNAL

The Journal of the American Dental Association, together with the Mid-Monthly Journal, and the Journal on Oral Surgery, represents everything that is modern in literature for the dental practitioner who wishes to keep abreast of the times. They should never be out of his reach. There is no way to place an estimate on the value of these publications to the dentists of America.

Now let us discuss briefly conditions on the home front, so to speak:

Membership. Your Secretary and the secretaries of the various districts, and interested members of the North Carolina Dental Society have done a magnificent job in keeping our membership where it is. After all, our membership dues are what pays the freight, and makes the other activities of the society possible.

Oral Hygiene. North Carolina has for several years had an Oral Hygienist law. There are those among us who have contended, all the while, that this law was too stringent, and practically precluded the application of any hygienist for licensure. Acting upon the suggestion of some of these men, the House of Delegates instructed the Legislative committee to give serious thought to this proposition, with a view of liberalizing our Oral Hygienist law. This committee will make its report to the House of Delegates for your consideration during this meeting.

Procurement and Assignment. This is one of the most important activities in our entire organization at the present time. This committee, under the chairmanship of Dr. H. O. Lineberger of Raleigh, has done a wonderful job. The activities of this committee are not concerned solely with procurement of dentists for the armed forces, but also with the provision of dental services for civilians. I am happy to report to you that up to the present time, dentistry, in North Carolina, has furnished more than its required quota to the armed forces. It has interested itself in seeing, as far as possible, that no particular section of the State has suffered from lack of dental services.

Salvage. The Salvage Committee has been, and still is, rendering a very patriotic and valuable service. Through its activities many dollars have gone into the coffers of the relief fund.

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH.

Under the direction of Dr. J. N. Johnson, member of the State Board of Health of North Carolina, and the supervision of the director of Oral Hygiene,

North Carolina has in operation today a public health program that is unequalled. Every co-operation should be extended to this work.

STATE INSTITUTIONS

Dr. C. C. Poindexter, member of the North Carolina Hospital Board of Control, has made an exhaustive study of the problems existing in our mental institutions, and has succeeded in getting the other members of this Board to go along with a program of dental services to inmates of these institutions. To my mind, this service is one of the most important accomplishments of dentistry, in North Carolina, for the past decade.

Time will not permit me to go into this further, nor to mention the many other committees who have made wonderful contributions.

With your permission, I will now offer a few recommendations which I give to you for your approval or disapproval:

1. I recommend that all standing committees of the North Carolina Dental Society be composed of three or five members, and that the appointment of these committees be staggered so that only one member of any standing committee would retire each year. This would prevent having an entirely new committee which would not be familiar with the duties of this committee. The incoming president, of course, appoints the successors to the retiring committeemen each year, and designates the chairman, except where this procedure would conflict with the Constitution and Administrative By Laws.

2. I recommend that the Constitution and Administrative By Laws be amended to provide for a standing committee on Constitution and Administrative By Laws. Further, I recommend that the Constitution and Administrative By Laws also be amended to provide that the following special committees be made standing committees of the North Carolina Dental Society.

- (a) Resolutions Committee
- (b) Insurance Committee
- (c) Library and Historical Committee
- (d) Professional Relations Committee
- (e) A. D. A. Relief Fund Committee

3. I recommend, that inasmuch as the delegates to the American Dental Association are in a large measure denied the privilege of attending scientific sessions of the American Dental Association, and in reality, are absolutely giving their time to dentistry, while attending these meetings, that provisions be made to allow each delegate who attends every session of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association the sum of \$50.00. This will, by no means, pay his expenses, but will help slightly in the defrayal thereof.

4. In the event that recommendation No. 2 is adopted by this body, I would suggest that this committee be requested to concern itself immediately, with the study of the necessity of the North Carolina Dental Society's having more than thirty (30) committees, with a view to combining many of these committees, thereby reducing, substantially, the number of committees now existing in the North Carolina Dental Society.

The above recommendations are presented to you after mature thought on my part. I believe them to be sound and workable, and that they will make the North Carolina Dental Society more valuable to its members. However, I am offering these recommendations to you for your consideration. I

have not, and shall not, later, attempt to influence anyone for, or against them, nor will I make any fight for their approval.

I am grateful to you, the members of the North Carolina Dental Society, for the many honors that you have bestowed upon me. I have accepted these responsibilities seriously, and have tried in my humble way to be of service to you.

My closing remarks are ones of thanks and appreciation to the officers, committees, and all of you members who have so unselfishly given of your time and effort to make this meeting a success, and dentistry in North Carolina what it is today.

Vice President Branch:

I am sure that we all have enjoyed the splendid address by our President. Now I would like to appoint a committee on the President's Address—Dr. Fred L. Hunt, Chairman, Asheville; Dr. S. Robert Horton, Raleigh; Dr. Frank Alford, Charlotte.

Now I will turn the Chair back to Dr. Minges.

President Minges:

I now recognize Dr. G. L. Hooper, Chairman of the Necrology Committee, for his report.

Chairman Hooper:

Mr. President, Members of the North Carolina Dental Society and Guests: We have come to that part of our program where we pay our respects to our members who have departed since our last meeting.

We will have the report first of Dr. R. H. Holden, Durham.

DR. JASPER PIERPONT JONES 1902—1942

Dr. Jasper Pierpont Jones was born in Rockingham, N. C., July 15, 1902. While he was a small boy his family moved to Durham where he received his education. He graduated from the Durham High School and entered Trinity College—from which he graduated in 1921.

He entered the Medical College of Virginia and received his D.D.S. degree in 1926. During this time he married Miss May Strawbridge of Durham County.

The first year of his active practice was spent with the State Board of Health. In 1927 he located in Chapel Hill, where he served the public faithfully until his death July 16, 1942.

On entering upon his life's work, J. P. at once affiliated himself with Civics and social activities of his community. He was a very active member of the Masonic Lodge, the Kiwanis Club of Chapel Hill, and gave his time and energy to any social or civic cause when called upon to do so.

He was a member of the A.D.A.; the State Society and the Durham Orange County Dental Association. He served as President of the Durham-Orange

County Dental Society 1931 and Vice President of the N. C. State Dental Society in 1932. He was a hard worker and received great satisfaction and joy out of service to his fellow man; especially did he put his heart and soul into the performing of the various tasks assigned to him by the Society. He did it gladly, and did it well, always having a cheerful word and a smile for all.

We would all like to think of J. P. as having gone on a little vacation, from which some day he will return, but in the meantime, we will all miss him very much.

R. H. HOLDEN

Dr. Hooper:

We will now hear from Dr. Ralph Jarrett, of Charlotte.

DR. WALLACE DUNCAN GIBBS
1893—1943

Wallace Duncon Gibbs D.D.S., died suddenly July 23rd, 1944, at his residence on Providence Road, Charlotte, N. C.

Dr. Gibbs was born in Eastern North Carolina on March 29th, 1893, the son of the late Dr. John F. Gibbs, Methodist minister, and Mrs. Gibbs.

He received his early education in the public schools of Fayetteville, N. C., and was a graduate from Trinity College, now Duke University, with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. His Dental Degree was won at the University of Maryland, Baltimore, Md., and he completed a year's post graduate work at Columbia University, New York City, in Peridontology and Oral Diseases.

He served as a Captain in the Dental Corps with the 30th division, 133rd field artillery in the first World War and was in France for two years. On his return to the States he practiced his profession for six years in his home town, Fayetteville, N. C. He then moved to Charlotte, N. C., to begin the practice of his specialty, Peridontology.

He was a member of the Myer's Park Methodist Church, the Southern Academy of Peridontology, the N. C. State Dental Society, the American Dental Association, and the Charlotte Dental Society, and served as President of the Charlotte Dental Society for one term.

Dr. Gibbs was well known throughout the South as a clinician of ability in his specialty and spoke before many state and county Dental Societies through the Southern and Eastern States.

Dr. Gibbs was married to Miss Mildred Thompson on October 22nd, 1920, at Dunn, N. C., and to this happy couple were born three sons, Lieut. Wallace D. Gibbs, Jr., of the U. S. Army, Jon Williams Gibbs, Dental Student in Lyola University, New Orleans, La., and Richard Francis Gibbs, of Charlotte, N. C.

Outstanding characteristics of Wallace Gibbs were his devotion to his family, his unswerving fidelity to his friends and his staunch loyalty to his profession. His coming has added much to his profession and his going brings sadness to those who knew him.

RALPH JARRETT

Dr. Hooper:

Dr. D. T. Waller, of Charlotte, will pay tribute to Dr. William Lorick Kibler.

DR. WILLIAM LORICK KIBLER

1889—1944

William Lorick Kibler died suddenly April 27, 1944, in Charlotte, N. C., from aneurysm of the aorta. His death was a severe shock and loss to his many friends throughout the South. He was born in Pomaria, Newberry County, S. C., August 19th, 1889, the son of the late William H. and Josephine Kibler.

Dr. Kibler attended the county schools of Newberry, S. C., for his elementary education and then spent four years at Newberry College, from which institution he received the Bachelor of Arts degree. He then entered the University of Maryland, graduating on June 1st, 1913, with the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery. After graduating, Dr. Kibler entered practice of his profession in Lexington, N. C., until he entered the armed services in 1918 with the commission of First Lieutenant of the Dental Corps, serving in this capacity until he was discharged in April 1919. On his return to North Carolina he re-entered practice, locating in Charlotte, N. C.

Dr. Kibler was Past President of the Charlotte Dental Society, Superintendent of St. Mark's Lutheran Sunday School, a Deacon and Chairman of the Finance Committee of his church and Vice Chairman of the Council of St. Mark's Lutheran Church until his death. He was a member of the Scottish Rite Masons and a Shriner, and a member of the Charlotte Country Club and former member of the Civitan Club. He was a member of the American Dental Association and the North Carolina Dental Society.

Dr. Kibler was married in 1926 to Miss Mildred Hackney, of Charlotte, N. C., who survives him.

Dr. Kibler was a very civic minded person and devoted much of his time to the welfare of his community and church. He was at all times ready to assist in the advancement of his profession and perhaps the most important, other than his professional and church achievements, was his personal influence upon all that knew him as a friend—capable, generous, and endowed with character and a personality that won for him many lasting friendships.

D. T. WALLER

Dr. Hooper:

Dr. C. G. Lancaster, who will pay tribute to Dr. John Wilson Zachary.

DR. JOHN WILSON ZACHARY

1903—1943

Dr. John Wilson Zachary was born in Yadkinville, N. C., on May 17th, 1903, the only child of the late Sheriff and Carrie Zachary. He was instantly killed in an automobile accident near his home in Hertford, N. C., October 7th, 1943.

He attended Bingham Military School at Asheville for two years and was graduated from Yadkinville High School in the class of 1922. He graduated from Atlanta-Southern Dental College with the class of 1926.

Soon after his graduation in dentistry he was licensed to practice in North Carolina and South Carolina, but preferred to locate in Yadkinville, N. C., his

home town, for a while, then a few years in China Grove, later moving to Hertford where he had successfully practiced for seven years.

He was a member of the American Dental Society, State and District Dental Society. He was also a member of the Hertford Masonic Lodge and Rotary Club. He was a director of the Hertford Building and Loan Association and a member of the County Health Unit.

He was married to Miss Gertrude Transon, of Boonville, N. C., July 7th, 1927, who with one daughter, Nancy Zachary, survives.

A short funeral service was held in Hertford before leaving for Yadkinville, where the funeral proper was held at the Zachary home Sunday, October 10th, at 3 o'clock. Interment was made in the Harmony Grove Cemetery. Grave-side services were conducted by members of Yadkinville Masonic Order.

C. G. LANCASTER

Dr. Hooper:

That concludes our report. I am going to ask that we all stand with bowed heads for a word of prayer.

Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of those who depart hence in the Lord, and with whom the souls of the faithful, after they are delivered from the burden of the flesh, are in joy and felicity; we give Thee hearty thanks for the good examples of these Thy faithful servants whom we remember before Thee this day, and we pray Thee that, having opened to them the gates of a larger life, Thou wilt receive them more and more into Thy joyful service; that they may win with Thee and Thy servants everywhere, the eternal victory; through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

President Minges:

I'd like to recognize Dr. E. L. Banks, representing Dr. Ralph Byrnes, of Atlanta.

Dr. Banks:

I am always glad to attend a North Carolina meeting. Thank you.

President Minges:

Dr. Harry Baer, of Richmond, for once I am going to let you talk to me a minute.

Dr. Harry Baer:

It is always a pleasure to be here, particularly this year with my good old friend, Clyde Minges and participate in his meeting.

President Minges:

I now recognize Dr. H. B. Higgins, Vice President of the American Dental Association, and ask him to say a few words.

Dr. Howard B. Higgins (Vice President of the American Dental Association):

Mr. President, Gentlemen of the North Carolina Dental Association and Guests: It is indeed a pleasure to be here. It is a privilege to me to come back to my home state. I am a North Carolinian and proud of it, yet I started the practice of my profession in Spartanburg, South Carolina.

Dr. Clyde Minges, from the State of North Carolina, is doing a wonderful work as Trustee of the American Dental Association.

In these times, trying times, when the American Dental Association is having more up-set conditions and looking forward into the future, it is the men of organized dentistry that gives to us the right and privilege to shape our own pattern, our own profession. The American dental profession has not been found wanting in the past. I don't think it will be found wanting in the future. We have no other way to judge the future but by the past.

The American Dental Association was formed or grew out of a group of organizations about eighty-six years ago. It has taken up the trials and tribulations of the profession, both in the interest of the general public for better dentistry, and also for the best interests of the American dentists.

Whenever you tear down, change, socialize, remove, or whatever you may call it, the ideas, the ideals, the desire or the dream or the hope for a better day in any profession, you kill the whole profession. It is the idea of service that the American Dental Association has had for better dentistry, for the profession and for the public. They have done it in the past and I think they will continue to do it in the future. It is the American Dental Association that has set the ideas of better education, better standards of living, both for the public and the dentists. I think we will maintain that honor and integrity.

I thank you very much. (Applause)

President Minges:

Thank you, Dr. Higgins.

... In addition to the above visitors, the following were recognized, either at this time or later in the program:

Dr. Joe Recines,	<i>Camp Butner</i>
Charlotte Memorial Hospital	Cpl. Joseph Basse
Dr. G. C. Nichols, Chester, S. C.	Capt. A. A. France
Dr. W. Tyler Haynes, Richmond, Va.	Emanuel M. Diamond
Dr. T. A. Underhill, Richmond, Va.	Capt. M. Seldin
Dr. G. A. G. Jenning, Richmond, Va.	Capt. Irwin E. Zimmerman

Capt. R. Sturtevant
 Capt. J. Halpern
 Maj. J. A. McBrien
 Lt. Harold P. Rose
 Lt. Samuel Migdolf
 1st Lt. Herbert M. Jenoff
 Col. H. B. Fassett
 Capt. W. C. Workman
 Maj. Arnold H. Feldman
 Capt. J. E. McGenty
 Capt. I. E. Capilonto
 Col. Thos. L. Spood
 Capt. David M. Tuttle
Camp Sutton
 Capt. Chas. O. Brokaw
 Capt. Robert C. Abrams
 Maj. Hugh Lee Preas
 Capt. Fred W. Hooper, Jr.
 Sgt. Carl Rispler
Camp Mackall
 Lt. B. G. Rezet
 Capt. Jacob Mosses
 Capt. Stephen E. Hudencki
 Pfc. B. W. Williamson, Jr.
 Capt. Eugene W. Puerro
 Capt. George Charnas
 Capt. N. R. Chapin
 Capt. J. M. Medaglia
 Capt. R. R. Lapolla
 Lt. Abraham Seilener
 Capt. Eugene Gottlieb
 Capt. Samuel Gevirtz
 1st Lt. Wm. G. Smith
 Capt. Ralph Levine
 Capt. Harold V. Ackert
 Capt. Joseph C. Sullivan
 Lt. Albert Yellin
 Maj. W. D. Carr
 Lt. Milton S. Nussbaum
 Capt. Jack Smokler
 Lt. John Frost
 Samuel A. Pondolfino
 Capt. A. W. Mamlin
 Capt. Arthur S. Ledes
 Maj. G. W. Sibley
 Lt. William Langer
Greensboro
 Capt. Robert Rett
 Lt. Jerome J. Sachs
 Capt. Paul A. Foltz
Camp Davis
 Maj. James A. Murphy
Laurinburg-Maxton A.A.B.
 Capt. Louis Schultz
 Lt. Walter H. O'Morrow

Seymour Johnson Field
 Capt. R. O. Ford
 Capt. Clarke A. Carle
 Gregory F. Strobel
 Lt. Ralph Becker
 Capt. W. R. Keith
 Col. L. W. Maly
 Maj. G. W. McCollum
 1st Lt. N. Liloia
 Capt. R. T. Scheffler
 1st Lt. B. J. Lennox
 Lt. Max M. Chubin
 Lt. Louis Beckerman
 Lt. Earl F. Handler
 Lt. A. Harvey Bindler
 Lt. Arthur G. Katz
 1st Lt. Steven O. Medo
 1st Lt. Alfred A. Casciato
 Lt. M. Nigra
 Maj. Fred S. Jones
 Capt. Robert C. Ellis
 Capt. W. J. Powers
 Capt. J. A. Rumbaugh
 Lt. Arthur A. Pecoraro
 Lt. A. N. Mortensen
 Capt. C. E. Kimball
 W. J. Cunningham
 Capt. J. C. Brown
 Lt. S. G. Woynovitch
 Capt. Paul E. Schaming
 Capt. Paul E. Schaming
 Lt. Col. J. L. P. Irwin
 1st Lt. F. M. McClinton
 Lt. Edw. P. McWilliams
 Capt. Mitchell M. Cohen
Fort Bragg
 Sgt. Geo. E. Hunter
 Lt. A. A. Bauman
 Capt. G. G. Kiley
 Lt. George Schugar
 Capt. Alton R. Ramey
 Capt. C. W. Forum, Jr.
 Lt. Bernard Black
 Capt. R. R. Lemkin
 Capt. Robert Swerny
 Lt. W. B. Horton, Jr.
 1st Lt. Burton S. Garfield
 Lt. Samuel W. Pfouts
 Lt. Samuel Paris
 1st Lt. Victor J. Matheu
 Lt. George J. Krogmeier
 Capt. M. T. Jastront
 Lt. G. R. Spiro
 Capt. John J. O'Keefe
 Maj. Byron G. Cory

Maj. M. Alpern
 Col. T. F. Davis
 Capt. Dean W. Miller
 Capt. Lee F. Blockman, Jr.
 Capt. C. C. Wilson
 Capt. S. J. Cassara
 Lt. M. Griesner
 Capt. H. Tansman
 Lt. H. E. Fry, Jr.
 Lt. Col. L. P. Busley
 Lt. Robert J. Stewart
 Capt. Samuel Goldfield
 Capt. A. R. Pechan
 Capt. F. M. Schmitt
 Maj. B. B. Gilden
 Capt. T. F. Goldmann
 Capt. J. L. Frascella
 Capt. Samuel Abernethy
 Capt. Louis J. Crane
 Capt. J. J. Jurewicz
 Lt. L. L. Rouse
 Lt. William H. Saylor

Capt. Frank G. Petrelli
 Lt. Geo. C. Mizell
 Capt. Geo. Carty
 Capt. Raymond Deeney
 1st. Lt. Michael S. Martusciello
 Maj. W. J. Frese
 Lt. Charles A. Hainant
 Lt. John J. Cregan
 Capt. Max Pfefferman
 Lt. Siegfried W. Dietrich
 1st Lt. Johnston J. Crawford
 Lt. Milton R. Ross
 Capt. J. J. Lichtman
 Lt. Charles A. Spera
 Capt. O. J. Ory, Jr.
 Maj. Leo. C. Sexaner
 Capt. John H. Wood
 Capt. Anthony Sharka
 Capt. W. O. Shaughnessy
 1st. Lt. G. A. Campbell
 Lt. M. Mintz

Capt. J. A. C. Robinson, Birmingham, Ala.
 Lt. Col. R. H. Frederick, Camp Kilmer, N. J.
 Samuel M. Davidson (Capt.), Staten Island, N. Y.
 Lt. (jg) J. L. Boyles, Dallas, N. C.
 Pfc. Thomas S. Fleming, Smithfield, N. C.
 M. M. Holtzman, 1st. District, Pennsylvania
 Lt. E. D. Singleton, Morehead City, N. C.
 Capt. Michael J. Verniero, Fort Fisher, N. C.
 Pfc. C. P. Osborne, Jr., Southern Pines, N. C.

Students

Frank A. Green, Raleigh, N. C. R. H. Graham, Naval Student, Elkin
 Sam H. Massey, Jr., Smithfield, N. C. C. P. Godmin (Navy), Ahsokie, N. C.

President Minges:

At this time I will present to you a man who needs no introduction to any audience in America. He is a man who has given clinics throughout the country and has been well-received and will be well-received here today. Anything I can say here would be superfluous. I present Dr. Lee W. Atkinson, of Salem, Ohio.

Dr. Atkinson presented slides and gave a very instructive lecture on the subject, "Full Denture Construction."

President Minges:

Thank you, Dr. Atkinson.

I will now recognize the Secretary and ask him to read a few communications.

Secretary Medlin:

(Reads)

BENNETSVILLE, S. C. MAY 1, 1944

CLYDE E. MINGES, PRES. NC DENTAL ASSN.

SIR WALTER HOTEL, RALEIGH, N. C.

BEST WISHES FOR A SUCCESSFUL MEETING. SORRY AM UNABLE TO BE WITH YOU AS PLANNED.

FRANK LENTZ

LOUISVILLE, KY. APR. 28, 1944

DR. CLYDE MINGES, ROCKY MOUNT, N. C.

CANNOT GET TRANSPORTATION. SORRY CANNOT COME. LETTER FOLLOWS.

R. P. THOMAS

PULASKI, VA. MAY 1, 1944

DR. CLYDE MINGES

SIR WALTER HOTEL, RALEIGH, N. C.

SORRY I AM DETAINED FROM YOUR MEETING. I AM SURE YOU WILL HAVE A GREAT TIME.

WALTER S. GILMER, *President,*
Virginia Dental Assn.

ATLANTA, GA. MAY 1, 1944

DR. CLYDE MINGES

SIR WALTER HOTEL, RALEIGH, N. C.

SORRY THAT I CANNOT ARRIVE TODAY FOR YOUR MEETING. REGRET BUSINESS KEEPS ME AWAY. REGARDS TO THE FELLOWS.

FRANK LAMONS

Secretary Medlin:

I have a short note from Secretary Harry B. Pinney, American Dental Association:

Dear Dr. Medlin:

According to our records your annual 1944 meeting will be held at the above hotel, beginning May 1st, and we wish to extend to you our best wishes for a successful session, well attended.

May we ask that you remind your members that the A.D.A. annual meeting of the House of Delegates will be held in Omaha, Nebr., October 9-11, and we shall look forward to a full delegation from your state.

President Minges:

I regret very much to tell you that Dr. Howard Branch, our Vice-President, just informed me that he has a message that his mother-in-law just died at Bedford, Virginia. He had to go immediately. We regret that and suitable resolutions or even flowers would be very fine. We would be glad to have your suggestions.

Now, gentlemen, I regret further that I had a letter from Dr. Anthony a day or so ago and he was taken to a hospital for an emergency operation and cannot be with us. He has sent me his speech that he was to present here and I will now recognize Dr. Walter McFall.

Dr. Walter McFall:

Dr. Minges feels that this paper ought to be read by title. It is an historical treatise on why we got where we are and how. I shall be glad to read it. It will take 15 or 20 minutes and I read fast.

President Minges:

What is your pleasure, gentlemen? Shall we read it by title and have it published in the Bulletin?

Dr. Ralph Jarrett (Charlotte):

I make such motion, Sir.

. . . Motion seconded . . .

President Minges:

Is there any discussion? If not, those in favor, please vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." This paper has been read by title and will be printed in our Minutes.

THE FUTURE OF DENTISTRY

L. PIERCE ANTHONY, D.D.S.,* Chicago, Ill.

A wise philosopher has said that "the historian is a prophet looking backwards."

It is more or less axiomatic among historians that current events properly interpreted explain those of the past and foretell those of the future. It is on the basis of this axiomatic belief that I am today assuming the role of prophet. I have been almost from my entrance into the profession an interested if not close student of the history of dentistry and it is upon the accuracy of my interpretation of the events in its history that I stake my reputation as a prophet and historian.

The formative stages of dentistry are indeed veiled in the formative stages of primitive man. As I have said elsewhere, dentistry is as old as the hill upon which ancient man placed his victim to knock out an aching tooth with tool of flint or stone. In fact the formative stages of dentistry are so interwoven with medicine and surgery that there has been much discussion from time to time among both medical and dental historians as to the exact time when dentistry separated from the medical profession or rather let us say when dentistry assumed the mastery of her destiny as a branch of the great healing art. And as a matter of fact it is exceedingly difficult if not impossible to establish a definite date for dentistry's departure from the medical fold. In fact, there

* Editor Journal of the American Dental Association.

are those who contend now that we are still in the medical fold and there are many who are ambitious to remain there.

As a date of beginning as a definite entity dental practice is so bound up in medicine that we can only say that the actual line of demarkation extends well back into the seventeenth century and even earlier. There are definite indications and implications in the records that dentistry in the time of Greece and Rome became a specialized branch of medicine and was practiced independently of medicine by a particular group. In fact there are intimations in Guerini's history of dentistry that as early as 1699, Paris (France) required those wishing to represent themselves as specialists in dentistry to submit to a special examination to prove their fitness for the practice of dentistry.

The first references to the surgical aspects of dentistry occur in Pare's (1550) writings where he describes several operations which today would be termed oral surgery. Hunter (1728) and Fox (1803) are also credited with performing operations upon the teeth and mouth. But the first ambitious effort to delineate the field of oral surgery was that by Fauchard in 1728, "*Le Chirurgien Dentiste*", in which he described in detail the science and art of dentistry; and it was at even earlier date that the title *Chirugen Dentiste* was first used as the designation for those who practiced the specialty of dentistry.

These early samples of attempts at specialization however, may only be interpreted as trends in dentistry. It was not until well within the nineteenth century that there were indications of what was later to become the practice of dentistry in the United States. In France and England there was evidence of development toward specialization early in the nineteenth century when it became recognized that the requirements of dental practice demanded a special preparation and training. The artistic, the mechanical and the surgical phases of dentistry were rapidly developing and the trend of thought as to its relation to the general healing art was at that early date giving evidence of development of two distinctly different views of dentistry as related to medicine.

There were those whose conception of dentistry was that it was more than a trade or mechanical art; that cosmetic, esthetic and mechanical relations called for a type of education and preparation of an intensely selective character. There were those on the other hand who could only appreciate the mechanical conception of dentistry, and the practice of dentistry hung in the balance, as it were, between a vocation and a profession until Miller's discovery and pronouncement of the fact that dental caries was of bacterial origin and that many systemic conditions were not only closely related to but were the actual result of mouth infection. Miler's classic contribution to the scientific literature of dentistry, "*The Human Mouth as a Focus of Infection*" was by many years the forerunner of the various efforts from both medical and dental sources to establish the biologic relationship of dentistry to the bodily health.

Miller's work was responsible in large measure for the development if not the origin of the biological conception of dental practice, and the present-day educational program is based on the interdependence of the two conceptions—mechanical and biological. One is quite as important as the other and the two are inseparable in practically all dental procedures. It was a realization of the interdependence of these two conceptions of dental practice that we believe was responsible for the survival of the determination on the part of our forefathers to establish the practice of dentistry on a strictly autonomous basis.

Thus the constancy of purpose in the pursuit of the idealism embodied in the idea of an autonomous profession, on the part of our early pioneers, was main-

tained and strengthened during an exceedingly uncertain and precarious period in the development of dentistry. Many of these pioneers merged the practice of medicine into that of dentistry because of a predilection for dentistry and too because of the development of a genius for the operative skill required in the treatment of dental caries and in mechanical restorative procedures.

It has frequently been surmised that the first step toward the establishment of the autonomy of dentistry was impelled by a disinclination if not refusal of medicine to accept the responsibility of the educational preparation of the dentist in the medical school, but we are convinced that it was due to a conviction that the fundamental educational requirements for the practice of dentistry were at such variance to those of medicine that the two could not be pedagogically combined except at great economic sacrifice, and that it was the recognition of this fact that determined Hayden and Harris to establish dental education upon a distinct basis from that of medicine. Subsequent events in our educational development and professional career have abundantly proved the wisdom of that course.

The first step, however, toward the separation of the educational paths of medicine and dentistry, even before the practice of dentistry had determined its destiny, was the establishment of a society for mutual benefit, protection, progress and advancement, composed of those in medicine whose predilection for dentistry had impelled them to dental practice. Up to this time dentistry was merely a trade, a mechanical handicraft whose methods were crude and more or less primitive, with slight conception or knowledge of pathology or therapeutics, only a developing mechanical skill, the procedures of which were jealously guarded as individual secrets, with no thought of mutual exchange of ideas. As would be expected, charlatanry and quackery thrived under such conditions and became so offensive to some of the more professionally minded that, in the effort to obtain relief from such a degraded state of the calling, the idea of co-operation and organization was conceived as the remedy therefor. It was thus that the first dental society was born, and it proved to be the most conspicuous factor in the transition of the trade of dentistry into the profession of dentistry.

The new aims and purposes of the practice of dentistry, namely, meeting the esthetic demands for the replacement of teeth by artificial means, and the filling of the teeth, became the motif and theme of dental practice, and from the early half of the nineteenth century to the latter part of that century, intensive efforts were directed to the perfection of operative and mechanical skill and with such eminent success that American dentistry assumed a lead in those phases of practice that it has not to this day relinquished. In fact the flush of success in the mechanical aspects of practice so obscured the biological relationship that it threatened to divorce dental practice from any than the mechanical motif.

It was at this point, when the development and perfection of the mechanical phases of dentistry had practically reached their height, that Hunter, of England, brought out his now famous castigation of this type of dentistry which found its acme of expression in what Hunter designated as American dentistry.

Hunter's observations were fully confirmed in this country and directed serious attention to oral focal infection.

One of the beneficial results arising from the wholesale indictment of empirical practices was the impetus given to research work and the study of the relationship of dental diseases to systemic diseases. It really awakened the profession to a realization of the fact that the mechanical aspect of dentistry,

while an important one, can best serve its purpose only when practiced with a full knowledge and appreciation of the physiological functioning of the mouth as an important organ of the body economy.

The influence of these revelations in dental practice was to strengthen the position of those who favored autonomy of dentistry. It has been definitely proved in the development of dental education from the specialty point of view that to include all necessary dental education in the medical curriculum without commensurate compensating benefits to the medical student or practitioner is economically wasteful and unnecessarily burdensome on the student.

On the other hand it has been convincingly demonstrated that to include the entire medical curriculum in the preparatory study of dentistry is even more economically wasteful and unnecessarily overburdening upon the dental student and practitioner. These two eventualities have become so evident to all that the autonomous character of dental education and practice have been positively and definitely determined for all time. The dental curriculum of the future must be based on some such premises as these if we are to meet the educational requirements of dentistry and avoid economic disaster.

All periods in human progress may be regarded as transitional; the present time appears to be not only transitional but a critical period in our professional history. We are reaching out toward a larger sphere of usefulness, a broader field of activity, and a closer relationship with the public health interests.

There are two possible eventualities which may influence the direction and extent of development of dentistry in the future, namely the solution of the problem of the etiology of dental caries, and the trend toward socialization of health services. The writer does not feel any undue apprehension in regard to either of these eventualities. Almost all research to date points to the belief that the etiology of dental caries will finally be accounted for in the systemic relationships of the body rather than in local influences. Of course at present the question is an open one, with the tide shifting from one viewpoint to another; there are those who believe that cleanliness of the mouth and teeth is the solution of the caries problem, and there are those who believe that the chemistry of the fluids of the body is the main factor; in fact, we have come to believe that the multiplicity of views and theories on this question is one of the definitely retarding factors in the solution of the problem.

The other influence which can effect the direction and character of future development of dentistry is the socialization of the health professions along political social security lines as threatened in the Wagner-Dingell-Murray Bill now before the Congress.

The stresses of the present war will no doubt divert somewhat the attention of the present administration from the evident purpose of including health service in its proposed plan of social security. We are of the opinion, however, that the desirability of social security, and health service as an important means to its attainment has been so strongly impressed upon the social and political leaders of the world that, when the present war is terminated, this trend of social, political and economic development will be pursued with renewed energy.

The part which medicine and dentistry is destined to play as health agencies in the present world conflict furnishes an opportunity for the healing arts to demonstrate their indispensable worth in war time and to influence the reorientation of medicine and dentistry to the political, social and economic developments that appear to be inevitable after the war. In fact, both professions

have welcomed the opportunity for service to the nation, afforded by the program of prehabilitation and rehabilitation being promoted by the Army and Navy, as the greatest opportunity that has ever come to the professions for demonstration of their true worth as health agencies in war time.

One of the beneficial results that has come from the agitation of the possibilities of the Government sponsoring health service for the masses is the arousal of the first demands for a world movement for health—a people's fight, as it were, for life, for freedom from disease, for an equal opportunity to be born well and to live well. And it is quite possible that out of the demand for freedom from disease will come some changes in the character of the practice of medicine and dentistry, but so far as dentistry is concerned, I am firm in the belief that this awakening to the importance of mouth health is but one of the results that we have striven for throughout the years, and one which will bring to dentistry the opportunity it has endeavored to create in furnishing an inclusive dental health service to the public.

There appears to be no immediate danger, however, that the Government will usurp all the inherited and sacred prerogatives of private practice of the physician and the dentist. Discussion of the difficulties that can come from political control and direction of health institutions has brought, at least to dentistry, a closer understanding of the needs as well as suggestions and consideration of plans that will promote the benefits of dentistry to the public.

Dentistry is now endeavoring to interest the Government in aiding the promotion of strictly dental research on a scale impossible of attainment by the profession alone, but on a scale calculated to fulfill the obligation of the Government to the people, and, too, the obligation of the Government to dentistry as a humanitarian profession.

So that there is the hope and the possibility that the interest of the Government in dental health service may be turned to the advantage rather than to the disadvantage of dental practice in its desire and effort to supply the dental health service needed by the public.

The American Dental Association and the profession so far as we can judge the temper thereof, is strongly opposed to the Wagner-Dingell Bill and all the implications therein of the political control and direction of public health measures. In order to avoid the evils foreseen in the governmental control of health service, the Association has not only proposed a plan of health service that can readily be adapted to caring for the dental health of the nation, but has also delegated to the Council on Dental Health the perfection of plans that will serve the dental needs of the people.

So that whatever the changes that will occur, and we are convinced that changes will occur, the dental profession through the American Dental Association is prepared, or will be shortly, to adjust itself to the changes, to the end that the present patient dentist relationship will not be disturbed but that the field and scope of dental service may be so enlarged that it will serve the people in a broader and better manner.

In summary and still in a prophetic vein, the part which dentistry will play in the postwar period will depend on how effectively we plan for the future. The various state and local societies are organizing public health plans in the hope of meeting the new demands and averting socialization, and under the direction of the Council on Dental Health it appears that we can accomplish our aims of caring for the public and at the same time provide plans that will

avoid the desirability of socialization. It will, however, require the alert watchfulness and helpfulness of every individual of the dental profession.

President Minges:

I notice the next thing on the program is "Report of The Trustee of American Dental Association." Inasmuch, gentlemen, as my remarks here earlier in the morning were somewhat a report as Trustee, I think you have heard quite enough of this. As a matter of fact, at present, the Mid-Monthly Journal reports happenings of dentistry almost before they happen. If you read that, you know what the Trustees are doing and what is taking place subsequently. The Constitution and By-Laws of the ADA were amended a few years ago, making provision for life members, but I find, in talking to many people, that they are not aware of that fact. The amendment was that any life member of this Association or any State Association who is a life member of his Association, who has attained the age of 65, may appeal to the House of Delegates of the A.D.A. and he will be approved as a life member and will be excused from paying further dues to the A.D.A. You people who have attained the age of 65 and who are life members of this Association, if you will take it up with your Secretary, he will have this information and you will be excused from paying your \$6.00, but I think you will have to pay some little subscription fee for the Journal if you wish to remain a subscriber for that.

Secretary Medlin:

When was that effective?

President Minges:

That has been effective a year or two, but I just found out about it myself recently. None of us are too well informed, I guess. I don't think I have anything more, but I perhaps feel about the same about the general prospects of dentistry as I have expressed to you many times, that this is a day and age of activity and we certainly must keep our eye on the ball and our ears to the ground and doing something, because I feel that if we do not, we will be washed away with the tide, so to speak.

If anyone has any particular questions as to the operation of the Board of Trustees or what the A.D.A. has been doing that I have not covered, and wish to ask those questions, I will attempt to answer them. I have no further report and I know you are tired. We will come back at two o'clock and at that time we will have the report of the Military Affairs Committee. Gentlemen, whether you are 80 or 18, this report concerns you very vitally. The committee has some things to say that will be of interest to you and I hope that we will have a full attendance. Other than that, I do not know of anything.

. . . Motion made and seconded to adjourn at 12:05 . . .

MONDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

MAY 1, 1944

The second General Session of the 88th annual meeting of the North Carolina Dental Association convened in the Virginia Dare Room of the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, with the President, Dr. Clyde E. Minges, presiding, at two o'clock p. m.

President Minges:

The meeting will please be in order.

Dr. H. O. Lineberger will present the report of the Military Affairs Committee. Dr. Lineberger.

PROCUREMENT AND ASSIGNMENT AND MILITARY AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

The Dental Procurement and Assignment Service and Military Affairs Committee in North Carolina is in a general way the same Committee, divided for convenience and efficiency into two groups—the executive and advisory. The executive, or central Committee, is composed of:

The State Chairman—who is commissioned by Mr. McNutt of the War Manpower Commission.

A Vice-Chairman—approved by Washington.

One representative from each District Dental Society.

A representative from the State Board of Health.

The executive committee is charged with the responsibility of classifying all dentists in North Carolina and determining their availability. The decisions are not arrived at arbitrarily, but by following instructions received through directives from Procurement and Assignment Headquarters in Washington and from confidential information furnished the local district advisory committeemen.

The advisory committees, aided in many cases by other local dentists, have appeared before local draft boards in behalf of local dental technicians and dental salesmen and in many cases have secured their deferment. In a broad way, the committee has been delegated the responsibility of supplying our quota of men for the armed forces and at the same time distributing those remaining at home in such a way as to supply all sections of the state with essential dental health services.

At the beginning of the war, and the Procurement and Assignment Service, there were 866 dentists licensed to practice in North Carolina. These were divided as follows:—white, 797; negro, 69. Of the 797 white dentists in the state, 113 have been commissioned in the armed forces. Eight have been discharged for physical reasons, making the total 105 now in service. The North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners have issued licenses to 105 recent graduates during the last two years. Of this number 101 have entered the armed forces

and four have failed to meet the physical requirements and have been assigned to civilian practice by Procurement and Assignment. During this same period, 18 dentists have died and 10 have left the state to practice elsewhere. To sum it all up, there are 943 dentists who would normally be practicing in North Carolina today. Of this number 206, or 22% are now with the armed forces.

During the time that Procurement and Assignment has operated in North Carolina, more than 27 dentists have transferred to new locations or been assigned by our committee to critical defense areas. Thirty-eight dentists within the draft age have been declared essential in their present location and have been deferred by the local Draft Boards.

The following dentists have re-located, or been re-assigned by Procurement and Assignment.

DENTISTS OF NORTH CAROLINA RELOCATING

Dr. A. D. Abernethy—from Granite Falls to Hickory.
Dr. W. W. Abernethy—from Mayodan to Murphy (died July 4).
Dr. T. A. Boaz—from Greensboro to Mayodan.
Dr. C. Z. Chandler—from Morganton to Fontana Dam.
Dr. W. I. Farrell—from State Board of Health to Troy.
Dr. O. H. Hester—from Winston-Salem to High Point.
Dr. T. Duke Morse—from Walkertown to Black Mountain.
Dr. R. R. Renfrow—from Whiteville to Charlotte.
Dr. A. P. Whitehead—from Rocky Mount to New Bern.
Dr. Charles B. Johnston—from State Board of Health to Jacksonville.
Dr. M. E. Newton—from State Board of Health to Chapel Hill.
Dr. Paul L. Munsell—from NYA to Kinston.
Dr. J. M. Pringle from Elizabethtown to Fayetteville.
Dr. Newton D. Smith—from State Board of Health to Fayetteville.
Dr. J. D. Carlton—from Salisbury to Rocky Mount.
Dr. J. Martin Fleming—from active practice to Wake Co. Health Department.
Dr. J. S. Betts—Greensboro active practice to part-time by City of Greensboro
Dr. Robert Y. Whittemore, Jr.—assigned to Durham by P. & A.
Dr. A. C. DeBerry—assigned to Raleigh by P. & A. (colored).
Dr. G. B. F. Taylor—from NCSBH to civilian practice in Norfolk. (Now in service.)
Dr. Allen Baker Bonner—from Kinston to Hertford by P. & A.
Dr. J. R. Bell—from Charlotte to Murphey.
Dr. H. A. Edwards—Fayetteville to Pink Hill.
Dr. S. H. Strawn—Marshville to Concord.
Dr. G. Watson Smith—N. C. State Board of Health to Piedmont, S. C.
Dr. Ira A. Davies—(colored) N. C. State Board of Health to private practice in New Bern.

CLASSIFICATION OF DENTISTS REVIEWED

Miss Margaret Barnette, from the Washington office of the Procurement and Assignment Service, spent the week of January 17-22 in the State Chairman's office reviewing records, correspondence, individual questionnaires and other facts about the dentists in North Carolina.

All dentists in North Carolina have been re-classified and placed in one of the following groups:

I—Available.

II—Essential for limited duration or until a replacement can be secured.

III—Essential for unlimited duration.

IV—Not available for either military or emergency civilian service.

The classification of dentists under forty-five years of age have been changed many times due to changing requirements of the Army and Navy, and also changes in local civilian needs. It has been necessary for the Procurement and Assignment Service to retain for civilian practice in some locations some young men. In the first place most of these men had high draft numbers and when their call came they were either desperately needed in their communities or our state had already met its quota. They themselves are not in any sense responsible for their position. The law of the land has long since had control of their destiny. As state director of Procurement and Assignment of Dentists in North Carolina, I wish to express my appreciation and the appreciation of the committee, for the fine spirit which has been manifest by our young dentists. They have all indicated a willingness to serve in the Armed Forces. Some have tried desperately to secure a commission but have been refused because of their physical condition or existing civilian demands.

DENTISTS OVER THIRTY-EIGHT RECOMMENDED FOR DISCHARGE

As a member of the American Dental Association War Service Committee, your Chairman has suggested that dentists over 38 years of age, now serving with the Armed Forces from states which have exceeded their quota, wherever feasible, be permitted to resign their commission and return to civilian practice. In this way all Southeastern States should have returned to them many needed dentists. Dentists in states where quotas have not been met will be allowed to apply for commission in Army as replacement dentists. One branch of the Armed Forces appears favorable to this suggestion.

If the older dentists in the Services will be granted a discharge the young dentists under 38 years of age, now classified by Procurement and Assignment as II-A (essential until suitable replacement can be found) may be made available and permitted to apply for a commission with the Armed Forces.

During the year, your state chairman, who is also designated a War Manpower Consultant, has visited practically every army post in the state. His duties have carried him into every section of the state from Asheville to the Sea. Some sections have lost heavily in their population while other sections have increased over one hundred per cent. These changes have, and will continue to, influence the location and re-location of dentists in the state. In the more critical areas special emergency relief programs have been sent up and are being expanded from time to time. The men in these areas are to be commended for the fine spirit of co-operation they have shown.

DENTAL EDUCATION.

In a report presented to the Board of Trustees and the War Service Committee in their recent meeting in Chicago, dental education was described as facing a critical period. The cause for alarm was due to the lowering of the draft age to 18 years and the reduction in both the ASTP and the V-12 programs. The American Dental Association, through its various committees, is doing everything possible to continue an uninterrupted flow of students into our dental schools.

DENTAL TECHNICIANS AND DENTAL SALESMEN

The Military Affairs Committee, co-operating with the War Service Committee of the ADA has brought to the attention of both Selective Service and the Man Manpower Commission the important position the dental manufacturers, salesmen and dental laboratories held with regard to the dental profession and the health of our people. The Military Affairs Committee has made it a policy to refer all local draft board problems to a local committee of dentists. The state chairman has usually been consulted and has always gladly assisted in all cases referred to the State Headquarters of Selective Service.

All dental laboratories and dental technicians in North Carolina have felt free to call upon our committee with their problems and we in turn have rendered them every assistance we possibly could. The status of more than fifty dental technicians have been reviewed and many deferments secured. The latest directive indicates that very few, if any, technicians under 26 years of age will be granted deferment. It is hoped that this ruling will be relaxed in the interest of dental health service. The entire relationship has been very harmonious and has been materially beneficial to all concerned.

The Professional Relations Committee rendered the War Manpower Commission a fine service by issuing a statement to all dentists and dental laboratories in North Carolina, asking that they limit their practice as much as possible to the more essential services. The response has been most gratifying. Emergency and essential dental service must be given preference if the dental profession is to meet even the minimum health service requirements of the civilian population. A dentist who does an abundance of non-essential dentistry cannot long be classified as an essential dentist.

Our committee, in co-operation with the various Government agencies, relative to dental equipment and supplies, alcohol, gasoline, etc. We are now assured that in a short time more dental equipment, such as handpieces, burs, impression materials and other supplies will be made available for the civilian dentists.

On December 9, 1943, the Army announced that its Procurement objective of dentists had been reached and for the present they were not commissioning any more dentists for active duty. The Navy still needs and is accepting dental officers.

The ratio of dentists to the civilian population has always been very low in our state, but in spite of that we met our quota for the armed forces over one year ago. A few dentists have deliberately transferred from North Carolina to another state, and in so doing have become available for commission in the armed forces.

THE REFUGEE DENTIST

The refugee dentists now in this country have formed themselves into an association called "The American Association of Foreign Dentists." It is understood that they are contemplating legislation which would allow them to practice in any part in our country without going through the formality of taking the State Board examination. Your committee took the position that the refugee dentist should return to his native country at the end of hostilities and aid in the rehabilitating of his own people. The chairman of the ADA Legislative Committee has advised us that his committee has taken the same position as suggested by the North Carolina committee.

The committee wishes to thank the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society for their financial aid toward the maintenance of the State Chairman's office. The funds have been expended for needed supplies, mimeographing and extra stenographic help. We would also thank the personnel of the dental department of the State Board of Health for their co-operation and assistance. The fine co-operation between our office and the local boards and State Selective Service Headquarters reported to you a year ago, has continued through the year in a most appreciative manner.

The Procurement and Assignment Service was a plan conceived by men within the professions with a hope that many of the iniquities of the first world war, when over one thousand licensed dentists served as enlisted men, should not again be perpetrated upon our profession. Even with our national and state committee on the job it has been a fight all the way in order that our profession might get the rights and privileges to which we are justly entitled. Without these contacts it would have been almost impossible for the civilian dentists to have rendered even the minimum dental service to our people so desperately at this time need the services of our profession. Agencies which might be classified as selfish, and socialistic would have made our position almost unbearable by unnecessary drastic deletions of critical supplies, services and manpower.

Fortunately for our profession, our national representatives found a sympathetic ear in Selective Service, War Manpower and the Armed Forces. With this sympathetic consideration, and with instructions to do the best we could, your committee without any precedent to guide us, has served with the good of our profession, our people and our nation ever before us. Strange to say, much of our criticism came from our own members who were dissatisfied when told that we had met our quota and they could not be made available for services with the armed forces. Had your committee not stuck by its policy, many of the dentists, who are needed so much in civilian practice today, would have been commissioned. Many of our critical areas would be without dental service or would have been supplied by dentists from other sections of our country.

The professions have, in a great way, solved most of the problems created by the unprecedented world war crisis. If the leaders in the dental profession are given our whole-hearted support, the problems immediately ahead can be satisfactorily solved. But if we are to allow jealousy, bickering and discontent to dominate our thinking we will certainly be the easy prey of socialistic agencies and leaders.

If the united co-operation which exists in dentistry in North Carolina today can be maintained throughout the remainder of the war and carried over into the postwar days, we will certainly have achieved a victory on all fronts. In our postwar rehabilitation and stabilization program our committee stands ready and anxious to grant priorities for equipment and supplies to our members, now in the armed forces, when they are returned to civilian practice. We feel it is the patriotic duty of every dentist in North Carolina, now classified as essential, to make as easy as possible the rehabilitation of our fellow dentists whom, we hope, are soon to be discharged. The local dental organization can and should be of great assistance to these men by helping them secure location and by showing other professional courtesies and considerations.

If we will continue to put first our profession and our obligations to the people we serve and pull together, we will pull through.

Respectfully submitted,
H. O. LINEBERGER, *Chairman,*
P. and A. and Military Affairs Committee

President Minges:

Thank you, Dr. Lineberger.

At this time it is a peculiar pleasure of mine, in fact it is rare that a person gets as much pleasure as I have in presenting our next speaker. He has been recognized throughout the world and to hear him is to believe him. It is my pleasure to present to you my close personal friend, Dr. Harry Lyons.

Dr. Harry Lyons (Richmond, Va.):

It is ten years since I had the distinctive pleasure of appearing on your program. In the interim my spirits have been revived from time to time through visiting your District Societies, all of which has been a pleasure to me. Some of you, not too many, I hope, may be reminiscing of plagues that come every ten years.

It was a pleasure to be invited to appear on your program. To appear once is a compliment. The second time it is overwhelmingly flattering and to have the invitation come from a treasured friend two years ago after he had been made President-Elect and right afterward, to me was a crowning glory. I trust the haste with which I accepted the invitation indicated to him and to you something. I have a ring-side seat in American Dental Association circles, close enough to observe and tell you that his contributions in connection with trusteeship are just ground for pride for you of North Carolina and we of Virginia. We count him as one of our own. (Applause).

Permit me, before proceeding, to convey the felicitations of the Dental Faculty of Virginia. A number of you are alumni. As I look at your handsome faces, memory carries me to the class room which we occupied as fellow-students. If I may be permitted to sound a sentimental note, I miss your faces more and more.

(Dr. Lyons gave an illustrated lecture by slides with running comment which was highly instructive and well received.)

President Minges:

Thank you, Harry Lyons. I think that when you come before us, we all know that we are going to get something, and we always do. I am eternally grateful to you for coming and being with us for this meeting.

For the second time this afternoon, I have the peculiar pleasure of presenting a personal friend of mine, a man who again need not be presented to any audience in America. He has given clinics throughout the country and to say he has been well received is putting it entirely too mildly. He is one of the outstanding clinicians of the country. He is a very close friend of mine and it is an extreme pleasure to present Jim Vaughn.

Dr. James Vaughn: (Nashville, Tenn.):

Mr. President and Members of the North Carolina Dental Society: It is indeed a privilege to me to be with you and be on your program at the annual meeting. A year ago or some such time, my friend Clyde Minges invited me to be on this program. I accepted, not knowing that I would follow so distinguished and important a speaker as my friend, Harry Lyons, so I want to explain to you now that I don't want you to be disappointed. I am simply a country boy that has never been privileged to spend so much time in research as has Harry. I have very much enjoyed his presentation. He has, at the same time, covered some of the field that I think is most important and is important in relation to the work that I daily practice, and one of the thoughts that I want always to get over to the men in the profession when I present a subject which is more or less mechanical, is the thought that we must not think in terms of mechanics alone. If we do, we will be sorely disappointed. I was so happy to hear him bring out the fact that a man doing periodontia as an exclusive practice could not get a result unless he can have the cooperation of men who do restorative work along with him.

I am not going to read a paper for you as I was asked to do. If you wish one for publication, I will give you some little bit on that. The time allotted for this discussion will not permit me to read a paper. I will briefly cover some of the important things that I think of and then we will run some slides to show you some of the practices in the original way.

RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY

Recent years have brought important changes in the points of view relating to restorative dentistry. Until quite recently the majority of the ambitious members of the dental profession thought of advances in restorative dentistry, for the most part, as merely calling for better technique. We considered chiefly the building of restorative structures which would be ever stronger and more accurate substitutes for the teeth lost. But today the clinical side is assuming a place of equal importance. Our technical advances, although yet far from attaining perfection, are great enough to meet fairly well the mechanical needs of the most complicated cases; but the successful application of our techniques carries us at once into two other fields which are far from mechanical. They involve vital personal equations.

There are, then, three basic fundamentals which the dentist must face in the building of a structure which takes the place of missing teeth. First, as we have stated, is the matter of building a structure which is strong and is accurately fitted. But closely involved with this fundamental comes the second requirement, of satisfying psychological and aesthetic conditions which are to the patient almost more important than the structural restoration itself. A great injury has been suffered, perhaps with disfigurement. This the dentist is called upon to remedy; he must rebuild that which is far more than merely teeth. And, in the third place, the structure built must be functional. It must be not only strong and well fitting, but also a mechanism which under all the conditions of living, will *work* for the patient efficiently and long.

Through an amazing evolution, this functional aspect of dentistry has come to be one of primary importance in our thinking today. If any one of us were now suddenly asked what phase of our field we consider most fundamental, probably he would answer, "occlusion." This is hardly what we should have said a few years ago. The fact that we say it now indicates our recognition of the basic character of function. The structures we build are built, not only to restore teeth, but very definitely for mastication and for the other active duties of the teeth in the mouth of a person who is living fully. The test of our skill is the approximation to the normal working of the teeth we replace which we can put into the substitute structures we erect. We know far better today than we formerly did that our everyday problems and procedures, and our ultimate successes and our failures, are closely associated with occlusion. Probably all dentists that we would call modern have this point of view. Yet here are practitioners, much as we may regret to say so, who have not yet gained this perspective, and still look upon cavities and missing teeth as merely spaces to be filled, instead of as important parts of a human functioning machine. The dental surgeon who overlooks function is merely mechanically setting a heavy, dead thing into a living, pulsating human body of which it never really will become a part.

Many of the unhappy dental cases which come to us requiring a general reconstruction can, no doubt, be traced to this type of external, non-functional dentistry. The lack of vision in such work and the workers who produce it is no doubt due to the fact that we dentists, as our profession has advanced, has developed such remarkable technical ability in *individual* tooth operations and have given such close attention to minute technical details that those of us who have lagged a bit have, when awakened, been completely absorbed in capturing the technique, have therefore wholly overlooked the larger problems, and now are not yet able to visualize the complete picture.

The professional problem is, however, not simply one of function. We must consider that it is not so simple as merely to fit substitute structures which function well. Into what mouth do they go? Do we fit them into the mouth which the patient brings to us? Often the mouth itself is degenerating. Sometimes this is our first and, in truth, our greatest problem. We who try to practice dentistry fully and with regard to every aspect, must correct the environment as well as build the structures which are our primary undertaking.

It is interesting to consider further this matter of environment. Nature has provided man with teeth which, in the ideal, are in perfect balance. If any of these teeth are lost or broken down, the efficiency of practically every tooth in the mouth shortly begins to degenerate. It is not only that the functional operation of the whole mouth is disturbed in direct ratio to the amount of mutilation or loss. Of course, this does occur but another ratio begins to work.

Other complications start immediately. Normally each tooth is dependent on its proximal contacts and its occlusal opponents to prevent its drifting and elongation. When such contacts are removed, a change at once begins. Soon after any tooth is lost, the active forces that tend to disarrange the dental arches in their entirety begin to operate. The rapidity with which these disrupting forces work is dependent upon several things. Among these are not only the stresses and the lack of the former contact and opposition, but also the state of periodontal health, the alveolar support and, lack of these, the age and general health of the patient. As soon as there is an injury the whole environment of the injured region itself thus begins a more or less slow change toward abnormality.

Such changes from normalcy, whether rapid or slow, are continuous. With the lapse of time they become progressively worse until finally the abnormalities may develop to the point where the entire dental mechanism is thrown out of equilibrium. If corrective measures are employed immediately after the first injury, little, if any, change will take place. But if there is a long neglected gap in the mouth, often a far-reaching dental reconstruction is required which goes a long way beyond a substitute construction to replace the teeth actually lost.

When we do undertake to return abnormal dental arches to the normal, what standards do we have? Probably there is no one absolutely ideal dental arch toward which we can always aim. Nevertheless, from much experience we picture for ourselves an approximately ideal arch. Our powers of observation are developed through constantly searching for the ideal in our everyday practice. An approximate conception of the ideal becomes our standard for diagnosing the degree of abnormality we see in each case which fails to measure up to our requirements. Plans for correction are then suggested by comparison of the case as presented with our conception of the ideal. Could anyone say that first-class dentistry does not involve imagination? Yet often we do to great advantage so as to produce harmony and function as well as to promote use it. Often, we are prone to accept the remaining natural teeth as we find them, without giving thought to the fact that their form may be modified to great advantage so as to produce the harmony and function as well as to promote the health of the investing tissues.

Ideal dentistry requires a correction of all the wrong conditions. Disharmony of occlusion produced by the interference of cusps, by elongated teeth, and by too broad occlusal contacts should be corrected before our restorative work is begun. To postpone adjustment of these conditions until after bridges or restorations are made may result in impairment of the restoration, or may even necessitate reconstruction, with a complete change in design. Often orthodontic assistance may be utilized to great advantage prior to supplying our restorations, thereby changing a very difficult case to a more simple one. Orthodontic assistance, as we think of the service today, is no longer limited to the youthful patient only; for experience has taught us that, in many cases, a great improvement may be made for older individuals, up to thirty years of age or more.

Each and every mouth presents its own peculiar group of health considerations. These conditions are, and must be, interpreted by every dentist from the background of his own particular training and experience. His diagnosis is necessarily in great part his own, not a fixed thing of absolute science. We would not with finality ever attempt to say what is desirable or undesirable within any one type of restorative work. Even less readily would we praise or

condemn, as a generalization, any one of the various types of removable or of fixed bridges which have been evolved to meet varied and special needs.

We do maintain, however, that the fixed bridge, where indicated and where properly constructed, has been found to be the most successful reconstruction, not only from the viewpoint of health and natural function, but also from the viewpoint of aesthetics and satisfying service. The fixed bridge is easier than any other to care for. It comes nearer to pleasing patient's pride and satisfying his peace of mind. It is thought of as more nearly a part of his natural make-up than is any removable appliance. And we could mention other considerations without in any way maintaining that there is no proper place for the removable bridge.

Of course the fixed bridge is not a panacea. It has its limitations. There is no panacea in dentistry, as there is none in other fields of knowledge. The fixed bridge is indicated primarily for the replacement of from one to three missing teeth. The exception to this rule may often be made in supplying the four incisors, upper and lower.

Failures in fixed bridgework may be due to a number of factors, some of which may elude detection in a casual preliminary examination. Careful study should therefore precede the construction of a bridge, following thorough examination and complete diagnosis. The procedure in making such a diagnosis accurate should be systematic, as well as thorough. Snap judgments and mere guessing should be eliminated. A routine procedure of preliminary examination in every case requiring extensive restoration will undoubtedly be found helpful.

The following phases of such a routine are suggested:

1. Full-mouth X-rays, both intra-oral and bitewing.
2. A complete clinical inspection.
3. A study chart outlining the tooth surface to be restored.
4. Careful notice of tissue abnormalities.
5. Adequate notes of all other conditions observed in the mouth.
6. History of the case, with objective and subjective findings.
7. Determination whether there are functional habits which will produce unusual stresses.
8. Preparation of accurate study casts, mounted so as to allow for satisfactory study of the existing occlusion.
9. Preparation of duplicate casts, for correction and building, to visualize the finished case.
10. Psychological construction, in the patient, to secure cooperation, confidence, and pleasurable anticipation.

The full procedure here outlined is essential in an examination which leaves no room for ultimate failure. It not only gives the necessary information, but also greatly impresses the patient with the dentist's thoroughness and ability. The study casts help also to simplify the technical explanation to the patient of the work to be done, and to inspire the patient's confidence—an important step toward success. Such a procedure gathers all the necessary material out of which definite plans for restorations are made and in the end saves time and labor. As the old proverb says, the more haste the less speed.

Having obtained his information, the dentist will be confronted with one of what we might classify into two groups of cases—those favorable to fixed bridge-work and those unfavorable. In one group occlusion may be harmonious and efficient, or can be made so without changing the occlusal relation. In the other

group harmony and restoration can only be established by increasing the maxillomandibular opening by a general reconstruction program. One needs only to attempt this complete reconstruction service to learn that such a program requires extreme exactness and detail and should not be attempted without full knowledge of the proper procedures. The results of it are, even in competent hands, often discouraging. Every dentist must be his own judge as to how far dental retrogression must have gone to justify him to undertake the extreme or generalized plan of reconstruction. Each should carefully consider, however, the wisdom of conceding the possibility of arriving at health, comfort, and proper function by correcting the existing occlusion and building to the present opening.

We will not discuss here the various technics that may be employed for after all a successful technique in Dentistry is dependent upon the putting together of a group of details in such an exacting manner that the end result harmonizes with the functional activities of the mouth in which the restorative construction is placed. Hundreds of us have worked in building up these details.

The most valuable possession in the make-up of a professional man, no doubt, is honesty of purpose and in its execution. Good judgment follows closely. But dental restorative work requires also a creative engineering mind, and is exacting as an engineering science. It must surely be practiced also with due knowledge of biology in all aspects of the supporting tissues. Its success depends, furthermore, on the operative skill of the dentist. It depends again on subtle psychological and aesthetic factors. The dental surgeon deals with a patient, not primarily with a mouth. He must, most of all, perhaps be governed by a recognition that what he creates is not static, but functional. It becomes an inseparable part of a living, active person. It must, on occasion, bear torques and stresses which are difficult to see or foresee under office or laboratory conditions. The measure of the success of a dentist in the building of restorations is to have the patient be able almost to forget, after the work is done, that restorative substitution for vital dental structure has occurred.

As doctors of dental surgery we hope that our restorative work will become increasingly free from many of the grievous failures of earlier and of present-day practice. Our profession has a great obligation and responsibility; for are we not among the important guardians of a nation's happiness and health? Then may we ever go forward with vision, great courage, and enthusiastic confidence that we shall attain ultimate success.

President Minges:

Thank you, Jim, and we will all look forward to seeing you tomorrow at your clinic. You always give us something worth listening to and looking at.

Dr. A. C. Current:

Ladies and gentlemen: Earlier in the day a large box was delivered to the room of your President. I happened to be in the room at the time and as I turned my back to speak to another gentleman, Clyde said, "I'd give you one guess to tell me from whom this lovely gift comes." As I turned and looked at your big, broad-shouldered President, the tears stood out on his cheek-bones and he held up the card that had come with the beautiful gift. He said, "I didn't know my

brother, L. L. Minges, cared a rap whether I stood foot or head of dentistry." He said, "I am going to send it down to the convention hall and keep it ever before me and let the others share it with me." I want to congratulate him on his brother's interest and I want him to know that we share his honor.

President Minges:

I did know that my brother knew I was practicing dentistry. It was a surprise, but it did give me a feeling of cold chills running down my back when I opened the package and saw the card.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

COLONIAL ROOM

MAY 1, 1944

The first meeting of the House of Delegates of the 88th Session of the North Carolina Dental Association convened in the Colonial Room of the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, North Carolina, at 5:10 p. m., with the President, Dr. Clyde E. Minges, of Rocky Mount presiding.

President Minges:

The Secretary will please call the roll.

The following answered to roll call:

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

CLYDE E. MINGES, <i>President</i>	W. H. BRANCH, <i>Vice-Pres. (Abs.)</i>
C. C. BARKER, <i>President-Elect</i>	E. M. MEDLIN, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

ETHICS COMMITTEE

J. S. SPURGEON, <i>Hon. Chairman</i>	WALTER CLARK
JOHN PHARR, <i>Chairman</i>	OSCAR HOOKS
W. I. HART	

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

C. C. POINDEXTER, <i>Chairman</i>	Z. L. EDWARDS
W. F. CLAYTON	

BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

A. C. CURRENT	C. A. GRAHAM
---------------	--------------

FIRST DISTRICT

W. H. BREELAND	WALTER T. McFALL
JOHN R. FRITZ	P. P. YATES

S. GAY

SECOND DISTRICT

FRANK KIRK	W. B. SHERROD
G. S. ALEXANDER	BURKE W. FOX

THIRD DISTRICT

ALEX STANFORD
F. E. GILLIAM

W. R. HINTON
SAM SHAFFER

FOURTH DISTRICT

ROYSTER CHAMBLEE
K. Z. JOHNSON
J. WALTER BRANHAM

DEWITT WOODHALL
MARCUS SMITH
J. N. JOHNSON

FIFTH DISTRICT

HERBERT SPEAR
G. L. OVERMAN

B. MCK. JOHNSON
SANDY MARKS

FRED HUNT

President Minges:

According to a Standing Resolution, Dr. J. N. Johnson, as member of the State Board of Health is a member of the House of Delegates.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, I declare this House of Delegates in session. We are having a streamlined program here. We have several things we think are rather momentous to discuss. As an accommodation to me and in order that we may get things handled as fast as possible, I should appreciate it if each man would confine his remarks to the points under discussion.

Inasmuch as the minutes of the previous meeting were carried in the Bulletin, is there a motion to dispense with their reading?

Dr. Oscar Hooks:

I make such motion.

. . . Motion seconded. . .

. . . Vote taken and carried . . .

President Minges:

The first Committee I would like to hear from is the Legislative Committee, with particular reference to the Oral Hygiene report. The Executive Committee can report any time.

Dr. C. C. Poindexter (Chairman of Executive Committee):

We do not care to report at this time.

President Minges:

Dr. Lineberger will report for the Legislative Committee.

Dr. Lineberger:

I might say that we have here a rough draft of a Bill, but I will submit the first part of the Committee report first.

. . . Dr. Lineberger read Legislative Committee Report. . .

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

Your Legislative Committee has had a rather busy year in cooperating with the American Dental Association Legislative Committee and also in preparing a Dental Hygienist Bill to present to our legislature this winter.

We have aided in national legislation by contacting our representatives in Congress in person and by letter concerning national legislation, which is pending and much of which has already passed.

Early last summer your committee secured a copy of every dental hygienist law in the United States. A thorough study, of all the laws, has been made by the individual members of the Legislative Committee. A tentative bill has been prepared, a copy of which is now in the hands of each member of the Legislative Committee. It is hoped that anyone interested in the dental hygienist legislation will get a copy of the proposed bill, study it, and make suggestions as to additions or deletions.

Respectfully submitted,

H. O. LINEBERGER, *Chairman*
C. C. POINDEXTER
PAUL E. JONES
Z. L. EDWARDS
FRED L. HUNT

Dr. Lineberger:

Now, I will say again that a copy of this Bill is in the hands of the Legislative Committee and Dr. Jackson has a copy. That is the report of the Committee and this is a different matter here.

. . . Motion made and seconded that the Legislative Report be received. . .

President Minges:

Is there discussion of this part of the report? If not, all in favor, vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

President Minges:

Will you please read the proposed Bill.

Dr. Lineberger:

I might say that several changes have been made. This is just a rough draft of the Bill. Do you want it read and passed upon by sections?

President Minges:

Each section, I think.

Dr. Lineberger:

(Reads).

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO REGULATE THE
PRACTICE OF DENTAL HYGIENE IN THE STATE
OF NORTH CAROLINA

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. *Definitions.* (a) "Dental Hygiene" as used in this Act shall mean the treatment of human teeth by removing therefrom calcareous deposits and by removing accumulated accretion from directly beneath the free margin of the gums and by polishing the exposed surface of the teeth, provided that nothing in this Act shall be construed as affecting the practice of medicine or the practice of dentistry as provided by law, nor so construed as to prevent the performance of the acts herein referred to in colleges or universities under the supervision of instructors; (b) "Dental Hygienist" as used in this Act shall mean any person who practices dental hygiene; (c) "License" shall mean a certificate issued to any applicant upon completion of requirements for admission to practice dental hygiene; (d) "Renewal Certificate" shall mean the annual certificate of renewal of license to continue practice of dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina; (e) "Board" shall mean "The North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners" created by Chapter 139, Public Laws of 1879 and Chapter 178, Public Laws of 1915 as continued in existence by Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, you have heard this section and all of us, I hope, understand that this is merely a rough draft and will have to be submitted to a legal expert to get it in proper form for the Legislature. You all realize that. Is there objection to this section as has been read?

. . . No objection made. . .

President Minges:

Proceed.

Dr. Lineberger:

(Reads).

SECTION 2. *Administration.* The Board is hereby vested with the authority and is charged with the duty of administering the provisions of this Act.

President Minges:

Is there any discussion of that section?

Member:

Board or State Board of Dental Examiners?

Dr. Lineberger:

It is defined in the beginning what Board means.

President Minges:

All right, proceed.

Dr. Lineberger:

(Reads).

SECTION 3. *Powers and Duties of Board.* The Board shall have authority, in the administration of this Act, to fix the time of examination for the granting of licenses to dental hygienists; form of application to be filed; the type of examination to be given, whether written or oral or a combination of both, and to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary and reasonable to carry out the provisions of this Act.

The Board shall keep on file in its office at all times a complete record of names, addresses, license numbers and renewal certificate numbers of all persons entitled to practice dental hygiene in this State.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, you have heard this section. Is there objection to that? If not, proceed.

Dr. Lineberger:

(Reads).

SECTION 4. *Eligibility.* Any person of good moral character over nineteen years of age who is a citizen of any State of the United States or of the United States of America, a graduate of an accredited high school, who has successfully completed two (2) years of training in a school of dental hygiene approved by the Board, shall be eligible to take the examination for a license to practice dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina.

President Minges:

You have heard that section, gentlemen.

Dr. John Pharr:

Mr. President, I would like to see, after talking to some of the men about this particular field here — a two-year course — I grant you lots of schools have two-year courses and there are some that have one-year courses — I would like to see that read, "A graduate of an accredited hygiene school" instead of limited to a certain number of years. I think they have an Association like the American Dental Association, and when the time comes, they can put their time limit, that all shall be two-year schools, or three-year schools, or what not. It would be better, in my opinion, to have it read, "from an accredited hygiene school."

President Minges:

Is there further discussion?

Dr. Burke Fox:

Dr. McFall is familiar with a number of these schools and he tells me there are 17 schools in the country with courses teaching dental hygiene.

Dr. McFall:

There have been. I don't know now.

Dr. Fox:

Dr. Paul Jones said he thought there were 17. Dr. Voorhes, connected with Eastman School, who was here last year told me that in the schools east of Chicago which had two-year courses in dental hygiene — he may have been prejudiced — but he said so far as the actual number of hours of training that were received, the one-year schools in the East had a more intensive course with longer hours of actual clinical work that made them practically the equivalent of two-year schools. Dr. Lineberger has reviewed these dental laws of all the states with regard to hygienists. I can't quote from that. I know that Pennsylvania and a number of other states have a requirement of just one year and I wonder if he knows just how many states require a two-year preparation. My suggestion was in line with Dr. Pharr's there that we change this limit of two years to "the graduates of accredited schools approved by the State Board of Dental Examiners" with the idea that if the educational standards of all schools or the majority of schools were raised within the next few years that the State Board could merely change their phrase of recognition.

Dr. Lineberger:

The members of the Committee here are Dr. Hunt, Dr. Poindexter

and Dr. Jones. Dr. Edwards is not here. We secured all these booklets or pamphlets from Oral Hygiene Schools. These suggest that the two-year course is the longest term given by any school. There are a good many schools. We just received the other day an Oral Hygiene pamphlet from the University of Pennsylvania. It has a one-year course and gives certain other degrees later for additional work. You understand, all of this is put in. I know we could cut it down or raise it up. That is what we want here today.

President Minges:

To avoid undue discussion, how would the Legislative Committee feel about the suggestion submitted by Dr. Pharr? Would you be willing to change the phrase? Pole your committee. Dr. Jones, how would you feel about that?

Dr. Paul Jones:

I wouldn't be arbitrary about that. Whatever the minds of the profession think best would be satisfactory to me as a member of the Legislative Committee. What we would like to do is to design the law rather than fit in the school schedule. We designed a law by making comparisons of the best laws in the best states covering dental hygienists. That was the reason the two-year clause was put in there. The laws we deemed the best laws had the two-year clause in them. The Committee has been trying to adopt a law that would compare favorably with the more desirable laws in the better states.

Dr. Fred Hunt:

I think my answer is pretty well known in regard to any Bill coming before the Legislature. I have had quite a bit of experience in that line. I started out with a dental law that had not even a high school requirement. Well, I think I made quite a good many enemies and probably a few friends by insisting that our dental law be made a good dental law, a law that was going to bring into the dental profession men with proper qualifications. Dentistry isn't entirely a mechanical profession. There are other things connected with it that make it desirable to have more highly educated people. In this Oral Hygienist Law, I feel that the best law we can get is none too good. Rather than to start down low and fight as hard as we have had to fight to bring the dental law up to a high standard, it would be more desirable to have the two-year course. Now there are other arguments. I can see the other side of the question. Eastman gives a one-year course and I expect they give a pretty good course. Forsythe gives a one-year course, and gives a pretty good course, but are you sure all other institutions teaching oral hygiene are going to

be on a par with Eastman and Forsythe? That is the question before you gentlemen today.

Personally, I have reached the age where this law isn't going to affect me much, one way or the other. Perhaps that is the reason I am willing to stick my neck out and stand now for the two-year course. I realize in doing that I am perhaps probably in a minority, but it is the principle that I am standing for, and I would prefer standing firmly for that principle and go down in defeat than to capitulate without expressing myself.

Dr. Poindexter:

I feel like Dr. Hunt. I thought more schools were putting on two-year courses, but I am in accord with Dr. Hunt.

President Minges:

Dr. Edwards, we are discussing whether or not the Legislative Committee would be willing to substitute "accredited schools" instead of a two-year course, in Section 4. I might say to you that it has been proposed by Dr. Pharr that this section be made to read, "Be they a graduate of an oral hygiene school."

Dr. Harry Keel:

(Given the privilege of the floor by the President) I am heartily in accord with what Dr. Pharr says because I think the one-year schools are just as good as the two-year schools and I would like to see hygienists put in North Carolina and I think if we make it two years, they are just not going to go. We need them and need them badly.

Dr. Sandy Marks:

It looks like it would be the purpose of the Dental Examiners to weed out the inefficient. If they do not work properly, they can bust them anyway.

President Minges:

In order to get it before the House properly, Dr. Pharr, do you care to make a motion?

Dr. Pharr:

No, sir.

President Minges:

We will stop the discussion until it is in the proper channels.

Dr. Lineberger:

As usual, I will make the motion that we adopt this section as read.

President Minges:

That is two years?

Dr. Lineberger:

Yes.

Dr. Oscar Hooks:

I second that motion.

President Minges:

Now is there any discussion?

Dr. Fox:

I would like to discuss it further.

President Minges:

I believe you have spoken on this already, however, I will hear you again.

Dr. Fox:

You either failed to understand the point I tried to make or I failed to make myself clear. The proposed amendment to the committee's law was not to change that from one to two years, distinctly, not to change and put in there a specific one year course, but the proposed change was that the law read that the candidate for license must be a graduate of a school of dental hygiene approved and recognized by the North Carolina Board of Dental Examiners. At the present time three-fourths of the states have a law requiring one year. Two-thirds of the schools have a one-year course. It is very probable in the next few years that that course will be increased to two years. If we write a one-year law or a two-year law in there, the question may come up in a few years' time as to making some change in that law. If the law is drawn up without specifying that specific time limit, but the Board of Dental Examiners given the power and discretion to determine which schools they shall approve and recognize, we have got the necessary control. If we need the hygienists in here and for two or three years have to take the one-year graduates, we can do that, but we don't have to go back before the Legislature to raise that to a two-year requirement, so I'd like to go on record as being opposed to having the law stipulate any prescribed length of time for the course, whether two years or one year.

President Minges:

The motion as made does prescribe a two-year course.

Dr. Fox:

I am opposed to that.

President Minges:

You will have an opportunity to register this opposition when you vote. Is there any further discussion of this?

Dr. Olin Owen:

We have a much broader field if we draw it up as Dr. Fox specified. It seems more or less discriminating if we set out the definite schools from which we would accept graduates. Schools of oral hygiene would not be detrimental to their own profession. I would like to see it read as Dr. Fox has specified.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, this is a very, very important phase of this particular Bill. Is there further discussion?

Dr. Conrad Watkins:

I'd like to state that for 28 years I have given this the best thought I had. During that time I have thought we ought to have a law similar to this one as outlined by Dr. Fox. If I were a member, I'd like to amend that to make it say one year. All these 28 years, whenever I have had an opportunity, I have stood for it, and looking back on it and looking to the future, I think decidedly it is for the best interests of dentistry that we have the law as suggested with what I consider an appropriate amendment.

President Minges:

Did I understand you to say one year?

Dr. Watkins:

I think we should adopt the amendment like Dr. Fox outlined and not specify a time. Some of the best friends I have in the world have been opposed to it, have fought it and created influence against it. I hope somebody makes a motion in line with what Dr. Fox said.

President Minges:

We are voting here that we leave in the two-year clause. Those in favor, please vote "Aye." Opposed, "No."

Dr. McFall:

Can you determine?

Dr. Hunt:

I make a motion that that vote be made unanimous.

President Minges:

It has been moved that we go on record to make it unanimous that we approve the two-year plan.

Member:

No, you didn't hear right.

President Minges:

I will rule that we will have a division. Members of the House of Delegates only vote. All in favor of the two-year plan, please stand and be counted. (14) Now all who would like to have the section read, "A graduate of an accredited oral hygiene school approved by the State Board of Dental Examiners," please stand. (20) It is 20 to 14 in favor of the accredited oral hygiene school subject to the orders of the State Board of Dental Examiners. I think we are clear on that.

. . . Dr. McFall read the following sections for Dr. Lineberger.

Dr. McFall:

SECTION 5. *Examinations and Subjects.* Any person desiring to obtain a license to practice dental hygiene after having complied with the rules and regulations of the Board under its authority to determine eligibility, shall be entitled to an examination by the Board upon such subjects as the Board may deem necessary, which examination may be written or oral or a combination of both, as in the opinion of the Board will be necessary to test the qualifications of the applicant.

As soon as possible after the examination has been given, the Board under rules and regulations adopted by it, shall determine the qualifications of the applicant and shall issue to each person successfully meeting the qualifications a license which shall entitle the person to practice dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina, subject to the requirements hereinafter provided for annual renewal certificate.

Dr. Lineberger:

As Chairman of the Committee, I move that we accept this section.

Dr. John Pharr:

I second the motion.

Dr. Fox:

I might not have heard it, but in that examination, did that say written, or oral, or practical, or a combination of those?

Dr. McFall:

"Shall be entitled to an examination by the Board upon such subjects as the Board may deem necessary, which examination may be written or oral or a combination of both, as in the opinion of the Board will be necessary to test the qualifications of the applicant." The word "practical" is not used. That is what you said, gentlemen. You asked for it.

President Minges:

The word, "practical," is in there for all intents and purposes. Are you in favor of this section? All in favor, vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is approved.

Dr. Lineberger:

Like Burke suggested, that is a good question. This is a tentative Bill. We want to get your opinions.

Dr. McFall:

(Reads).

SECTION 6. *Renewal Certificates.* On or before the 1st of January next following the obtaining of a license to practice dental hygiene, the holder of such license shall obtain from the Board a renewal certificate, which renewal certificate shall authorize the holder of a license certificate to continue the practice of dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina for the current calendar year and on or before each January 1st thereafter, such holder of a license certificate shall obtain from the Board a renewal certificate, which renewal certificate shall authorize the practice by such persons of dental hygiene for the year for which renewal certificate is issued.

Dr. Fox:

I move that that section be approved.

. . . Motion seconded. . .

President Minges:

Gentlemen, you have heard the motion and second. Is there any

discussion? If not, all in favor vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Dr. McFall:

(Reads).

SECTION 7. *Renewal of License.* Any person who has obtained from the Board a license certificate to practice dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina and who shall fail to obtain a renewal certificate for any year, shall before resuming the practice of dental hygiene make application to the Board under such rules as it may prescribe for the renewal of the license to practice dental hygiene and upon such application being made the Board shall determine that such applicant possesses the qualifications prescribed for the granting of a license to practice dental hygiene and that the applicant continues to possess a good moral character and is not otherwise disqualified to practice dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina and thereupon issue a renewal certificate for the practice of dental hygiene for the calendar year in which the renewal certificate is issued, and thereafter such person shall have the right to make application annually for renewal certificate as if there had been no failure to obtain for one year a renewal certificate.

President Minges:

I solicit a motion in regard to that.

Dr. Hunt:

I move that it be approved.

Dr. Pharr:

I second the motion.

Dr. Marks:

I'd like to ask a question. I know the dentists have to pay \$2.00.

Dr. Lineberger:

That comes up later.

President Minges:

All in favor, say "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Dr. McFall:

(Reads).

SECTION 8. *Revocation of License or Renewal Certificate.* The

Board may revoke or suspend the license or renewal certificate of any person upon proof satisfactory to said Board:

(a) That license or registration was procured through fraud or misrepresentation.

(b) That the holder thereof has been convicted of an offense involving moral turpitude.

(c) That the holder thereof is guilty of chronic or periodic inebriety or addiction to habit forming drugs.

(d) That the holder thereof is guilty of advertising professional superiority or the performance of professional services in a superior manner; advertising prices for professional services; advertising by means of large display, glaring light signs or containing as a part thereof representation of a tooth, teeth or any other portion of the human head; employing or making use of solicitors or free publicity agents directly or indirectly; advertising any free dental work or free examination; advertising to guarantee any service.

(e) That such holder is guilty of hiring, supervising, permitting or aiding unlicensed persons to practice dental hygiene.

(f) That such holder is guilty of conduct which disqualifies him or her to practice dental hygiene with safety to the public.

(g) That such person practices dental hygiene in any place or establishment not authorized by this Act.

(h) That such person is guilty of unprofessional conduct.

The following acts on the part of a licensed dental hygienist are hereby declared to constitute unprofessional conduct: (1) Practicing while his or her license is suspended, (2) practicing without a renewal certificate, (3) wilfully deceiving or attempting to deceive the Board or its agents with reference to any matter under investigation by the Board, (4) advertising by any medium other than the carrying or publishing of a modest professional advertisement which shall display the name, address, office hours and telephone connection, provided that in case of announcements of change of address or the starting of practice the usual size card of announcement be used; (5) practicing dental hygiene under a false or assumed name or any name except the full name which was used in making application and in the license granted by the Board, (6) violating this Act or the provisions of Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935 or aiding any person to violate this Act or said Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935, or violating or aiding any person to knowingly violate the Dental Practice Act or Dental Hygiene Act of any State or Territory and (7) practicing in the employment of or in association with any person who is practicing in an unlawful or unprofessional manner.

The foregoing specifications of acts constituting unprofessional conduct shall not be construed as a complete definition of unprofessional

conduct nor as authorizing or permitting the performance of other or similar acts not denounced or as limiting or restricting the said Board from holding that other or similar acts also constitute unprofessional conduct.

President Minges:

You have heard the reading. What is your pleasure?

Dr. Lineberger:

I make a motion that it be adopted.

Dr. Johnson:

I second the motion.

Dr. Pharr:

If a single girl gets married, is that taken care of?

President Minges:

That will be taken care of by our legal expert.

Dr. Lineberger:

We want to put in everything.

Dr. McFall:

It won't keep girls from marrying.

President Minges:

That will be taken care of by the man who draws the Bill. Is there further discussion? If not, all in favor, please vote "Aye." Opposed. "No." It is carried.

Dr. McFall:

(Reads).

SECTION 9. *Procedure for Revocation of License or Renewal Certificate.* The procedure for the revocation of license or renewal certificate by the Board shall be the same in form and manner as prescribed in Section 14, Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935.

President Minges:

You have heard this section. What is your pleasure?

Dr. Pharr:

I move that it be adopted.

Dr. Poindexter:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Is there any discussion? If not, all in favor, please vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Dr. McFall:

(Reads).

SECTION 10. *Fees and Disposition of Fees.* The fees which shall be charged by the Board for the performance of the duties imposed upon it by this Act shall be as follows:

(1) Examination fee, \$20.00. (2) Issuance of annual renewal certificate, \$2.00. (3) Restoration of license, \$30.00.

All fees shall be payable in advance to the Board and shall be disposed of by the Board in the discharge of its duties under this Act, with any surplus to be disposed of as provided in Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935.

Dr. Lineberger:

Where it says Public Laws, that is the Dental Practice Law.

Dr. Poindexter:

I move that section 10 be adopted.

Dr. Pharr:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Is there any discussion?

Dr. Wilbert Jackson:

In your reading of the Article some professions were not mentioned that are mentioned in the Statute. but in copying from the Statute, the North Carolina Dental Law, that will be covered.

President Minges:

All in favor, vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Dr. McFall:

(Reads).

SECTION 11. *Practice of Dental Hygiene.* The holder of a license certificate for the year in which the same is issued, or a renewal certificate for the current year, shall have the right to practice dental hygiene in this State in the office of any duly licensed dentist; in the public schools of the State of North Carolina as an employee of the school system; in any industrial establishment as an employee of such establishment where services are rendered only to bona fide employees of the industrial establishment, or in clinics established by any hospital as an employee of the hospital where service is rendered only to patients of such hospital and under supervision of licensed dentist. No dentist shall employ more than one dental hygienist at one and the same time and no clinic shall be maintained except under the supervision and direction of a licensed dentist.

Dr. Poindexter:

I move that the section be approved.

Dr. Pharr:

I second the motion.

Dr. Fox:

Mr. President, may I discuss that?

President Minges:

You certainly may.

Dr. Fox:

Clause number three says, "shall have the right to practice dental hygiene in this State in the office of any duly licensed dentist; in the public schools of North Carolina as an employee of such establishment in any industrial establishment as an employee of such establishment where services are rendered only to bona fide employees of the industrial establishment" but there is no clause in that particular section that says "under the supervision of duly licensed dentists."

President Minges:

A modifying clause says that. That is the sense of this motion and will be taken care of when it is drawn to be presented to the Legislature. Is there further discussion of that? If not, all in favor, vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Dr. McFall:

(Reads).

SECTION 12. *Penalties.* Any person who shall violate any of

the provisions of this Act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished in the discretion of the Court.

Dr. Poindexter:

I move that the section be adopted.

Dr. Pharr:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Is there discussion! If not, those in favor vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Dr. McFall:

(Reads).

SECTION 13. *Repeal of Mouth Hygiene Act.* Chapter 304, Public Laws of 1929 is hereby repealed.

. . . Motion made and seconded, vote taken and carried that this section be adopted. .

Dr. McFall:

(Reads).

SECTION 14. This Act shall be in full and effect from and after its ratification.

. . . Motion made and seconded, vote taken and carried that wording be changed to read "full *force* and effect." . . .

President Minges:

Is there a motion that we approve this as corrected?

. . . Motion so made and seconded, vote taken and carried. . .

Dr. Lineberger:

I might say that if you have any suggestions or any occur to you, not only members of the House of Delegates, but any member of the North Carolina Dental Society please send them in so that the law may be made as comprehensive as possible.

President Minges:

The Bill has been approved by sections. Do you want to approve the whole thing?

Dr. Sandy Marks:

If I had an oral hygienist working for me and in my office and

she filled teeth and did things like that, shouldn't I get some penalty?

President Minges:

I think you would suffer the same penalty as she would.

Dr. Marks:

Would something like that be in the Bill?

President Minges:

It is here.

Dr. Jackson:

President Clyde, I think with your consent, I will become a member of the House of Delegates, taking the place of Dr. Chamblee.

President Minges:

Now the House is clear.

Dr. Jackson:

I move that the Bill is approved by the House of Delegates and that we vote a vote of confidence to the Legislative Committee and that they be instructed to proceed to perfect the Bill as, in their opinion it should be perfected, seeking the proper legal advice, and presented to the State Legislature for passage.

Dr. G. L. Overman:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Is there any discussion of this motion? If not, all in favor, vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." Carried.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, that disposes of that. I'll ask the Secretary to take the chair, and Dr. Hunt will report on the President's Address.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

Your Committee on the President's address wishes to submit the following report:

Dr. Minges, our President, has devoted much time and thought to the subject matter covered by his very able address. Your Committee conceives as its duty a consideration of the recommendations made by the President.

In view of the thought expressed relative to a dental school in North Carolina, we would suggest that we keep this in mind for future consideration.

We wish to endorse the suggestions that a committee be set up in the A.D.A. to encourage the highest standard for pre-dental education.

We concur in the action of the Legislative Committee of the A.D.A. and are willing to render any assistance possible.

Your Committee has given considerable thought to recommendation No. 1, relative to the staggering of all standing committees. We concur in the opinion that a staggering committee is advisable, but that two of the old members shall be retained and that three new members shall be appointed each year by the incoming President. The Chairman to be named by the President.

We concur in recommendation No. 2, as follows: "That the Constitution and Administrative By-Laws be amended to provide for a standing committee on Constitution and Administrative By-Laws. Further, we recommend that the Constitution and Administrative By-Laws also be amended to provide that the following special committees be made standing committees of the North Carolina Dental Society.

- (a) Resolutions Committee
- (b) Insurance Committee
- (c) Library and Historical Committee
- (d) Professional Relations Committee
- (e) A.D.A. Relief Fund Committee.

Except the Library and Historical Committee and the A.D.A. Relief Committee which shall be permanent Committees, and self perpetuating. We further concur in his recommendation that the unnecessary committees be eliminated by the Committee on Constitution and By-Laws.

Dr. Hunt:

We are offering as an explanation of this a Section in the History. It isn't in the Constitution, but it is a Resolution, but does not show.

President Minges:

That is really an A.D.A. relief fund committee.

Dr. Hunt:

That is what you have here.

Dr. Alford:

(Reads from page 328, of the History).

"The North Carolina Dental Relief fund had its beginning in 1928. Of course we had contributed in great enthusiasm to the American Dental Relief Fund and a few of us would send a \$1.00 contribution each Christmas for the sale of Christmas seals, but at the Charlotte meeting, we felt that we should do more than that. The first proposed motion was made by Dr. J. Martin Fleming, seconded by Dr. E. E. Richardson, to set aside \$100.00 for relief of indigent members. This was figured at about 25c a member. Dr. F. L. Hunt said that was too small an amount and suggested \$200.00 instead of \$100.00. The amendment was seconded and the amended motion was passed unanimously.

Dr. Betts said he thought it would be the better part of wisdom to put this part of the fund into the hands of a committee of three and call them Trustees of this fund. He also made a motion that the committee be self perpetuating. This was seconded by E. G. Clegs and passed." This was from the Proceedings of 1928, and included in the History on page 328.

We agree with recommendation No. 3 as follows: "That, inasmuch as, the delegates to the American Dental Association are in large measure denied the privilege of attending scientific sessions of the American Dental Association, and in reality, are absolutely giving their time to dentistry, while attending these meetings, that provisions be made to allow each delegate who attends every session of the House of Delegates of the American Dental Association the sum of \$50.00. This will by no means pay his expense, but will help slightly in the defrayal thereof."

It is the Committee's desire to express our deepest appreciation for the splendid work our President has done during his incumbency and we further feel that we are expressing the opinion of the majority of the North Carolina Dental Society.

Respectfully submitted,

S. R. HORTON,
F. O. ALFORD,
F. L. HUNT, *Chairman.*

Secretary Medlin:

Gentlemen, you have heard the report on the President's Address. What is your pleasure?

Dr. Frank Kirk:

I move that it be adopted, as read.
... Motion seconded ...

Dr. Fox:

There is a Section in the Constitution which says an appropriation has to be approved by the Executive Committee before it can be adopted. That clause can't be approved by the House of Delegates, without the Executive Committee approves it.

Dr. Hunt:

That is subject to the approval of the Executive Committee.
... Dr. Kirk accepted the amendment to his motion, adding, "with the approval of the Executive Committee."

Dr. Poindexter:

I second that motion. (Withdrawing 1st)

Secretary Medlin:

We will have another vote on the question that has been amended. What is your pleasure?

Dr. G. S. Alexander:

I move that the report be adopted as amended.

. . . Motion seconded . . .

Secretary Medlin:

Those in favor, please vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion is carried.

Dr. Neal Sheffield:

While we are here, the proposed Bill has been hashed and re-hashed. Shall we publish it with all your comments, which is a true record, or later, as an amended Bill and more or less drawn up legally?

President Minges:

I don't see any particular point in publishing the discussion here. I am not ruling, I am making a statement. Inasmuch as the report will have to be refined considerably by the attorney that draws it up preparatory to presenting it to the Legislature, I don't see any use in cluttering up the record now, because it will be changed considerably. Unless there is objection, I will rule that that not be published.

Dr. Hunt:

I move that the report be published as amended and carried.

President Minges:

That is, as drawn up by the lawyer?

Dr. Hunt:

No.

President Minges:

I will withdraw my ruling on that matter. I still don't see the wisdom of it.

Dr. Hunt:

Put it on record.

Dr. Edwards:

Mr. President, I am sorry to disagree with that opinion. As you say, the scarcity of paper and the cost of printing it shouldn't go in the Bulletin because this is not the final stage. This is only tentative. It may be changed several times before the final disposition and I just can't see the justification of printing something that may not be what we want. Insofar as I am concerned, I hope that these very progressive men of the profession who feel that this is a progressive step to take in getting this Bill, that they will get as near what we want as possible, but I do want to warn you against this—that we don't want any factional fight. Nobody has opposed it so far as I know, but as sure as you run in a factional fight, you will lack a long ways of getting it passed in the Legislature. Any small minority group can appear against you in a Committee. The chances are that they will be able to defeat you. When we go to the Legislature with this bill, we want to go with the appearance of a solid front. Otherwise, we are going to be defeated. I repeat again that I see no justification for printing this in the Bulletin now when you are reading something when you haven't got what you think you have got. The final phraseology of different sections and technicalities will have to be decided upon by your attorney for the Board, for this Association, so I just can't see the necessity of it.

President Minges:

May I ask how long before these Proceedings will be published, Mr. Editor?

Dr. Neal Sheffield:

Approximately four months.

President Minges:

In your opinion, Dr. Lineberger, can you get Ike Bailey to get that in form by that time and present it?

Dr. Lineberger:

I think we can.

President Minges:

Would that affect your motion, Dr. Hunt?

Dr. Hunt:

Dr. Edwards says he wants a united front. That is the way to get it. Let's have it on the record and then there will be no question. I am not exactly a lawyer, but we have the points and those points

should be on the record. Otherwise, we have nothing but this report here.

Dr. Lineberger:

I am frank to tell you we only had the reports back from you folks a few days ago and we have been working overtime getting this for you. We can get a Bill carrying all these points and if anyone has objection, he can submit it to the Legislative Committee. That would make a clearer Bill because the phraseology would be a little different.

Dr. McFall:

We are representing between seven and eight hundred dentists. Not a man of us, including Henry Lineberger, could tell anybody anything about it. We have given the Legislative Committee a vote of confidence. If we thought they were so-and-sos, we wouldn't let them go further. That shows the constituency of North Carolina what we think. Then, if there is any yapping to be done, let's yap now or forever afterwards hold our peace. That is what you ought to do, I think.

Dr. Fox:

As an action of the House of Delegates, I think this should go on record and I know Dr. Hunt wants it on record as to just what was approved and what was disapproved here and I'd like for this amended Bill, a copy of that, to be submitted at each of our District meetings, the corrected Bill, so every man in the state, not merely the House of Delegates, will have a chance to see what the amended Bill looks like. I think we should have a record of what has been done here today.

President Minges:

I am not debating any questions. This is a democratic body. If you are through your discussion, are you ready for the question? All in favor of publishing these proceedings as corrected here today, let it be known by saying "Aye." Opposed, "No." It seems to be your pleasure that they be published.

I will make a concession to a very dear old friend of mine. I don't think he realizes how much he is imposing on me.

Dr. J. Martin Fleming:

I have the report of the Relief Committee that I wanted to give at this time. We wanted as many people to hear it as we could get together.

REPORT OF RELIEF COMMITTEE

1943-44
Receipts

1943—	
May 1—Balance on hand	\$ 713.77
May 6—By check, Amal scrap 5th District	102.00
May 6—By cash (difference in bond price)25
June 1—By annual check, Dental Society	200.00
June 28—By check, Amal scrap	278.61
July 1—By interest on deposit	3.56
July 14—By check A. D. A.	213.00
Oct. 2—By interest on deposit	3.55
1944—	
Jan. 3—By interest on deposit	3.34
Feb. 1—By check D. B. Mizell (scrap)	8.25
April 1—By interest on deposit	3.17
Total	\$1,529.50

Disbursements

To relief of member 11 payments \$15.00	\$ 165.00
1943—	
Jan. 30—To purchase bond	740.00
1944—	
Jan. 3—To Bank Tax77
Total	\$ 905.77
May 1—By balance on hand	\$ 623.73

Assets in Victory Bonds: 6—\$1,000.00 to mature in 12 years. Cost \$740.00 each; 1—\$25.00 coming to us from Dr. Johnson in tooth guessing contest.

President Minges:

Doctor, do you move its adoption?

Dr. Fleming:

I'd like to move more than its adoption. In handling that much money, I'd like for an auditor to go over my books.

President Minges:

Some man from this organization?

Dr. Fleming:

Anybody.

President Minges:

Do you put that in the form of a motion.

. . . Motion made and seconded that someone be appointed from the House of Delegates to go with Dr. Fleming and check his accounts.

President Minges:

Is there any discussion? If not, all in favor, let it be known by saying "Aye." Opposed, "No". I will appoint, so that you can do it at your leisure, E. A. Branch. I will appoint you, Ernest, to go with Dr. Fleming.

Dr. Branch:

We keep a lot of company together.

President Minges:

There is a lot of talk about you two.

Dr. McFall:

I move that we adjourn.

. . . Motion seconded and House of Delegates recessed until 5:00 o'clock p. m., Tuesday, May 2, 1944 . . .

MONDAY EVENING GENERAL SESSION

MAY 1, 1944

The Monday Evening Session of the 88th annual convention of the North Carolina Dental Society was held in the Colonial Room of the Sir Walter Hotel, beginning at 8:30 p. m., with the President, Dr. Clyde Minges, of Rocky Mount, presiding.

President Minges:

Let's come to order, please.

At this time we are privileged to hear from one of the greatest orators in dentistry, and I have heard them from Murphy to Manteo and maybe as far as the South Carolina line. We have one of the most interesting speakers this evening to present one of the most interesting subjects that we know of. It is a tribute to a worthy dentist. Dr. Walter McFall will give you something on Horace Wells, the Dentist.

HORACE WELLS — THE DENTIST

Horace Wells of Hartford, Connecticut, a dentist, is the man to whom the world owes public thanks and eternal gratitude, for taking the lead in the most wonderful discovery in human relief and mortal misery, for Horace Wells, the dentist, was the first to investigate, demonstrate, and make known this great discovery and benefaction to all mankind.

Surely these days, as those of Dr. Horace Wells, are times which try men's souls. The world is not the same today nor are you as parents, professional men, or citizens. Willingness to serve, goodness alone, knowledge without application, these and many other sterling virtues themselves are but dust in a sultry wind unless one's fellowman is benefited and life is made fairer,

sweeter, happier and more secure. You and you and each of you, have your chance to do not only your part, but your most in your services to your day and generation, for you are professional men with an obligation to prevent diseases, avoid pain and morbidity, and you are derelict in your daily duty unless you too, do more than merely fill, pull and clean teeth.

Our committees of the American Dental Association and of the North Carolina Dental Society are indeed grateful to you gentlemen and splendid dentists, for this opportunity and privilege of dedicating this session to The Horace Wells Centenary. This is indeed a happy and inspiring custom, to hold our meetings in honor and memory of some former distinguished pioneer and benefactor of our profession—and in this instance of humanity and life itself. Each of you will be given a copy of the booklet especially prepared for you by The Horace Wells Centenary Committee of the American Dental Association. We hope you will read this booklet and more than this, that you will disseminate the knowledge and information in your own community and allied professions of the healing arts. Your committee will welcome and appreciate your suggestions for more fully honoring Dr. Wells on the occasion of this centenary. Additional data and information will be gladly furnished you for any assignment you may desire. We hope that each of your district and larger city dental groups will also plan to dedicate your December Meeting to Dr. Horace Wells.

History is my favorite subject for "Lives of great men all remind us, we can make our lives sublime . . ." The ancestors of Horace Wells were among the earliest settlers of Windsor, Connecticut. His grandparents were distinguished and influential. His father moved to Hartford, Winsor County, Vermont, where Horace Wells was born, January 21st, 1815. He was the eldest of three children, Charles a physician, and Mary, the wife of Captain John Cole, a famous sea captain. His parents were intelligent, well-to-do, and gave him many advantages. Horace Wells was sent to a select school until he was thirteen, then to private schools and academies at Amherst, Massachusetts, and Walpole, New Hampshire. He was deeply religious and circumspect and very sincerely and most seriously considered entering the ministry, when a young man. All through his manhood he was gentle, quiet, considerate of others, and loved by all who knew him. He was keenly observant, inventive and creative, quite a naturalist, and most affable in his professional group. It is said he was considered handsome, and was a man of generous impulses and devotion.

While Dr. Horace Wells is best known because of his discovery of nitrous oxide as an anaesthetic, I like also to think of him as—The Dentist. In 1834 he was sent to Boston to study dentistry with the leading dentists of that great city and center of learning. This was before the days of the dental colleges, and preceptorship under the outstanding professional men was the ethical and accepted standard of dental practice. After completing his studies in Boston he started practicing in Hartford, Connecticut in 1836. In his adopted professional home, Hartford, Connecticut, his activity, keen intelligence, inventive genius, mechanical skill and talent very soon placed him at the head of his chosen profession. During 1836 he wrote a volum entitled: "An Essay On Teeth: Comprising A Brief Description Of Their Formation, Disease, and Proper Treatment." He married Miss Elizabeth Wales on July 9, 1838. They had one son, Charles Thomas Wells. Dr. Wells taught many dentists in his practice because of his superior ability and knowledge. Many of the outstanding men in our profession were ardent students of Dr. Horace Wells in Hartford, Connecticut. He constructed several machines, patented several appliances useful in commercial life, these were manufactured in his day and time on a large scale. He was particularly adept at the better mechanical phases of our profes-

sion's services. He did his work with the leading practitioners of his day, and excelled them in his denture and crown and bridge services. Dr. Wells was ever and anon, the dentist. He personified the best in our profession during his all too brief career.

Horace Wells of course knew of the work of Davy, Priestly, and others whom had worked in discovering nitrous oxide, sulphuric ether and other articles we have and now use for anaesthetics. Wells or no one else had ever knowingly used and proclaimed the advantages of nitrous oxide as a surgical anaesthetic until Dr. Wells and his wife attended a frolic or fun demonstration on December 10, 1844 by a Dr. G. Q. Colton who gave demonstrations on what funny things people would do while on a nitrous oxide jag. Listen to the advertisement which definitely influenced Dr. Horace Wells to discover and use nitrous oxide as a general anaesthetic—(Quote Advertisement, page No. 7, "Horace Wells," by Charles J. Wells, M.D., Syracuse, N. Y., reprinted from *Anesthesia And Analgesia*, July-October, 1935.) Mr. Samuel A. Cooley was a local druggist, when questioned by Dr. Wells after he had been given nitrous oxide, Cooley remarked he did not feel any pain as he badly skinned his shins. Dr. Wells remarked to a friend Mr. David Clark sitting nearby, "I believe a man by taking gas could have a tooth extracted, or a limb amputated, and not feel any pain." That Dr. Wells had this idea in mind for quite some time is attested to by sworn testimony of Dr. Linus P. Brockett, a physician of Hartford, Connecticut. "Sometime in the summer of 1840 in the month of July or August, I called at Dr. Wells office and found him engaged in some experiment, which led to a conversation between Dr. Wells and myself respecting nitrous oxide gas. Dr. Wells first spoke of the gas and inquired of me if I had seen it administered. I replied that I had seen two or three persons inhale the gas, and described the effects upon them under its influence. We conversed upon this subject for sometime and Dr. Wells remarked that he believed a man might be made so drunk by this gas or a similar agent, that dental and other operations might be performed upon him without any sensation of pain on the part of the patient." Later on the night of December 10, 1844, Dr. Wells after talking with Dr. Colton who gave the gas demonstration in fun, visited and talked with his good friend and colleague, Dr. J. M. Riggs. On the following morning, Dr. J. M. Riggs, Dr. Colton, Mr. Cooley and some other spectators came to Dr. Horace Wells office upon Dr. Wells invitation. Then and there Dr. Wells himself sat in his dental chair, took the gas bag in his own hands and administered to himself a then known almost lethal dose of nitrous oxide. While Dr. Wells was insensibly anaesthetized, his friend Dr. Riggs extracted a tooth. Dr. Wells remarked when he awakened, "I did not feel so much as the prick of a pin. A new era in tooth-pulling. It is the greatest discovery ever made." Thus a dentist, then as now, a truly great man and scientist, discovered and gave to the world surgical anaesthesia. Dr. Horace Wells was the first to find out and make known his discovery and benefaction. Yes publicity alone is notoriety, publicity with merit is fame, but publicity with originality is discovery. Both Dr. Wells and others then used nitrous oxide to painlessly extract teeth. Then like the true professional man and scientist that he was, when Dr. Wells felt he had enough background and proof of his discovery, he did what all real professional men do, he went to his medical and scientific colleagues to share and demonstrate his finding and belief, yea, to demonstrate it to their satisfaction. No effort was made to patent or keep hid for personal aggrandizement, this discovery, by Dr. Wells, for freely he gave demonstrations and told all he knew not only in this country but all over the scientific and professional world of his day.

Listen to the recognition and honors which came to him, stop a moment and thank God for Dr. Horace Wells and what he did for humanity, what he

did as a dentist for his profession. Be a little prouder that you too are a dentist, for

Breathes there a dentist with soul so dead
Who never to himself hath said—
This is my own, my profession grand.
The part I play will make it stand
For the most, the best, yea God's Own Plan.

Read the chronological history of Dr. Horace Wells.

In the beautiful Memorial Window in Center Church, Hartford, Connecticut, one may read these lines—"Mercy and Truth are met together. Righteousness and Peace have kissed each other. Neither shall there be any more pain, for the former things are passed away." Yes, Dr. Horace Wells—The Dentist, now we know that when Knowledge and Reason love and live in harmony, Truth is the love-child of that union. We salute you Dr. Horace Wells, and we are truly thankful that you as a dentist were not afraid to tackle the thing that couldn't be done—and—to do it for the everlasting glory of our profession in its quest to serve mankind. May your courage, your service be a beacon light to the remainder of us who stand steadfast in that vast array of our profession's responsibility to our day and generation.

CHRONOLOGY—DR. HORACE WELLS, DISCOVERER OF ANESTHESIA

- 1815—January 21st. Horace Wells born at Hartford, Vermont.
- 1834-6—Wells studies dentistry at Boston in private offices.
- 1836—Starts practice of profession at Hartford, Conn.
- 1838—Publishes "An Essay on Teeth," which is well received.
- 1841-2—John M. Riggs and Wm. T. G. Morton study under Wells.
- 1843-4—Wells and Morton conduct joint Boston office, based on Well's new invention of soldering teeth to plates.
- 1844—Dec. 10th and 11th. Anesthesia is Discovered, Proclaimed and Demonstrated by Horace Wells, through the medium of Nitrous Oxide. Experiments also conducted with Sulphuric Ether for same purpose.
- 1845—January. Wells again demonstrates and lectures on Anesthesia at Boston.
- 1846-7—Wells visits Paris, France, to announce his discovery.
- 1847—Wells publishes pamphlet "History of Discovery of Nitrous Oxide."
May. Conn. Legislature Memorializes Wells as the Discoverer.
- 1848—Jan. 24th. Horace Wells dies in New York City.
Paris Medical Society votes honor to Horace Wells.
- 1850—Common Council of Hartford, votes tribute to Wells, the discoverer.
- 1852—Conn. Legislative Assembly again re-affirms Wells' discovery.
Proof of priority of Wells' claims presented to Committee of Congress entitled "An Examination of Question of Anesthesia, Memorial C. T. Wells."
- 1860—New York Medical Society Honors name of Welles as Discoverer.
- 1864—The American Dental Association acknowledges Wells' Discovery.
- 1868—Truman Smith publishes "Modern Anesthesia," a tribute to Wells' Work.
- 1870—Conn. Medical Society; Hartford Medical Society; American Medical Association; Boston Gynecological Society votes Wells honors.
- 1872—The American Dental Association re-affirms its 1864 resolution.
- 1873—Dental and Medical Professions in England adopt Wells testimonials.
- 1875—Statue of Horace Wells erected at Bushnell Park, Hartford, Conn.
- 1894—American Dental Association again honors Wells' Discovery (3rd time)
Semi-Centennial Celebrations held at Hartford and Philadelphia. Memorial tablet unveiled at Hartford. Collection for Memorial bust (now in Army Medical Museum) inaugurated at Philadelphia. Horace Wells Club in Conn. formed.

1903—Wells Memorial Window Unveiled at Center Church, Hartford.

1907—Spanish Odontological Society forward Silver Memorial Plaque.

1908—Wells' grave transferred to Cedar Hill cemetery. Headstone Memorial erected.

1910—International Dental Federation Erects Memorial Statue at Paris, France. Tributes Paid by Dentists from many countries.

1933—Wells honored at 1933 Chicago World Fair with Bronze Memorial Tablet

1937—Memorial Pew End Unveiled at Trinity College, Hartford, by Horace Wells Club of Conn.

1938—American Dental Association re-affirms Wells' Contribution (4th time).

1939—Professions join in tribute on 95th anniversary of Discovery.

1939—Horace Wells listed as one of the "Immortals of Dentistry" by the American College of Dentists.

1943—American Dental Association re-affirms Wells' Discovery (5th time).

References:

(1) "An Examination of the Question of Anesthesia, Memorial C. T. Wells (1857)

(2) "Modern Anesthesia" by Truman Smith (1868)

(3) "Notes on History of Anesthesia" by James McManus (1896)

(4) "Discovery of Anesthesia by Dr. Horace Wells"—50th ann. celebration in Phila. Published by Odontological Society of Penn. 1896.

Periodical Publications:

Merritt, Arthur H.—Dental Cosmos—Jan. 1927.

Anthony, L. Pierce—Dental Cosmos—Jan. 1936.

Jacobs, Walter H.—Dental Cosmos—Sept. 1935.

Wells, Chas. J.—Anesth. & Analg.—Sept. 1935.

Soifer, Max E.—Jour. A.D.A.—Mar. 1939.

Soifer, Max E.—Dent. Items of Int.—Mar. 1939.

Steiner, Walter R.—Jour. Conn. Med. Soc.—Nov. 1938.

Nevin, Mendel—Edit. Dent. Item of Int.—June 1939.

Prepared By:

MAX E. SOIFER, D.D.S.

Librarian Hartford Dental Society,

Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.

Hartford, Conn., U. S. A.

President Minges:

Walter, I can't begin to thank you, nor will I try, for this glowing tribute to a man who did the same things that we are trying to do. A dentist, who, to my mind—well, I just don't have the word—but we are all proud that we are dentists, after what you have said, and I want to thank you for this very beautiful paper which you have prepared.

At this time we are again honored—this is the fourth or fifth time today I have said that—in having an address from one of our very own. I present to you Dr. J. A. Sinclair, whose name, when spoken in the American Dental Association, means authority. He is a pioneer in a great work, and he is so recognized throughout the world, not only by the dental profession but by the medical profession as well. It is my humble pleasure and my very great privilege as well to present to you Dr. J. A. Sinclair.

Editor's Note: Dr. Sinclair asked that we withhold publication of this paper in order that it be published in another publication.

President Minges:

I would like to make this comment. We have a man here who is not appreciated, perhaps, certainly not by me although I love him a great deal, a man who is doing something in this particular field that Horace Wells did in anesthesia a hundred years ago. I don't believe I'd like to come back and see what is going on a hundred years from now, but at the same time a hundred years from now perhaps dentistry and medicine will proclaim the name of Jack Sinclair and say he was the first man who ever dusted sulfanilamide in a wound and a great many other things and I sometimes wonder if we shouldn't give a flower while he is still living and I want to pay tribute to his wonderful perseverance, pugnacious, if you want to put it that way—it is not a pretty word, but Jack's experiments have been pugnacious—and I wonder if we were to come back a hundred years from now if we couldn't hear the name of Jack Sinclair proclaimed as we have tonight heard the name of Horace Wells.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, we stand adjourned and if any of you would like to see the specimens that Dr. Sinclair has to present, you may come up at the close of the meeting.

. . . Adjournment at 10:00 p.m. . . .

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

TUESDAY AFTERNOON, MAY 1, 1944

The second session of the House of Delegates of the 88th annual session of the North Carolina Dental Society convened in the Colonial Room of the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, at 5:20 p. m., Tuesday, May 2, 1944, with the President, Dr. Clyde E. Minges, presiding.

President Minges:

Mr. Secretary, will you call the roll.

. . . The following answered to roll call:

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

CLYDE E. MINGES, *President*

O. C. BARKER, *President-Elect*

E. M. MEDLIN, *Secretary-Treasurer*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

C. C. POINXETER, *Chairman*

Z. L. EDWARDS

ETHICS COMMITTEE

J. S. SPURGEON, *Honorary Chairman*JOHN PHARR, *Chairman*

W. I. HART

WALTER CLARK

OSCAR HOOKS

BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

A. C. CURRENT

C. A. GRAHAM

FIRST DISTRICT

W. H. BREELAND

WALTER T. McFALL

JOHN R. FRITZ

P. P. YATES

S. GAY

SECOND DISTRICT

FRANK KIRK

W. B. SHERROD

G. S. ALEXANDER

BURKE W. FOX

THIRD DISTRICT

ALEX STANFORD

W. R. HINTON

F. E. GILLIAM

SAM SHAFFER

FOURTH DISTRICT

ROYSTER CHAMBLEE

MARCUS SMITH

K. Z. JOHNSON

J. N. JOHNSON

J. WALTON BRANHAM

DEWITT WOODHALL

FIFTH DISTRICT

HERBERT SPEAR

SANDY MARKS

G. L. OVERMAN

FRED HUNT

B. MCK. JOHNSON

President Minges:

Mr. Secretary, is there a quorum present?

Secretary Medlin:

Yes.

President Minges:

Dr. Gilliam?

Dr. Gilliam:

We have one short from the Third District. I'd like to appoint Dr. R. A. Wilkins.

President Minges:

That is the Third District.

Dr. Chamblee:

Dr. Wilbert Jackson is replacing Dr. Aycock.

President Minges:

I now declare this House of Delegates in order. Again I'd like to say that I'll appreciate it very much if you'll confine your remarks to things pertinent to the question under discussion. We will not have another time to read the telegrams and I think we should do that. Mr. Secretary will you read the communications.

. . . Dr. Medlin read the following communications:

ASHEVILLE, N. C. MAY 1 1944

DR. CLYDE MINGES, HOTEL SIR WALTER, RALEIGH
REGRET I CANNOT ATTEND MEETING BECAUSE OF ILLNESS. BEST
REGARDS.

MOULTRIE H. TRULOCK,

RICHMOND, VA., MAY 1, 1944

REGRET THAT CIRCUMSTANCES PREVENT MY ATTENDING YOUR
MEETING. BEST WISHES TO ALL OF YOU.

A.M.WASH.

MIAMI, FLORIDA

DR. C. E. MINGES, PRESIDENT N. C. STATE DENTAL SOCIETY
SIR WALTER HOTEL, RALEIGH, N. C.

I REGRET VERY MUCH NOT BEING ABLE TO BE WITH YOU TODAY
BUT WE ALL SINCERELY APPRECIATE THE INVITATION TO BE IN
ATTENDANCE THERE. I WISH TO OFFICIALLY EXTEND AN INVI-
TATION TO YOUR SOCIETY TO MEET WITH US ON MIAMI BEACH
ABOUT NOVEMBER 9TH. YOU WILL BE ADVISED AT AN EARLY
DATE THE EXACT DATE AND PLACE OF OUR MEETING. WITH
KINDEST REGARDS TO ALL OF MY FRIENDS WHO ARE MEETING
THERE TODAY, I AM SINCERELY YOURS

E. C. LUNSFORD DDS

PRESIDENT FLORIDA STATE DENTAL SOCIETY

Secretary Medlin:

That is Jeff Lunsford, an old North Carolina boy.

GASTONIA, N. C. MAY 2, 1944

DR. ERBIE M. MEDLIN, SECY-TREAS. N C DENTAL SOCIETY
HOTEL SIR WALTER, RALEIGH, N. C.

REGRET VERY MUCH MY INABILITY TO ATTEND STATE MEETING
THE SECOND I HAVE MISSED IN TWENTY YEARS. I AM IN BED
AND JUST BEFORE UNDERGOING THE KNIFE. PERSONAL REGARDS
AND SINCERE GOOD WISHES TO ALL THE BOYS.

EVERETT MOSER

Secretary Medlin:

I have a letter here. I won't read it but it is from the wife of Dr. L. R. Turner, Jacksonville. He has been in bed for a long time and expresses his regrets at not being at the meeting.

Dr. Poindexter:

I make a motion that we send all of them wires.

Secretary Medlin:

I'd like to say that today I sent a wire to Dr. and Mrs. Howard Branch. Howard lost his mother-in-law yesterday.

I have a V-mail letter here from our old friend Coyte Minges.
(Reads)

Dear Dr. Medlin:

Wishing you and the N. C. Dental Society every success in your meeting in May. I certainly will be missing it lots. However, hope to make it in '45. Tell the President that I am pulling for him.

While we are about these messages, I'd like for Dr. Poindexter to include in these recommenations that we send wires to these people, that we send one to our President's brother who sent the beautiful flowers for our table. Unless I hear objections I will send these messages.

President Minges:

Thank you. Does the Chairman of the Executive Committee wish to make a report?

Chairman Poindexter:

All the work of the Executive Committee has been in the Bulletin.

President Minges:

Do you wish to submit it by title? Will you make such a motion?

Chairman Poindexter:

I will so move, yes, Sir.

. . . Motion seconded . . .

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE WISHES TO SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING REPORT

During the past year, there were four meetings of the executive committee. First, at the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, May 5, 1943, with the new officers of the State Society. At this time, Dr. Neal Sheffield was re-elected Editor-Publisher. Dates for the next annual convention were tentatively set for the first

Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday of May, 1944. The place of meeting was deferred until a later meeting of the committee.

The second meeting was a joint meeting with the Program Committee which was held at the Carolina Hotel, Raleigh, July 25, 1943. At the request of the Program Committee, our committee allotted \$800 for the 1944 state meeting. Raleigh was selected as the next meeting place for the State Society and Sir Walter Hotel was designated as headquarters.

The third meeting which was on October 19, 1943 at the Carolina Hotel was also a joint meeting with the Program Committee. Mr. E. B. Crawford, of the North Carolina Hospitals Savings Association appeared before our committee in the interest of hospital insurance to our members as a group. This was referred to the Insurance Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society for study and report.

The fourth and final meeting of the committee was on November 21, 1943 at the Carolina Hotel, Raleigh. The Professional Relations Committee met at the same time. This committee reported a variance in policies of one or two laboratories as to the price of teeth as sent in by the dentist, and those furnished by the laboratory. Realizing the shortage of experienced commercial laboratory help, the committee approved a suggested plan to eliminate, as much as possible, all unnecessary laboratory work.

In addition to his arduous duties as Trustee of the American Dental Association, our President Clyde Minges has found time and given time to make the past uncertain year a successful one for our State Society. He and his associate officers are to be commended for the progress that has been made.

A more detailed report of the activities of this committee has already been published in the Bulletin.

The committee recommends the following men for honorary membership in the North Carolina Dental Society: James J. Vaughn, Nashville, Tenn.; Lee W. Atkinson, Salem, Ohio; L. Pierce Anthony, Chicago, Ill.; Harry Lyons, Richmond, Va.

Respectfully submitted

C. C. POINDEXTER, *Chairman*

W. F. CLAYTON

Z. L. EDWARDS

President Minges:

Those in favor of the motion, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Dr. Wilbert Jackson:

I have the report of the Advisory Committee to the North Carolina Dental Assistants' Association.

Also the report of the Horace Wells Centenary Committee.

I have the report of the State Board of Dental Examiners.

I move that they be submitted by title and that they be published in the Proceedings.

... Motion seconded ...

President Minges:

It has been moved and seconded that the reports be submitted by title and later published in the Proceedings. All in favor vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". It is so ordered.

REPORT OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION

Your committee wishes to report that it has been very inactive during the year. The Dental Assistants Association will not have any more state meetings for the duration.

We are told each local society is still carrying on its work, and as soon as possible after the duration will resume annual meetings.

R. L. UNDERWOOD
OTIS OLIVER
FRANK DAVIS
J. O. BROUGHTON
C. G. LANCASTER
WILBERT JACKSON, *Chairman*

REPORT OF HORACE WELLS CENTENARY COMMITTEE

Your committee has co-operated with a like committee of the American Dental Association in every way possible.

Nearly all the daily papers in the state, and many others, have contributed to the efforts of the Committee by giving space and publishing the news release of the Horace Wells Centenary Committee of the American Dental Association. Every individual has had an opportunity to know of this great benefactor to mankind.

The Program Committee and Editor of the Bulletin have seen fit to dedicate this program and this meeting to the memory of Dr. Horace Wells, the great benefactor who, one hundred years ago, first used Nitrous Oxide for surgical operations, and unselfishly gave, without hope of personal gain, general anesthesia to alleviate the suffering of humanity.

Monday evening at eight o'clock, Dr. Walter McFall, member of the Horace Wells Centenary Committee of the American Dental Association, and publicity chairman, will address the North Carolina Dental Society. Subject: "Horace Wells, the Dentist".

Every dentist and guest registered at this meeting have been provided with a pamphlet furnished by the publicity committee of the Horace Wells Centenary Committee of the American Dental Association. Subject: The Horace Wells Centenary Celebration, to be observed this year. This pamphlet distributed, the news release, a program and meeting dedicated to the memory of Horace Wells, together with the scholarly address by our own Walter McFall, Monday evening, subject: "Horace Wells, the Dentist", constitutes the activities of your committee.

WALTER MCFALL
H. O. LINEBERGER
PAUL JONES
A. W. CRAVER
WILBERT JACKSON, *Chairman*

January 1, 1944

To His Excellency
J. M. Broughton,
Governor of North Carolina
Raleigh, North Carolina

Sir:

In accordance with the provision of the dental law, I beg leave to hand you herewith a report of the proceedings of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners for the Calendar year of 1943.

Four meetings have been held during the year.

The North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners held a special meeting for the examination of applicants for licensure to practice dentistry, Raleigh, North Carolina, beginning April 5, 1943.

All members of the Board were present. The President, Dr. C. A. Graham, presided. Thirty-six applicants having complied with the requirements of the Board were permitted to take the examination.

At a business meeting held in Room 909, Monday evening, April 5, the Board voted unanimously to stay in session until the examination was completed.

The Board met in Room 303, Carolina Hotel, April 9, at nine o'clock to tabulate the grades of the applicants taking examination which was held beginning April 5, 1943.

The results of the tabulation revealed that the following having made an average of 80 or more had passed a successful examination and were therefore entitled to licenses to practice in North Carolina:

Bonner, Allan Baker	Kinston, N. C.
Boykin, Alonzo E.	Raleigh, N. C.
Brodie, Edmond	Henderson, N. C.
Callaghan, Nathan R., Jr.	Richwood, W. Va.
Edwards, J. Raymond, Jr.	Fuquay Springs, N. C.
Ehrlich, Morris J.	Chester, S. C.
Farthing, J. Clopton	Boone, N. C.
Fitzgerald, Paul, Jr.	Greenville, N. C.
Friedrich, Rudolph H.	Chicago, Ill.
Gamewell, Kitty McGuire	Sylva, N. C.
Gamewell, Robert Lee	Birmingham, Ala.
Hamilton, Robert Page	Morrisville, N. C.
Jones, Andrew J.	Fuquay Springs, N. C.
Jordan, Julius F.	Timberland, N. C.
King, Jan Floyd	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Lansche, Francis E.	New Bern, N. C.
Lee, William G.	Willow Springs, N. C.
Ligon, Joseph Henry, Jr.	Raleigh, N. C.
McCall, Robert	Forest City, N. C.
Menius, John White, Jr.	Monroe, N. C.
Moore, Herbert L.	Old Fort, N. C.
Moore, L. J., Jr.	St. Pauls, N. C.
Parker, James L.	Portsmouth, Va.
Parker, Robert Britt	Enfield, N. C.

Pruett, Julius E.	Casar, N. C.
Pratt, Franklin P., Jr.	Salisbury, N. C.
Redmond, Charles A.	Parrottsville, Tenn.
Reid, Curtis S.	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Roberts, Clarence E.	Coats, N. C.
Smith, Robert Lee	Kipling, N. C.
Spoon, Riley E., Jr.	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Strickland, James M.	Memphis, Tenn.
Whittemore, Robert Y., Jr.	Burlington, N. C.

At a business meeting held in Room 909, Carolina Hotel, Wednesday evening, April 7th, the Board passed Administrative Rules and Regulations of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners. Said Administrative Rules are filed in the Secretary's office and made a part of the minutes of this meeting.

The North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners held its sixty-third annual meeting at Carolina Hotel, Raleigh, June 29, 1943. All members were present. The President, Dr. C. A. Graham, presided.

Dr. A. C. Current was elected President of the Board for the ensuing year, Dr. Wilbert Jackson was re-elected Secretary-Treasurer. Dr. D. L. Pridgen and Dr. Wilbert Jackson were elected delegates to the National Association of Dental Examiners. Dr. A. C. Current and Dr. C. A. Graham were elected delegates to the North Carolina Dental Society.

December 27, 1943 was set for the next special examination of applicants for licensure and to transact any other business coming before the Board at that time. This special examination was made necessary on account of the accelerated program in most of the dental schools of the country, which enables students to graduate in December, 1943, instead of June, 1944.

The North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners met at the Carolina Hotel, Raleigh, North Carolina, November 2, 1943. All members were present. Dr. A. C. Current, President, presided.

This meeting was called to discuss ways and means of meeting what appeared to be an emergency in regard to the next scheduled special examination of applicants for licensure. Twenty-four North Carolinians graduating from Atlanta-Southern Dental College on November 17, 1943 had been ordered to report for active duty with the armed forces on December 18, 1943, which would prohibit them from presenting for examination for licensure on December 27th.

After much discussion, it was decided that the next special examination of applicants for licensure would be held as had previously been advertised beginning December 27, 1943.

The North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners held a special meeting in Raleigh, N. C., beginning December 27, 1943, for the examination of applicants for licensure to practice and to transact any other business coming before the Board.

All members were present. The President, Dr. A. C. Current, presided. Forty-six applicants for licensure having complied with the requirements of the Board were permitted to take the examination.

The Secretary reported that Mrs. Edith Dosier was prosecuted for practicing dentistry without license in Asheville City Court, November 25, 1943. She was

found guilty in four counts and sentenced to Buncombe County jail for fifteen months. The defendant gave notice of appeal on account of excessive punishment. The defendant has been prosecuted in the courts of North Carolina over a period of twenty years for violations of the dental law.

The Board voted to meet at Pinehurst Country Club, January 16, 1944, to tabulate the grades of the examination being held at this time.

Attached hereto is a financial statement as of January 1, 1943 to January 1, 1944.

Respectfully submitted,

WILBERT JACKSON, *Secy.-Treas.*
North Carolina State Board of
Dental Examiners.

Personnel of Board:

DR. A. C. CURRENT, *President*

DR. WILBERT JACKSON, *Secretary-Treasurer*

DR. PAUL E. JONES

DR. C. A. GRAHAM

DR. JOHN R. PHARR

DR. D. L. PRIDGEN

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS REPORT ON AUDIT

FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1943

BOARD MEMBERS:

DR. A. C. CURRENT, *President*

DR. D. L. PRIDGEN

DR. JOHN R. PHARR

DR. WILBERT JACKSON, *Secretary-Treasurer*

DR. PAUL E. JONES

DR. C. A. GRAHAM

January 11, 1944

Dr. Wilbert H. Jackson, Secretary-Treasurer
North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners
Clinton, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have audited the books and records of the

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS
for the year ended December 31, 1943, and present herewith a report of the following Exhibits and Schedules:

Exhibits

A Balance Sheet

B Statement of Income and Expense

Schedules

1 Board Members Per Diem and Expenses

2 Board Meetings and Examination Expenses

3 Bank Reconciliation

We traced all recorded cash received into the bank and examined the paid invoices and checks covering all disbursements, which we found to be properly receipted, signed, endorsed and cancelled.

Respectfully submitted,

R. C. CARTER & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS
BALANCE SHEET

EXHIBIT "A"

DECEMBER 31, 1943

ASSETS

Cash:

On Deposit—First Citizen's Bank & Trust Co., Clinton, N. C. \$1,215.87

Total Assets \$1,215.87

LIABILITIES and SURPLUS

Accounts Payable:

Dr. Wilbert Jackson \$ 300.00

Surplus 915.87

Total Liabilities & Surplus \$1,215.87

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS
STATEMENT OF
INCOME AND EXPENSE
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 21, 1943

EXHIBIT "B"

Balance: January 1, 1943 \$ 667.73

Income:

1943 Renewals 28 @ \$2.00 \$ 56.00

1944 Renewals 672 @ \$2.00 1,344.00

Examination Fees 81 @ \$20.00 1,620.00

A. E. Boykin

Examination Fee & Renewal 22.00

Thompson Dental Co.—Refund 9.00

Overpayment—A. B. Bland 1.00

Miscellaneous10 3,052.10

Total Income and Balance \$3,719.83

Expense:

Board Members Per Diem and Expense \$ 929.50

Board Meetings and Examination Expense 728.63

Salaries:

Secretary-Treasurer \$300.00

Asst. Secretary-Treasurer 100.00 400.00

Legal Fees and Court Cost 211.00

Postage, Registering License and Mailing Notices 138.18

Office Supplies 115.85

Telephone and Telegraph 94.90

Auditing 50.00

National Association of Dental Examiners 45.00

Refund Examination Fees 40.00

Raleigh Bonded Warehouse 28.82

Clinic 10.73

Insurance 6.30

Commissioner of Revenue 5.00 2,803.96

Balance—December 31, 1943 \$ 915.87

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS
BOARD MEMBERS PER DIEM AND EXPENSES
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 1

Dr. A. C. Current		
Per Diem	\$ 110.00	
Expenses	62.50	172.50
<hr/>		
Dr. Wilbert Jackson		
Per Diem	\$ 110.00	
Expenses	48.90	158.90
<hr/>		
Dr. J. R. Pharr		
Per Diem	\$ 110.00	
Expenses	65.10	175.10
<hr/>		
Dr. D. L. Pridgen		
Per Diem	\$ 110.00	
Expenses	44.00	154.00
<hr/>		
Dr. P. E. Jones		
Per Diem	\$ 110.00	
Expenses	26.00	136.00
<hr/>		
Dr. C. A. Graham		
Per Diem	\$ 110.00	
Expenses	23.00	133.00
<hr/>		
TOTAL	\$	929.50

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS
BOARD MEETINGS AND EXAMINATION EXPENSES
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 2

Carolina Hotel	\$ 465.53
Mrs. Vallie L. Henderson, Assistant	80.00
Technic Teeth	63.75
Supplies, Stationery, etc.	63.20
Advertising	33.65
Janitor and Labor	22.50
<hr/>	
TOTAL	\$ 728.63

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS
BANK RECONCILIATION
DECEMBER 31, 1943

SCHEDULE 3

BALANCE—First Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Clinton, N. C.	\$1,450.91
Less: Checks Outstanding:	
Number	Amount
424	\$ 10.00
717	.06
951	2.00
1029	5.00
1031	7.50

1032	204.16	
1033	4.01	
1034	2.31	235.04

BOOK BALANCE\$1,215.87

Dr. Neal Sheffield:

I'd like to make a request that my report as Editor-Publisher be deferred until all the collections are in and then printed in the Bulletin as has been done in the past.

. . . Motion seconded and so ordered . . .

REPORT OF EDITOR-PUBLISHER

Cash in Guilford National Bank September 10, 1943\$222.29

RECEIPTS FROM ADVERTISING

November 10, 1943

Raleigh Dental Company	\$ 25.00
Thompson Dental Company	25.00
Woodward Prosthetic Company	25.00
Corega Chemical Company	14.70
Fleming Dental Laboratory	8.00
R. & R. Laboratory	8.00

February 1, 1944

Keener Dental Company	25.00
Commercial Casualty Company	25.00
R. Lee Toombs (old account)	25.00
Rothstein Dental Laboratory	15.00
Powers & Anderson Company	8.00

March 14, 1944

Raleigh Dental Company	25.00
S. & S. Dental Laboratory	25.00
Cecil & Presbrey (Oct. and Jan.)	73.50
Burans Dental Laboratory	25.00
Ray-Lyon Company	25.00
Thompson Dental Company	25.00
Woodward Prosthetic Company	25.00
Commercial Casualty Company	25.00
R. D. Webb Company	15.00
Corega Chemical Company	14.70
Merrimon Insurance Agency	8.00
R. & R. Laboratory	8.00
Powers & Anderson Company	8.00
Spakes Dental Laboratory	8.00
Central Dental Laboratory	8.00

June 7, 1944

Keener Dental Company	25.00
Raleigh Dental Company	25.00
Richmond Dental Laboratory	25.00
S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Company	25.00

Charlotte Dental Company	25.00
Thompson Dental Company	25.00
Woodward Prosthetic Company	25.00
Weber Dental Manufacturing Company	25.00
Poloris Dental Company	25.00
Wernet Dental Company	25.00
Washington Dental Laboratory	25.00
Ritter Dental Manufacturing Company	24.50
Dentist's Supply Company	25.00
Commercial Casualty Company	25.00
Carolina Hotel	25.00
Miller Prosthetic Company	15.00
Corega Chemical Company	14.70
Harris Dental Company	15.00
Powers & Anderson Company	8.00
Cromley Melvin Drug Company	8.00
Merrimon Insurance Agency	8.00
Central Dental Laboratory	8.00
R. & R. Dental Laboratory	8.00
Smith Dental Company	8.00
John O. Butler Company	8.00
September 15, 1944	
Hotel Sir Walter	25.00

\$1,244.39

DISBURSEMENTS

1943	
September 10, Postmaster, Stamps	\$ 3.00
September 10, Postmaster, Deposit	5.00
November 11, Postmaster, Stamps	3.00
November 29, Fisher Printing Company	233.09
December 4, Manning Engravers, Cuts	8.10
December 6, Postmaster, Deposit	10.00
December 29, Federal Tax13
December, Bank Charges	1.00
January, Bank Charges	1.00
March, Bank Charges50
1944	
January 13, O. W. Brandhorst Dues A.A.D.E.	5.00
February 14, Postmaster	5.00
February 23, Dixie Multigraph Company	1.75
March 14, Manning Engravers, Cuts	3.60
March 14, Fisher Printing Company	181.75
April 14, Postmaster, Deposit	3.00
May 12, Addressing Envelopes, Stenographic Work	20.00
May 15, Manning Engravers	17.00
July, Fisher Printing	330.12
August 30, Telephone Telegraph, City Delivery	34.90
August 31, Postmaster, Stamps	3.00
October Bank Charges	1.00
December 12, Tax on Bank Deposits33

\$871.27

Balance Forwarded to Dr. L. F. Bumgardner by Check—

August 17, 1944, \$300.00; February 12, 1945, \$73.12\$373.12

Dr. Conrad Watkins:

I have the report of the Dental Relief of the A.D.A.
. . . Report read . . .

Report of A.D.A. Relief Committee:

Our contribution to the Relief Fund, as reported by the A. D. A. headquarters for 19433 was five hundred twenty-two dollars and fifty cents (\$522.50). This is a large increase over last year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. SENTER
W. L. HAND
J. S. SWINDELL
O. R. HODGIN
W. R. AIKEN
J. C. WATKINS, *Chairman*

Dr. Watkins:

I move the adoption of that report.

Dr. Fox:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

All in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried and it is so ordered.

Dr. Pharr:

I have the report of the Ethics Committee.
. . . Ethics Committee report read . . .

The Ethics Committee is happy to report that there has been no business, no charges or correspondence to come before this committee, therefore we have not had a meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

OSCAR HOOKS
C. E. ABERNETHY
C. E. ABERNATHY
W. I. HART
J. S. SPURGEON, *Hon. Chairman*
JOHN PHARR, *Chairman*

Dr. John Pharr:

I move that the report be adopted.

Dr. Sherwood:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Those in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Dr. Breeland:

I have the report of the Clinic Board of Censors.

REPORT OF THE CLINIC BOARD OF CENSORS

Your committee, the Clinic Board of Censors, desires to make the following report:

1. Of the 21 clinics listed in the Official Program there were 18 clinics given. These eighteen clinics were far above the average, and represent much thought, expense, and hard work on the part of the clinicians. The committee wishes to commend all of them for the fine work they have done.

2. Your committee recommends the following to go to the meeting of the American Dental Association, if a meeting should be held this year.

- a. "A Complete Demonstration of the Sears Technique."
Z. Vance Kendrick, D.D.S., Charlotte, N. C.
- b. "Eliminating the Chewing Gum Menace from the Acrylic Bridge."
Cecil A. Pless, D.D.S., Asheville, N. C.
- c. "Securing Tube Impressions for Porcelain or Acrylic Crowns, also a Satisfactory Matrix for the Insertion of Silicate Fillings in Class Five Cavities."
R. Phillip Melvin, D.D.S., Winston-Salem, N. C.
- d. "Children's Dentistry."
Ralph D. Coffey, D.D.S., Morganton, N. C.
- e. "Functional Occlusion Determined by Mandible Instead of Articulator."
L. G. Coble, D.D.S., Greensboro, N. C.

The beautiful flowers that were present in the clinic room, and placed upon the clinic table of Dr. W. Howard Branch, of Raleigh, N. C., were presented by L. L. Minges, the brother of our Honored President, Clyde E. Minges, as a loving tribute to the memory of Mrs. W. Howard Branch's mother who recently died.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. BETTS

J. J. HOLLAND

W. H. BREELAND, *Chairman*

Dr. Breeland:

I move the adoption of this report.

. . . Motion seconded, vote taken and carried . . .

Dr. Royster Chamblee:

Dr. Fleming asked me to make this report for the Library Committee.

REPORT OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Your Committee has found it difficult to locate and procure old copies of the *Cosmos*. The files of the *Journal* are complete and up to date.

We have many copies of the *Cosmos* dating back to the beginning of its publication about 1859, and up to 1900. These being the most difficult to obtain. We have recently received through Miss Margaret Gayler Palmer, Librarian for the Thomas W. Evans School of Dentistry in Philadelphia, quite a number of early issues which were badly needed. These give us promise of a final completion of the files of the *Cosmos* in the next few years. We acknowledge these with thanks to Miss Palmer.

These books, with the exception of those just received, are stored in the Medical Library of the University of North Carolina, patiently awaiting the day when we will have a Dental school in connection with that institution.

It is not a vain hope that such a school will be established there if and when a four year Medical school is inaugurated.

A small expense account is attached herewith:

Express	\$1.58
Postage	1.00
	<hr/>
	\$2.58

Respectfully submitted,

J. MARTIN FLEMING,
For the Committee

Dr. Chamblee:

I move that this report be received.

Dr. C. A. Graham :

I second the motion.

. . . Vote taken and carried . . .

Dr. Chamblee:

I also have the report of the Receipts and Disbursements for Dental Histories.

. . . Report read . . .

REPORT OF THE RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON
DENTAL HISTORIES—MAY 1, 1944

May 1, 1943 Bank Balance.....	\$160.33
Books Sold (7)	42.00
	<hr/>
	\$202.33
DISBURSEMENTS	
N. C. Tax on Bank Deposit	\$.19
	<hr/>
May 1, 1944 Bank Balance	\$202.14

We have on hand 351 copies, when sold at the specified \$6.00 per copy, will amount to \$2,106.00.

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE

Dr. Chamblee:

I move that the report be received.

Dr. Pharr:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Is there discussion? If not, all in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Dr. Z. L. Edwards:

I have the report of the Professional Relations Committee.

. . . Report read . . .

REPORT OF PROFESSIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE

During our last Annual Convention complaints were brought to the attention of the Chairman of the committee regarding certain business practices engaged in by the management of some commercial laboratories. The complaint registered was that when the Dentist selected and furnished his own teeth, and sent them to the Laboratory with his prescription for processing, the Laboratory would complete the dentures but bill him for an extra charge and designate the transaction as "lost discount." The "lost discount" representing what the laboratory lost in not making the sale of the teeth to the Dentist.

This practice seeming unfair, and if continued, a likely subject for disturbed relations between the Profession of Dentistry and the commercial laboratories, your committee set about to make some investigation regarding how widespread these policies had become. Letters were sent to most of the larger laboratories in North Carolina, one in Virginia, and one in the District of Columbia requesting information regarding these business policies. Prompt, courteous and satisfactory replies were received from all with the exception of The Woodward Prosthetic Company and the Fleming Dental Laboratory. Mr. Woodward refused to give any information regarding his policies and Mr. John Fleming answered only after being sent a registered letter, and then, in effect he stated that he did not want the account if the Dentist made it a practice of sending in his own teeth.

Your committee felt that this information was of sufficient importance to bring to the attention of the Executive Committee. At a joint meeting of these committees it was decided that such practices were unfair in that they tended to prevent the Dentist from selecting and furnishing his own teeth when he sent his denture cases to the laboratory with his prescription for processing without paying a penalty. Too, it was decided that any laboratory engaging in such practices, or any laboratory refusing to co-operate with any legally constituted committee of the North Carolina Dental Society should be denied the privilege of advertising in the Bulletin of the Society as well as the use of exhibit space during our Annual Convention. However, this decision was not to become effective until and after the next joint meeting of the two committees which was held

on November 18, 1943. At this time the feeling prevailed that representatives from the Society should be appointed for the purpose of contacting Mr. Robert Woodward, Woodward Prosthetic Co., Greensboro, N. C., Mr. John Fleming, Fleming Dental Laboratory, Raleigh, N. C., Mr. Fred. Noble, Noble Dental Laboratory, Raleigh, N. C., and discussing with them events that had transpired up to that time, and with the understanding that after being approached if their answers were not satisfactory then the committee would have no recourse except to recommend that the original decision be put in effect.

At the next joint meeting of the Executive and Professional Relations Committee it was disclosed that each member of the two committees had received a letter of apology from Mr. Robert Woodward for his refusal to co-operate in furnishing the committee with certain information, and his apology was accepted. While Mr. Fred Noble, of the Noble Dental Laboratory, Raleigh, N. C., did not communicate further with the committee, his attitude was that of friendly co-operation in furnishing the committee with the desired information. We regret to report that such was not the case with Mr. John Fleming, of the Fleming Dental Laboratory, Raleigh, N. C. Therefore, we felt justified in referring the matter to the Executive Committee for final approval.

Respectfully submitted,

Z. L. EDWARDS, *Chairman*
H. O. LINEBERGER
G. P. GAY
CHARLES J. MILLER
JOHN A. McCLUNG

Dr. Edwards:

I move that the report be received.

Secretary Medlin:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, is there discussion of this report?

If not, all in favor, vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried and it is so ordered.

Dr. Sikes:

Shall I read this, Mr. President?

President Minges:

I think it speaks for itself. Would you make a motion that it be read by title and published in the minutes. Is there any discussion?

. . . Motion made by Dr. Sikes, and seconded . . .

President Minges:

All in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

REPORT OF THE PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

The Committee's work is just a report of the assimilation of the securing of clinicians and its success is accredited or disapproved by the work exhibited.

Raleigh is a delightful place to assemble a convention. It is a beautiful old city. The people are hospitable and, of course, it is the outstanding historical center of the state of North Carolina, the capital.

This city is ideal for the publicity needed from the daily papers with its numerous reporters and photographers generously co-operating.

Full stories were wired into the Associated Press and these were approved by the speaker's themselves. Photographs were mailed out to the newspapers of the state and national press associations.

We, the committee, wish to acknowledge congenial Col. Bob Madry of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C., for his wholehearted assistance to the North Carolina Dental Society's publicity committee.

Col. Bob has given of his valuable time for many years to this society. He has been a great aid to the North Carolina Dental Society and its clinicians and the publicity committee. We wish to extend to him a rising vote of thanks from the society.

I wish to thank the society for the honor bestowed on me and the privilege of serving in this capacity. I will always be ready to give of my time in any way needed.

Respectfully submitted,

T. E. SIKES, *Chairman*

President Minges:

I have the honor and distinction of recognizing our President-Elect, Dr. O. C. Barker.

. . . Dr. Barker gave the membership report. . .

Dr. Barker:

Your membership committee wishes to submit the following statement:

	DISTRICTS				
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
Members in good standing	164	167	110	115	120
Members subject to suspension	1	0	2	0	1
Members re-instated	9	1	0	1	0
New members	11	5	4	14	5
Total members in good standing					675
Total members subject to suspension					4
Total members re-instated					9
Total new members					40
Grand total members					730

The Committee wishes to express their sincere appreciation to those who aided us in the membership solicitation.

Respectfully submitted,

RALPH COFFEY
BURKE FOX
H. L. MONK, JR.
MARCUS SMITH
G. L. OVERMAN
O. C. BARKER, *Chairman*

Dr. Barker:

I move that the report be received.

Dr. Walter Clark:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Those in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". So ordered.

Dr. Paul Fitzgerald:

I have the report of the Harris Memorial Committee.
... Report ...

REPORT OF HARRIS MEMORIAL COMMITTEE

This Committee met with the Executive Committee in Raleigh in July, 1943, at which time the State Society appropriated \$150.00 which was supplemented by private contributions by the amount of \$100.00, making a total of \$250.00.

Dr. J. Martin Fleming communicated with Dr. E. C. Mills, Secretary of the Ohio State Dental Society to ascertain whether the Ohio State Dental Society wished to participate.

The Committee was advised that the Ohio State Dental Society had appropriated \$250.00 to be used in erecting a marker to the memory of Dr. John Harris in Hertford, North Carolina.

Arrangements have been made to secure the marker, which will be set up on the Court House Green in Hertford.

On account of war restrictions we are unable to secure a bronze tablet and instead will use marble. We are placing in the hands of Dr. J. Martin Fleming the amount necessary to secure bronze tablet when available to be set in place of the marble.

It is proposed that this marker be unveiled when the Fifth District meets in October of this year, 1944.

Respectfully submitted,

J. MARTIN FLEMING
W. I. HART
PAUL FITZGERALD, *Chairman*
Harris Memorial Committee

Dr. Fitzgerald:

I move the approval of this report.

Dr. C. A. Graham:

I second the motion:

President Minges:

Those in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

President Minges:

Dr. Fitzgerald, I'd like to comment on this for just a second. Since the State of Ohio has appropriated \$250.00, is it not your opinion that North Carolina should appropriate an equal amount.

Dr. Fitzgerald:

We have \$250.00 in hand to meet their appropriation.

I also have the Post-War Planning Committee report.

REPORT OF THE POST-WAR PLANNING COMMITTEE

First: The Committee has attempted to make a survey to ascertain the action of the various State Societies for post-war planning.

Of twenty-six states we find, two who have set up strictly Post-War Planning Committees. Namely, Wisconsin and North Carolina; three who have delegated the duties to other Committees and twenty-one who have taken no action relative to the problems confronting us. Although four or five of the twenty-one states mentioned have stated that such Committee might be set up at their 1944 meetings.

The Committee hopes to secure the necessary information and correlate data to keep in the location and re-location of the members of the profession who are now in the armed services when they return to civil life. This will call for the co-operation of other committees and in fact our entire membership.

We realize and appreciate the fact that dentistry and medicine are probably the only lines of endeavor which have not been more or less regimentated.

With the government authorities, both State and Federal, clamoring for action as to health service, the Committee has given thought to the proposed "Government Health Service" as recommended by the Resources and Planning Board and guaranteed by the President in public addresses. In this connection we hope to co-operate with the medical profession where possible.

We are giving study to a plan of voluntary Health Insurance, whereby people falling in certain brackets of earning power, may secure health insurance. The cost of such insurance to be prorated to the insured on a basis of earning capacity and supplemented by the government. The insured to have freedom of choice of where this service may be obtained, thereby maintaining the present relation between the profession and the public.

Fees to be regulated according to the average fees in the locality. The plan would probably call for a control by the Assistant Surgeon General, with a member of the profession selected by the American Dental Association and a layman such as some Cabinet Head.

In states by the Director of Oral Hygiene, a representative of the State Dental Society and the head of the Welfare Department, as the lay member, carrying this proportion out to the counties and municipalities.

Should we approve an insurance plan as outlined, much work must be done on detail as this report suggests only an outline of the proposed set-up.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. BUMGARDNER
O. L. PRESNELL
E. A. BRANCH
PAUL E. JONES
PAUL FITZGERALD, *Chairman*

Dr. Fitzgerald:

I move the approval of this report.

Dr. C. A. Graham:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Is there any discussion? If not, all in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried and it is so ordered.

Dr. Paul Fitzgerald:

I have been requested by Dr. J. N. Johnson, Dental Member of the State Board of Health, to read his report.

REPORT OF THE DENTAL MEMBER NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH—1944

This year, 1943-1944, a very important service of the North Carolina State Board of Health is observing its Silver Anniversary. This is the dental service rendered the public school children of our State. It was established in July, 1918, North Carolina being the first State in the Union to include dentistry in its State Board of Health program.

From this beginning in 1918 the work has grown and developed. It seems that this is an appropriate time to review some of the outstanding achievements of this quarter of a century of progress in dental health education. I, therefore, cite the following significant events.

1918 Dr. George A. Cooper, as Director of the Department of Medical Inspection of Schodóls, established the first dental service in the public schools the State.

1919 The first Dental Member was appointed to the State Board of Health.

1931 The law requiring each County Board of Health to have a dentist as one of its members was enacted.

- 1931 The Division of Oral Hygiene was established as a separate Division of the State Board of Health.
- 1934 The Mouth Health Survey was made by the members of the North Carolina Dental Society in the schools of the State.
- 1935 Little Jack and his puppet show were presented to the school children of the State.
- 1936 The first course in Public Health Dentistry in the United States was inaugurated under the joint sponsorship of the Extension Division of the University of North Carolina, the School of Public Health of the University of North Carolina and the Division of Oral Hygiene of the North Carolina State Board of Health.
- 1936 The American Dental Association, meeting in San Francisco, endorsed the North Carolina plan of Mouth Health teaching and recommended its adoption by other States.
- 1938 The Division of Oral Hygiene won first prize for its exhibit at the meeting of the American Dental Association in St. Louis.
- 1941 The handbook, "Teaching Mouth Health in North Carolina," was published and distributed to the teachers in the elementary schools of the state.
- 1941 The Oral Hygiene Building was erected.
- 1942 The Division of Oral Hygiene reported that during the school year, 1941-1942, the 34 school dentists made the necessary dental corrections for 76,087 underprivileged children in the schools.

I feel sure that all of the members of the North Carolina Dental Society wish to join me in commending Dr. Branch and the members of his staff for the fine service they are rendering the future citizens of our State.

Respectfully submitted,

J. N. JOHNSON, *Dental Member*
North Carolina State Board of Health.

Dr. Fitzgerald:

I move the adoption of the report.

Dr. Poindexter:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, this is a fine report. We are all, I think, proud of it. Is there any discussion? If not, all in favor, vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". It is so ordered.

Dr. R. F. Hunt:

I have the report of the Socio-Economics Committee report.

Dr. Hunt:

I am happy to report that conditions in North Carolina have greatly improved from the economic standpoint. Judging from reports received it is evident that the economic situation among the dentists of North Carolina is better than at any time during the past quarter of a century.

While there is a shortage of practicing dentists in certain sections of our state, the underlying cause seems to be the increased business activity prevailing throughout the United States, as a result of the war effort.

The opinion manifested among the members of the State Medical Society as well as our own organization is that we shall be confronted with some form of socialized dentistry and medicine during the post-war period. It behooves us as an organization to take some definite and concrete steps immediately if we expect to keep this situation under the supervision of State and National Organizations.

Respectfully submitted,

North Carolina Socio-Economics Committee

R. F. HUNT, *Chairman*

I. H. DAVIS

L. M. EDWARDS

R. B. HARRELL

A. M. SCHULTZ

Dr. Hunt:

I move the adoption of this report.

Dr. John Pharr:

I second that motion.

President Minges:

Is there any discussion? If not, all in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Dr. Overman:

I have the report of the Institutions Committee.

INSTITUTION COMMITTEE'S REPORT

Your Institution Committee wishes to submit the following report:

There are at this time fifteen State Institutions in North Carolina. The set-up of these Institutions have been reported from year to year, and as far as the Institution Committee can determine there has been no particular change since

the last report was given, with the exception of the four Mental Hospitals, namely:

State Hospital at Raleigh which has approximately 2,400 inmates, with 1,882 acres of land, total value \$6,348,198.

State Hospital at Goldsboro which has approximately 2,300 inmates, with 2,143 acres of land, total value \$3,356,706.

State Hospital at Morganton which has approximately 2,600 inmates, with 4,587 acres of land, total value \$4,623,970.

Caswell Training School, Kinston which has approximately 854 inmates, with 1,398 acres of land, total value \$1,551,304.

The General Assembly in 1943 created a North Carolina Hospital's Board of Control, which has complete oversight of the four Institutions mentioned above. This Board is composed of 16 members, which is required to meet once a year at each Mental Hospital. The dental profession is represented on this Board by a most able member of our Society, Dr. C. C. Poindexter of Greensboro. At the regular meeting of the Central Board on September 29, 1943 in Raleigh, the following recommendations were submitted by Dr. Poindexter:

Be it resolved by the North Carolina Hospitals Board of Control at its regular meeting in the city of Raleigh on the 29th day of September, 1943:

1. That each hospital under the control of this Board have and maintain a complete dental office and this office be provided with a reception room separate and apart from the operating room.

2. That the hospital dentist shall be appointed by the Superintendent subject to the approval of the Board of Control. He shall be a member of the N. C. Dental Society and attend its meetings or other clinics regularly enough to progress with his profession. He shall be a man of recognized ability and of such character and personality as to understand the patients and work harmoniously with them. He shall be held responsible for the custody and economical use of all equipment and supplies.

3. That full mouth X-rays and thorough examination of the teeth and all soft tissues of the mouth be made of each patient as soon as practical after admittance; to be followed with general routine examination at least once a year.

4. That a unified system of records be established and all examinations recorded that would permit an evaluation on the dental services and their relation to the general treatment in the hospital and to the improvement of the patient.

5. That since the needs of the patients of the hospital should require every working hour of the dental personnel, it is suggested that no service other than emergency or temporary relief be performed by the dentist for an employee of the hospital or for anyone except bona fide inmates of the institution. When called upon, he shall respond to any emergencies of the hospital patients.

6. That the dentist attend the regular staff conferences of the hospital that he may keep himself better informed of the relationship that exists between foci of infection, general disturbances and psychopathology.

7. That the dentist prepare or have prepared and submit a monthly report,

covering all phases of his work to the Superintendent, a quarterly report to Superintendent and Executive Committee of the Hospital, and a yearly report to Superintendent and Board of Control.

Respectively submitted,

C. C. POINDEXTER

Although this Central Board is the administrative head of all the Mental Hospitals, each Institution has an executive committee which meets once a month and has the power to do all acts necessary for the management of their respective Institutions during the interval between the meetings of the Central Board.

We are fortunate in having Dr. Poindexter represent our profession on this Central Board and we appreciate his untiring service. The Institution Committee recommends that the State Society give him our wholehearted support and through him we shall be able to serve the mental unfortunate of our State in a better way.

Respectfully submitted,

G. L. OVERMAN
W. T. MARTIN
FRANK W. KIRK
Institution Committee

Dr. Fox:

Mr. President, I move that the report be adopted, with a word of commendation to Dr. Poindexter.

President Minges:

You have heard the motion and I think it is very timely. I have followed this rather closely and I think Dr. Poindexter has done a very beautiful job.

Dr. Walter Clark:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Those in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Dr. Branch:

I have two reports. Yesterday, you appointed me to accompany Dr. Fleming to the bank and check on his deposits as well as his bonds. We found that the deposits that he read yesterday—and I looked at the bonds—and they are in the name of the State Society in the amounts named yesterday.

Now, I have the report of the Oral Hygiene Committee that I'd like to read while I am here.

REPORT OF THE ORAL HYGIENE COMMITTEE
THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
1944

In making its report the Oral Hygiene Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society is taking the liberty of using the report of the Division of Oral Hygiene of the North Carolina State Board of Health to the Conjoint Session of the North Carolina State Board of Health and the North Carolina Medical Society.

The Oral Hygiene Division's slogan, "Prevention Through Education," is not only incorporated in the Seal of the Division but is the motif that co-ordinates all phases of its program. The value of education in Public Health and the benefits derived from the prevention of disease are more fully recognized and appreciated in this time of emergency than ever before.

Like all other branches of health service, the Division of Oral Hygiene has suffered severe losses in personnel. However, the remaining staff members have redoubled their efforts and are waging an effective war against ignorance and disease as related to dental conditions.

In presenting the work of this Division we wish to give a report of activities for a typical month. We have selected the month of February, 1944.

During February the eighteen school dentists on the staff worked in twenty-five counties and in eighty-four schools. In their 246 classroom lectures the dentists instructed 9,923 children in the care of their teeth. The dentists inspected the mouths of 8,824 children, making the necessary dental corrections for 4,071 underprivileged children and referring the others, by means of postal cards mailed to their parents to their own dentists.

The school dentists also distributed to the teachers for classroom use approximately 10,000 sheets of mouth health education material. They were instrumental in having copies of the teachers' handbook sent to scores of interested teachers.

In February the dental health puppet show was presented in 58 schools and was enjoyed by 25,599 children. Hundreds of these children wrote letters to Little Jack, the hero of the show and received answers to their letters.

During this same month two issues of "Jack's Travelogue," a dental health news release, were published and sent to the schools to be incorporated in their school papers or to be posted on the classroom bulletin boards. We believe that the incorporation of this health message in the school papers is most worthwhile for, in this way, parents, as well as children, are reached. The "Travelogue" has a circulation of approximately 45,000.

Encouraging and convincing proof that the educational program of the Division of Oral Hygiene is stimulating widespread interest in and desire for information on the subject of dental health is furnished by the many requests for material and help. During the month on which we are reporting the following materials were sent out in response to requests.

1. Sets of posters to be used for the opening of a new County Health Department, in a school exhibit, and in a teachers' conference.
2. Handbooks, "Teaching Mouth Health in North Carolina," for classes in Health Education at the Woman's College and Duke University.
3. 127 packages, each containing 50 copies of the "Mouth Health Catechism"

to dentists in private practice for distribution to mothers.

4. 12 packages, 50 each of "Mouth Health Catechisms" to County Health Departments to be used by the nurses in their home visits and to be used also in the pre-school clinics.

5. Mouth Health education material (booklets, mimeographed sheets, suggestions for assembly programs, et cetera) to many individual teachers throughout the State for use in their classrooms.

6. Descriptions of the plan and set-up of our program and samples of all of our Mouth Health education publications to dentists and public health workers in several other States.

Another feature of the educational program is the dental health museum, known as "Little Jack's Fair," in the Oral Hygiene Building. During the month of February this was visited by two elementary grades, four girl scout troops, a group of student teachers, a group of teachers, public health workers from this and other States and many children in smaller groups.

The Division of Oral Hygiene believes that progress is being made in the attainment of their goal, the prevention of dental diseases and systemic diseases of dental origin. This is borne out by the fact that in North Carolina 85 per cent of the children have been found to need dental attention while the figure for the Country as a whole is 95 per cent.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST A. BRANCH, *Chairman*

I. R. SELF

J. F. DUKE

D. T. CARR

RALPH JARRETT

A. P. READ

Dr. Branch:

I move the adoption of the report.

President Elect Barker:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Is there any discussion? If not, those in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Secretary Medlin:

Dan Mizell had to leave and asked me to read the report of the Dental Salvage Committee: (Reads)

Last year's drive netted \$110.25 for dental salvage. The Fifth District led all others. The sales from amalgam scrap sold by Dr. Sheffield amounted to \$278.61 a total of both \$388.86, this was turned over to Dr. J. Martin Fleming.

The drive this year has not been as successful, as most of the fellows state they contributed all they had last year, although the committee is still working and a number have small amounts of salvage but not enough to sell. Some

of the committee will bring their proceeds to Raleigh and turn over to Dr. Fleming. A complete report can not be given at this time, due to the above and also the amalgam scrap that will be sold after the meeting. Your committee is doing all that is possible to make this drive a big success.

Respectfully submitted,

D. B. MIZELL, *Chairman*
R. D. COFFEY
W. HOWARD BRANCH
L. W. WOODY
A. W. BOTTOMS
A. C. BONE
F. W. KIRK
G. L. OVERMAN
W. T. RALPH
H. V. MURRAY
L. J. MERIDITH
R. L. UNDERWOOD
H. G. CARR
M. B. MASSEY
GUY H. MASTEN

Dr. Medlin:

I move the adoption of the report.

Dr. Poindexter:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Is there any discussion? If not, all in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Secretary Medlin:

Due to trying to conclude the meeting this afternoon, I worked most of the afternoon trying to get my reports ready.

I think I will make the first one short by not reading the complete list of names. Most of these men reported for examination and passed the Board. All were allocated to the Districts according to their home addresses, and if you will let me pass over the names, they will appear in the Bulletin and we can save time on that report.

NEW MEMBERS

FIRST DISTRICT

J. W. Cantrell	Boiling Springs
Howard S. Rhyne	Gastonia
J. E. Moser	Gastonia
Howard W. McCall	Spruce Pine
Winfred J. Kiser	Belmont
Samuel H. Eisenhower	Conover

John B. Hamrick	Rutherfordton
Conrad B. Fritz	Hickory
J. L. Yelton	Lawndale
Earl W. Strickland	Whitakers
I. Frank Stone	King
Kitty McGuire Gamewell	Sylva

SECOND DISTRICT

Sam J. Welbourn	Thomasville
Wilbert Smith	Lexington
A. E. Howell	
S. T. Hart	Mooresville
M. T. Blanchard	Hobbsville

THIRD DISTRICT

Carl B. Wolf	Greensboro
J. T. Rogers	Durham
N. C. Johnson, Jr.	High Point
Frank G. Atwater	Burlington
Robert Y. Whittemore	Durham

FOURTH DISTRICT

F. H. Stone	Raleigh
George B. Richardson	Loris, S. C.
P. C. Purvis	Fairmont
David D. Piete	Arlington, Va.
James F. Pruitt	Oxford
David D. King, Jr.	Lumberton
Thom. J. Fitzgerald	Clarksville, Va.
Robert E. Finch	Raleigh
Geo. W. Adcock, Jr.	Varina
J. C. Akers	Stuart, Va.
M. C. Beaumont	Baltimore, Md.
Jos. Howard Conduff	Floyd, Va.
Tom G. Collins	Angier
James Earl Etheridge	Kenly

FIFTH DISTRICT

L. E. Willeboughy	Ahoskie
Hubert Smith	Battleboro
F. G. Harris	Bethel
L. V. Grady	Wilson
H. F. Civils	Cove City
Chas. S. Cooke	Rich Square

E. M. MEDLIN, *Secretary*REINSTATEMENTS
1943-1944

FIRST DISTRICT

C. M. Beam	Asheville
J. H. Hutchins	Marshall
Joe Pharr	Cherryville
L. T. Russell, Jr.	Murphy
J. F. Zachary	Brevard
C. H. Harrill	Lincolnton

R. A. Little	Asheville
Matt McBrayer	Rutherfordton
W. J. Miller	Lenoir

SECOND DISTRICT

H. H. Houck	Charlotte
-------------------	-----------

THIRD DISTRICT

NONE

FOURTH DISTRICT

Graham McLean	Lumberton
---------------------	-----------

E. M. MEDLIN, *Secretary*

LIST OF MEMBERS FOR SUSPENSION

FIRST DISTRICT

None

SECOND DISTRICT

None

THIRD DISTRICT

None

FOURTH DISTRICT

None

FIFTH DISTRICT

William Parker	Elizabeth City
----------------------	----------------

REPORT OF THE EXHIBIT COMMITTEE OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
FOR THE YEAR 1943-1944

The Exhibit Committee wishes to submit the following report:

Amount of Exhibit Space Sold	\$840.00
Amount of Exhibit Space Collected for	840.00

E. M. MEDLIN, *Chairman*.

REPORT OF THE PROGRAM-CLINIC COMMITTEE
of the
NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY 1943-44

During the past year the Program-Clinic Committee has held three meetings with Executive Committee.

First: On May 5, at the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, N. C.

Second: On July 25, at the Carolina Hotel, Raleigh, N. C.

Third: On October 18, at the Carolina Hotel, Raleigh, N. C.

The results of the activities of the committee is the program of this meeting.

E. M. MEDLIN, *Chairman*.
Program-Clinic Committee

ALLEN E. STRAND
 CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
 707 Southeastern Building
 GREENSBORO, N. C.

JUNE 19, 1944

The Officers and Directors,
 North Carolina Dental Society,
 Aberdeen, North Carolina.
 Gentlemen:

Pursuant to engagement, we have examined the books and records of the
 NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
 ABERDEEN, NORTH CAROLINA

for the fiscal year ended May 31, 1944, and submit herewith our report, consisting of the following described statements and comments related thereto

EXHIBIT "A"—Balance Sheet

EXHIBIT "B"—Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Schedule I—Reconciliation of Bank Account

Cash on deposit was reconciled with bank statements on file. All receipts were traced into the society's bank account and all disbursements were supported by paid invoices or other evidence of valid obligations.

The U. S. Treasury bonds were not available for inspection, but a letter on file dated June 1, 1944 and signed by Francis Pleasants, Assistant Cashier of the Bank of Pinehurst, certified that Dr. E. M. Medlin had these bonds in their vault.

Due to the fact that the society's books are kept on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements and no records of the membership have been made available to us, no provision has been made in the statements of this report for any membership dues which may be delinquent. Likewise, no liabilities are shown for dues which may be payable to the American Dental Association or for services rendered to the society which might have been due and payable at May 31, 1944.

Respectfully,

ALLEN E. STRAND

EXHIBIT "A"

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
 ABERDEEN, NORTH CAROLINA
 BALANCE SHEET—MAY 31, 1944
 ASSETS

Cash on Deposit	\$3,741.95
Investments (Cost):	
\$5,000.00 U. S. Treasury Baby Bonds	\$3,750.00
\$1,300.00 U. S. Treasury Savings Bonds—Series "F"	962.00 4,712.00
Total Assets	<u>\$8,453.95</u>

LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH

Liabilities	\$ —0—
Net Worth	<u>8,453.95</u>
Total Liabilities and Net Worth	<u>\$8,453.95</u>

EXHIBIT "B"

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
ABERDEEN, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 1944

Annual *Life*
Memberships *Memberships* *Total*

Receipts:

Membership Dues:

First District	\$1,614.00	\$ 90.00	\$1,704.00
Second District	1,434.00	120.00	1,554.00
Third District	1,050.00	126.00	1,176.00
Fourth District	786.00	192.00	978.00
Fifth District	996.00	108.00	1,104.00
Total	<u>\$5,880.00</u>	<u>\$ 636.00</u>	<u>6,516.00</u>

Sale of Exhibit Space			840.00
Refunds from American Dental Association			348.00

Total			<u>7,704.00</u>
-------------	--	--	-----------------

Cash Balance, June 1, 1943.....			<u>3,176.21</u>
---------------------------------	--	--	-----------------

Total Receipts and Balance.....			<u>\$10,880.21</u>
---------------------------------	--	--	--------------------

Disbursements:

American Dental Association, proportionate
share of membership dues:

Annual Memberships	\$3,198.00	
Life Memberships	636.00	\$3,834.00

Expenses:

Salary — Editor Publisher	150.00	
Salary — Secretary-Treasurer	250.00	
Salaries — District Secretaries	125.00	
Dr. J. Martin Fleming—Relief Fund.....	200.00	
Printing — 69th Proceedings	741.75	
Honorarium and Expenses 1944 Meeting	656.27	
Stenotypist Expense 1943 Meeting	150.00	
Expense Local Arrangements Committees 1944 Meeting	167.04	
Badges and Emblem for State Meeting.....	62.09	
Stationery, Printing and Supplies.....	112.18	
Expense Military Affairs Committee	135.00	
Harris Memorial Fund	150.00	
State Society Seal	66.43	
Fidelity Bonds	50.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	79.47	
Postage	45.00	
Accounting	30.00	
Flowers	5.70	
Intangible Tax	3.33	3,179.26

Refund of Interest Paid in Error in Prior Year by U. S. Treasury.....	125.00	7,138.26
<i>CASH BALANCE, May 31, 1944—Schedule I.....</i>		<u>\$3,741.95</u>

EXHIBIT "B"
Schedule I

NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY
ABERDEEN, NORTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF BANK ACCOUNT—MAY 31, 1944

The Bank of Pineburst, Aberdeen, North Carolina:

Balance Per Bank Statement	\$4,469.95
Checks Outstanding:	
No. 246 American Dental Association	\$ 26.00
No. 247 American Dental Association	522.00
No. 250 American Dental Association	6.00
No. 251 American Dental Association	174.00
	<u>728.00</u>
Balance Per Books	<u>\$3,741.95</u>

REPORT ON ATTENDANCE

1944 MEETING

District Number 1	65
District Number 2	89
District Number 3	85
District Number 4	80
District Number 5	72
	<u>391</u>
Total Districts	391
Officers in Armed Forces	159
Exhibitors	23
Dental Hygienists	4
Students	4
Visitors	129
	<u>710</u>
Grand Total	710

Secretary Medlin:

I move the adoption of these reports.

. . . Motion seconded . . .

President Minges:

I'd like to comment that I am particularly proud of this and the meetings held heretofore. It shows that the people are hungry for a little training and I must advance this thought — that the greatest tragedy would be for us to even consider discontinuing our State meetings.

All in favor of the motion, please vote, "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried and it is so ordered.

Thank you, Mr. Secretary, for a wonderful report, I think.

Dr. B. McK. Johnson:

You said you wanted to hear from all the committees. The Public Relations Committee has not had a meeting and have no report.

President Minges:

Do you move that those remarks make the report of your Committee and that it be received?

Dr. Johnson:

Yes.

Dr. C. A. Graham:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

Those in favor vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Are there further committee reports? We will go into new business at a later session. It is time to adjourn. I solicit a motion for adjournment.

. . . Motion made and seconded and meeting adjourned at 6:20 p. m. . . .

BANQUET

TUESDAY EVENING, MAY 2, 1944

The annual banquet of the 88th session of the North Carolina Dental Society was held at 6:30 p. m. in the Virginia Dare Room of the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, Tuesday evening, May 2nd, with the President, Dr. Clyde E. Minges, as Toastmaster.

President Minges:

We will all face the flag and sing "America".

. . . Singing . . .

President Minges:

We will now have the Invocation by Rev. M. O. Sommers.

Rev. M. O. Sommers:

Almighty God, our Father, we acknowledge Thee as the giver of

every good and every perfect gift. We thank Thee for the blessings bestowed upon us. We pray Thee for our Government and for those who are fighting in defense of it. We pray for Thy blessing as we enjoy this food and this fellowship, in the name of Thy Son. Amen.

. . . Special music . . .

. . . Recognition of men in service and special guests . . .

. . . Appreciation expressed to Mr. J. L. Crumpton, of the Commercial Casualty Company for flowers sent . . .

. . . Address by Mr. E. B. Harding, of Washington . . .

President Minges:

I recognize Dr. Robert Horton at this time.

Dr. Robert Horton:

Fellow Dentists and Friends: It gives me a lot of pleasure just at this time, and honors me also, that I am permitted to represent you gentlemen of the North Carolina Dental Society in presenting this little token of our esteem and of our appreciation of the many magnificent things and accomplishments that Dr. Clyde Minges has brought to this Society in the last few years. Organized dentistry in this State has long recognized his ability and willingness to work and have honored him with every office that this Society had to offer, without opposition. I think that is a wonderful tribute.

I am not tall enough to measure the height of this man, but from the advantage of long friendship, I do know his worth.

Clyde is a loyal friend, an uncompromising foe, and a magnanimous victor. Now, let me present this medal from your friends in the North Carolina Dental Society and add my personal wishes that God may fit you for accomplishments greater than those in the past. (Applause)

President Minges:

Thank you, Dr. Robert. I appreciate the many nice things you have said, very much. I shall endeavor to wear this emblem with honor to the North Carolina Dental Society.

. . . Adjournment at 9:00 o'clock to the House of Delegates meeting in the Colonial Room of the Sir Walter Hotel . . .

BUSINESS SESSION

TUESDAY EVENING, MAY 2, 1944

The General Business Session of the North Carolina Dental Society convened in the Colonial Room of the Sir Walter Hotel at nine o'clock,

Tuesday evening, May 2nd, and was called to order by the President, Dr. Clyde E. Minges.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, let's come to order. As you know, it is a constitutional order that we shall have the election of officers at this time each year. That is quite an important obligation we have. It is the duty of every organization to select its men with mature thought. I regret to tell you that we have no adding machines as they were not available. We will proceed as orderly and as rapidly as we can. I will ask the Secretaries of the Five Districts to come forward. I now recognize Dr. Pridgen.

Dr. Pridgen:

Gentlemen, the procedure we propose is as follows—we will distribute ballots among you and you will then file in the room behind me. You will be scrutinized by the District Secretaries. There will be a ballot box in the rear.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, do you all know what you are doing? Do you understand what the procedure is?

We will now have nominations for President-Elect.

Dr. Poindexter:

It is the custom and policy of this organization to recognize in advance its deserving and loyal members. I think that philosophy is sound. Tonight for President-Elect we have just that sort of fellow. Without further comment, I'd like to present the name of Dr. E. M. Medlin for President-Elect.

. . . Nomination seconded . . .

Dr. Ralph Jarrett:

I move that the nominations be closed, that the rules be suspended and that the Chair be allowed to cast one vote for Dr. Medlin.

. . . Motion seconded . . .

President Minges:

Motion has been made and seconded that the nominations be closed, that the rules be suspended and that the Chair cast one vote for Dr. Medlin. Those in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No".

Dr. Medlin, it gives me great pleasure to cast the vote of the North Carolina Dental Society for you as President-Elect in recognition of the wonderful service you have rendered this Association. (Applause)

President-Elect Medlin:

Nobody can receive the greatest honor of the North Carolina Dental Society without being touched with the feeling of great pride. During the two or three years that I have been your Secretary-Treasurer, since 1941, we have been through some very difficult times, and we are not out of the woods yet, but I face the future with greater confidence, possibly, than I should, and the reason I do that is that during the last three years I have gotten an over-all picture of the North Carolina Dental Society and its membership, and the Good Lord, in passing around the talents of people, has certainly been kind to our members. I have great faith in the membership of the North Carolina Dental Society and their ability. With this overwhelming vote of confidence, I feel that we can not but meet any problem that will arise as we have in the past. Again I thank you for this honor.

President Minges:

Thank you, Dr. Medlin.

Now we will have nominations for Vice-President.

Dr. J. W. Branham:

I would like to nominate a man who has been the work-horse of this convention, Dr. K. L. Johnson, of Raleigh.

Dr. Wilbert Jackson:

I move that the nominations be closed and that the Secretary cast the entire vote for Dr. K. L. Johnson as Vice-President.

President Minges:

It has been moved that the nominations be closed, that the rules be suspended, and that the Secretary cast the vote of this Society for Dr. K. L. Johnson for Vice-President. Those in favor vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". Dr. K. L. Johnson, you have a minute.

Secretary Medlin:

It gives me great pleasure to cast the vote of the North Carolina Dental Society for old Kenneth Johnson for Vice-President.

Dr. Johnson:

I don't need to tell you how surprised I am. I would be a hell of a come off as President.

President Minges:

I am sure you will fulfill your duties capably and energetically and efficiently.

We now come to a job—and travelling down the road, I never had to get over that rocky part of it—of Secretary-Treasurer. I need not tell anybody who receives that duty that it is important. I will now receive nominations for Secretary-Treasurer.

Dr. Fred Hale:

If brevity is the soul^l of wit, I trust it is also the heart of good judgment. Without oratory, of which I am not capable, I wish to present a man for this position whose ability I know and to whom we can trust the dignity of the North Carolina dentists. He is a modest and unassuming man who does noble and efficient work. If elected to the office of Secretary-Treasurer of the North Carolina Dental Society, he will render service worthy of dentistry. I present the name of Dr. C. W. Sanders, of Benson.

Dr. Breeland:

Mr. President and Members of the North Carolina Dental Society: The one whose name has been placed in nomination for the office of Secretary-Treasurer of the Society was a class-mate of mine for four years. He has been a close personal friend of mine for nineteen years. All the things Fred Hale has said about him are true. I am happy to endorse the things Fred Hale has said and I am happy to second the nomination.

Dr. Z. L. Edwards:

I move that the nominations be closed and that Dr. Sanders be elected by acclamation.

President Minges:

Thank you, Sir. Gentlemen, you have heard the motion Dr. Edwards just very ably stated. Would you like to have the Secretary cast the vote?

Secretary Medlin:

Mr. President, it gives me peculiar pleasure (Laughter) to cast the vote of the North Carolina Dental Society for Dr. C. W. Sanders, of Benson, for Secretary-Treasurer.

Dr. Sanders, I recognize you at this time. (Applause)

Dr. Sanders:

Mr. President and Gentlemen: I realize the Secretary's intentions were good. I only wish I could carry on the duties of that office as well as he has. I want to tell you that I am very happy to be given this vote of confidence and trust. I hope I may prove myself worthy.

For many years I have been getting a great deal out of the Society and have given very little. This is my opportunity and even though inexperienced as I am, I hope I may carry on the traditions of honor and integrity and above all efficiency connected with this office, during the term of my service. I thank you very much. (Applause)

President Minges:

Thank you, Doctor. We have confidence in your ability. We know you are going to do a good job.

We now come to perhaps the most important position, if there is a most important position, and that is members of the Board of Dental Examiners. We have two men whose terms expire at this time—Dr. Paul Jones and Dr. C. A. Graham. I will now entertain a motion or a nomination for a man to succeed Dr. Paul Jones as Examiner.

Dr. Paul Fitzgerald:

The man whom I shall nominate for this important position, I could talk about for hours. In order to expedite business, I will just say that the man I nominate has rendered valiant service to this organization for years and I am very proud indeed to nominate Dr. Paul Jones to succeed himself as Examiner. (Applause)

Dr. Burke Fox:

I have stated a number of times that I thought that any man after serving two terms on the North Carolina Board of Dental Examiners should retire and let someone else take over that responsibility. I would, though, like to second the nomination of Dr. Paul Jones to continue as Examiner in this State. In all probability he will become President of the National Association of Dental Examiners during the next two years and for that reason, I want to heartily second the nomination of Dr. Jones to succeed himself.

President Minges:

That is entirely true—or the National Association of Dental Examiners. I become confused myself. If Dr. Jones is relieved of his duties as Examiner at this time, he will be denied that opportunity of service.

Dr. Z. L. Edwards:

I move that the nominations be closed, the rules suspended and that the Secretary be instructed to cast the unanimous vote of the Society for Dr. Jones.

Secretary Medlin:

It gives me great pleasure to cast the vote of the North Carolina

Dental Society for Dr. Paul Jones to succeed himself on the Board of Dental Examiners. (Applause)

President Minges:

Dr. Jones.

Dr. Paul Jones:

Thank you. I will not let you down.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, it is in order to receive nominations for a successor to Dr. C. A. Graham, whose term expires at this time.

Dr. Sikes:

I'd like to take this opportunity to place in nomination a man from the Third District Dental Society. This man is of outstanding character. He has worked hard in the North Carolina Dental Society and the Third District Dental Society for a number of years. He is thorough and conscientious and his character is above reproach. He will serve to the best of his ability, I am sure. We all know him. I want to place in nomination the name of Dr. Neal Sheffield.

Dr. C. A. Graham:

I'd like to second that nomination.

Dr. Poindexter:

I move that the nominations be closed, the rules be suspended and that the Secretary be instructed to cast the vote of the Society for Dr. Neal Sheffield for Dental Examiner.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, you have heard the motion. Those in favor, vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Secretary Medlin:

It gives me great pleasure to cast the vote of the Society for Dr. Neal Sheffield as member of the Board of Dental Examiners of North Carolina.

President Minges:

Dr. Sheffield is recognized. (Applause)

Dr. Neal Sheffield:

Mr. President, please allow me to say that I am indeed grateful to this Society for the high honor you have bestowed upon me in electing

me to this office and I want to assure you that I realize full well the responsibilities that go with this office and I pledge you at this time as a member of the Board of Dental Examiners, I will give you my best. (Applause)

President Minges:

Thank you, Dr. Sheffield. As in the case of Dr. Sanders, I feel that the affairs are in good hands.

Now, gentlemen, we have two delegates to the American Dental Association whose terms expire at this meeting. The present delegates are Dr. Paul Jones, Dr. Wilbert Jackson, Dr. H. O. Lineberger and Dr. Walter T. McFall. The terms of Dr. Lineberger and Dr. McFall expire at this meeting. They will be elected. They will both be elected for a term of three years.

Dr. Jack Hughes:

I'd like to nominate Dr. Lineberger to succeed himself.

Dr. J. K. Martin:

I second the nomination.

President Minges:

Are there further nominations for Dr. Lineberger's successor?

Dr. Fleming:

I move that the nominations be closed, the rules suspended and that Dr. Lineberger be elected by acclamation.

President Minges:

All in favor vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". Dr. Lineberger, you are elected to succeed yourself. Dr. Medlin, I instruct you to cast the ballot.

Secretary Medlin:

It gives me great pleasure to cast the vote of the North Carolina Dental Society for Dr. H. O. Lineberger as Delegate to the American Dental Association.

President Minges:

Now, gentlemen, I wish to receive the nominations for a successor for Dr. Walter McFall. Dr. McFall's term expires at this time.

Dr. Ralph Jarrett:

I wish to nominate Dr. McFall to succeed himself in this capacity.

President Minges:

Dr. McFall wishes that his name be withdrawn.

Dr. B. McK. Johnson:

I nominate Dr. Paul Fitzgerald.

President Minges:

Are there further nominations?

Dr. C. I. Miller:

I move that the nominations close, that the rules be suspended and that the Secretary be instructed to cast the ballot of the Society for Dr. Fitzgerald.

President Minges:

All in favor, vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". Mr. Secretary, will you cast the vote.

President Minges:

It gives me great pleasure to cast the vote of the North Carolina Dental Society for Dr. Paul Fitzgerald for Delegate to the American Dental Association.

President Minges:

Gentlemen, we need four alternates. If it is your pleasure, you can nominate four men and only four, and we can save a contest and the trouble of marching through here. It is not my pleasure that I am considering. It is your time. I would like to remind you of this fact—in case of illness or inability for any reason for the delegate to attend, please select men who you know will go and can go. There is no point in electing a friend of yours and for that reason only. I might say to you now during stream-lined conditions that there is nothing to do but sit in the House of Delegates. It does entail a sacrifice for anyone. Let's have nominations.

Dr. Z. L. Edwards:

I nominate Dr. Frank Alford, of Charlotte.

Dr. Turlington:

I nominate Dr. Maddux, of Asheville.

Dr. Fleming:

I nominate Dr. Jack Sinclair, of Asheville.

Dr. Duke:

I nominate Dr. Z. L. Edwards.

. . . Motion made and seconded that the nominations close, that the rules be suspended and that the four nominees be elected by acclamation . . .

President Minges:

It has been moved and seconded that the nominations be closed, that the rules be suspended and that the Secretary be instructed to cast the vote of this Society for the four gentlemen named—Dr. Z. L. Edwards, Dr. Frank Alford, Dr. Nat P. Maddox and Dr. J. A. Sinclair. All in favor vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". Mr. Secretary, will you cast the vote.

Secretary Medlin:

It gives me great pleasure to cast the vote of the Society for Dr. Z. L. Edwards, Dr. Frank Alford, Dr. Nat P. Maddox and Dr. J. A. Sinclair as Alternate Delegates to the American Dental Association.

Dr. Fleming:

I move that the Election Committee be discharged with thanks.

President Minges:

Thank you, Sirs. You are discharged. Just a minute, we have one thing to vote on. We will leave it to your pleasure. It is not my intention or desire to dictate the method of operation of this organization. We did last year elect to allow the Executive Committee to select the place of meeting. I think that was done very wisely. I would not attempt to name the policies of this organization, but I do believe it would be well to consider this and leave that authority with the Executive Committee.

Dr. Jackson:

President Clyde, there may be invitations.

President Minges:

I'd be glad to hear any.

Dr. Guy Maston (Winston-Salem):

We have been to Raleigh twice. Something was said about going to Pinehurst this year but we didn't go this year. The M.D.'s went to Pinehurst last year and they are meeting at the same time this year. I move that we try to get to Pinehurst if possible. They can accommo-

date us and it will change our place of meeting. I don't think it is well to meet too often in the same place.

President Minges:

Do you mean to submit that to the Executive Committee for consideration?

Dr. Maston:

I move that we try to get there and if we can't get there, change it.

Dr. McFall:

We have the next President and we'd like very much to have the next meeting.

President Minges:

I assume you are nominating Asheville. Are there further nominations?

Dr. Frank Alford:

Mr. President, I know it is quite a hardship to put on a meeting like this. It isn't quite right to ask them to do it several times in succession. If we can't go to Pinehurst, we fellows in Charlotte can accommodate you. I called Carr Daniels, the proprietor of the Charlotte Hotel and he said he could accommodate us all right.

President Minges:

We have three places for consideration at the present time—Pinehurst, Asheville and Charlotte.

Dr. Melvin:

In behalf of the fellows who proposed Pinehurst, I think we are fortunate to have a place like Pinehurst. I would like to endorse a place like Pinehurst.

Dr. Conrad Watkins:

If you will behave, we will invite you to Winston-Salem.

President Minges:

Dr. Watkins, do you wish to nominate the City of Winston-Salem for consideration?

Dr. Watkins:

Yes.

President Minges:

All right, we have four. Let's have a few more.

Dr. Parks:

May I move you, Sir, if I am in order, that this selection of meeting place be left to the Executive Committee.

Dr. Steelman:

I second that motion:

President Minges:

Do you wish to make that as a substitute motion as to all the invitations here? Dr. Fred Hunt, am I in order in my procedure?

Dr. Hunt:

This is the only motion I have heard.

President Minges:

On the advice of Counsel over here, I rule that there has been no motion made. The others have only been invitations. Gentlemen, I might remind you, according to parliamentary rule, that you have a right to refuse to accept my ruling and to appeal from my decision. Do you wish to appeal from this decision? The only motion is that we allow the Executive Committee to decide the issue. If you wish to appeal from that decision . . .

Dr. W. T. Martin:

I move that we go to Pinehurst.

President Minges:

Dr. Parks, I will have to reverse myself and if you wish to make a substitute motion, I believe that takes precedent.

Dr. Parks:

As I clearly stated at first—if I am in order—if I am not in order, I withdraw my motion.

As I understand it, if you accept these nominations and select a place, then if someone makes a motion that it be left to the discretion of the House of Delegates, I believe that would be in order.

Dr. Guy Maston:

I move that we go to Pinehurst.

. . . Motion seconded . . .

President Minges:

We will now vote on whether or not we go to Pinehurst. It is now open for discussion.

Dr. Branham:

Dr. Medlin is from down in that area and I think he is better qualified to express conditions there than someone from Asheville or Charlotte. I think Dr. Medlin should add a little to the discussion.

Dr. Medlin:

Mr. President, one thing about meeting in Pinehurst—we would be very glad to have you there—but they only have about two weeks for conventions there. Our convention has always met on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday. It may not be possible to get Wednesday. I will be very glad to contact the hotel immediately if you decide to go there.

President Minges:

Personally, I'd rather we'd go to Pinehurst than any other place in North Carolina. I will not discuss the wisdom of it. We will now vote on whether or not we will go to Pinehurst for our next meeting. If you wish to go to Pinehurst, vote for it; if you think some other arrangement is better, vote against it. Do you understand how you are voting? Let the tellers prepare the ballots.

Member:

Let's have a rising vote.

President Minges:

All in favor of going to Pinehurst, stand and remain standing until you are counted.

Forty-nine for Pinehurst. Please be seated.

All those in favor of not going to Pinehurst, please rise. Pinehurst is selected as the next place of meeting.

Is there any other business to come before the General Session of the North Carolina Dental Society? There being no further business, I declare the meeting adjourned and asked that the House of Delegates convene immediately. There will be a General Session immediately after the House of Delegates adjourns.

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

TUESDAY EVENING, MAY 2, 1944

The final session of the House of Delegates of the 88th annual ses-

sion of the North Carolina Dental Society convened in the Colonial Room of the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, at 10:05 p.m. and was called to order by the President, Dr. Clyde Minges.

. . . The following answered to roll call:

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

CLYDE E. MINGES, *President* O. C. BARKER, *President-Elect*
E. M. MEDLIN, *Secretary-Treasurer*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

C. C. POINDEXTER, *Chairman* Z. L. EDWARDS

ETHICS COMMITTEE

WALTER CLARK

BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

FIRST DISTRICT

W. H. BREELAND WALTER T. McFALL
JOHN R. FRITZ P. P. YATES

SECOND DISTRICT

FRANK KIRK W. B. SHERROD
G. S. ALEXANDER BURKE FOX

THIRD DISTRICT

R. A. WILKINS F. E. GILLIAM
L. G. PAGE

FOURTH DISTRICT

ROYSTER CHAMBLEE J. WALTON BRANHAM
C. W. SANDERS W. T. MARTIN

FIFTH DISTRICT

HERBERT SPEAR B. McK. JOHNSON
G. L. OVERMAN C. G. LANCASTER

PAUL FITZGERALD

DENTAL MEMBER OF STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

DR. J. N. JOHNSON

Secretary Medlin:

We have a quorum present.

President Minges:

I recognize Dr. Ralph Coffey at this time.

Dr. Ralph Coffey:

In regard to the State Institutions report submitted this afternoon

by Dr. Overman containing seven proposals by Dr. C. C. Poindexter, member of the Hospitals Board of Controls, I make a motion that we go on record as endorsing the seven proposals given by Dr. Poindexter and that the Secretary be instructed to write the Chairman of the Board of Hospitals Control in regard to it.

Dr. Marks:

I second the motion.

. . . Vote taken and carried . . .

President Minges:

Dr. Hunt, do you wish to make a motion?

Dr. Fred Hunt:

Mr. President, I believe it is necessary in order to make an amendment constitutional, that it be laid on the table and acted upon at a future meeting. If it agreeable to the President, I'd like to have reaffirmed the report of the Committee on the President's Address in order to make it constitutional, that is to reaffirm the action we took when we adopted the report.

Dr. Martin Fleming:

I second the motion.

President Minges:

In order to make it legal, you have to vote at a subsequent meeting. You are only doing what you did at an earlier meeting. All in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried and that makes it constitutional. Thank you, Dr. Hunt.

We are now ready for committee reports.

Dr. J. Walton Branham:

The Golf Committee is happy to report that there has been a very successful tournament. We have had twenty-four doctors participating. The twelve winners are as follows: Drs. Miller, Pegg, Fritz, Steelman, Holtzman, Hooper, Munsell, Marks, Newman, Caudle, Abernethy and Johnson.

J. WALTON BRANHAM, *Chairman*

S. B. TOWLER

REED T. GOE

W. C. RAYMER

L. M. DANIEL

I move that the report be received.

. . . Motion seconded . . .

President Minges:

Those in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed "No". The motion is carried.

At this time I solicit a motion that the North Carolina Dental Society go on record thanking the men for the magnificent job they have done in entertaining us.

Dr. Walter Clark:

I so move.

Dr. Sanders:

I second the motion.

. . . Vote taken and carried . . .

Dr. S. L. Bobbitt:

I have the report of the Entertainment Committee.

We, the Entertainment Committee, wish to report that a luncheon was given for the ladies at the Woman's Club Monday, May first, at 1:00 o'clock; open house at the Governor's Mansion Tuesday, May second, from 5:00 to 6:00 o'clock, and a banquet on Tuesday, May 2nd, at 6:30 o'clock with a professional entertainer, Mr. E. H. Harding, from Washington, N. C., and a soloist, Miss Mary Lou Holder, of Meredith College and her accompanist, Mr. Leo DeSola.

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. CHAMBLEE

VICTOR BELL

R. D. CLEMENTS

W. T. MARTIN

S. L. BOBBITT, *Chairman*

President Minges:

Thank you, Sam. Do you move that the report be received?

Dr. Bobbitt:

Yes.

Dr. Sherrod:

I second the motion.

. . . Vote taken and carried . . .

President Minges:

Sam, I personally appreciate the magnificent job your committee has done. Please thank every one of the ladies.

Dr. G. Fred Hale:

We present this report with regret that we could not give a more efficient and satisfactory arrangement in all details, but be assured that our intentions and efforts were directed toward producing for you the best possible under existing conditions. The candidates for governor are using two of our best lecture rooms, and this necessitated inconvenience which we could not control. If we have through interest and effort contributed some measure of convenience and comfort, then we are quite happy.

General Arrangements Committee

G. FRED HALE
E. L. SMITH
E. H. BROUGHTON
C. E. ABERNETHY
T. L. YOUNG

I move that the report be received.

President Minges:

You have heard the report, gentlemen. All in favor, vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". Motion carried. It is a magnificent job that you have done. A great deal has been done, and we appreciate it.

Dr. Fox:

Mr. President, I'd like to move that the Program Committee be instructed to schedule the Banquet on Monday night so that we may obey the Constitution and By-Laws and hold our Business Session at 8:00 p. m. on Tuesday, especially during these war years.

President Minges:

This is sort of sudden. We will have to change the procedure.

Dr. Lineberger:

You couldn't do that.

Secretary Medlin:

I think it could be left to the Program Committee as a suggestion.

Dr. Fox:

If it hasn't been seconded, it is no motion.

President Minges:

I hesitate just a second. Due to lack of a second the motion is not a motion and is dead.

Dr. K. L. Johnson:

I have the Clinic Arrangements Committee report. (Reads)

Your Clinic Arrangements Committee begs to report that it has done its best under existing circumstances to make things as convenient and pleasant as possible for our clinicians.

We wish to thank those men not on the committee for their timely aid.

Respectfully submitted,

B. MCK. JOHNSON
J. T. LASLEY
FRANKLIN BUMGARDNER
J. M. KILPATRICK
GEORGE PATTERSON
C. L. THOMAS
W. L. McRAE
HOWARD L. ALLEN
W. W. RANKIN
K. L. JOHNSON, *Chairman*

President Minges:

Do you wish to move that the report be received?

Dr. Johnson:

Yes.

. . . Motion seconded, vote taken and carried . . .

President Minges:

Again, Dr. Johnson, I would like to express to you my personal appreciation.

Are there any further reports?

Dr. Walter McFall: (Read Report). Editor: This Report was not received for publication.

President Minges:

What disposition do you wish to make of this report? Gentlemen, this carries a suggestion that is important and should not be passed over lightly.

Member:

It is something to work on next year.

Dr. McFall:

I move that it be received only, Sir.

President Minges:

It has been moved that the report be received.

. . . Motion seconded . . .

President Minges:

All in favor, please vote, "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried and it is so ordered.

Is there further business to come before this executive session?

Dr. Lineberger:

Mr. Chairman, I might say that last year Kenneth Johnson and I were appointed as a committee to go before the North Carolina Industrial Commission in regard to fees. We called on them and discussed the fee business. We submitted certain fees. They heard also a study made by the medical profession from the Medical Society of North Carolina. They told us during our visit that they would call us back for further discussion. We called them a few days ago to find out if they were going to have a hearing before this meeting. They informed us that they were meeting with the Medical Society to go into their fees on the 16th of April, just a few days ago, and they felt soon they would do something about the medical fees and then go on into our fees.

President Minges:

I assume you wish to file that as a progress report and move that it be received.

Dr. Lineberger:

Yes.

. . . Motion seconded . . . (By Dr. Fleming)

President Minges:

You have heard the motion and second. Those in favor, please vote "Aye". Opposed, "No". The motion is carried.

Is there further business to come before this executive session, new business or reports?

Dr. Royster Chamblee:

The Secretary of the Fourth District Dental Society, Howard Branch, is out of town and he asked that this body give a ruling in regard to the re-instatement of a member of the Fourth District Dental Society regarding his dues, especially. Dr. George Dennis resigned 4-1-42 from the Fourth District Dental Society to go into war work. He

has since gone back into private practice in Raleigh. That is this year and he asked to be re-instated. He resigned in 1942. We have been at a loss as to whether his dues will be one year if he is re-instated. There is no ruling in the Constitution regarding this.

Secretary Medlin:

My ruling would be one year, but Frank Alford and Paul Fitzgerald may have more information.

President Minges:

Do you have any comments as to whether in your opinion he was justified in retiring or was he officially retired or what information do you have for the edification of this body?

Dr. Chamblee:

I think he was sincere when he retired—when he did go in. He was in good standing when he left, and all we want to know is whether to charge him two years' due or one year's dues.

President Minges:

As I understand the information, Dr. Chamblee, he did it voluntarily. I think every man has a right to withdraw. If there is no provision made in the Constitution and Administrative By-Laws, I feel that it is up to us here to rule on that. There isn't a motion before the House. Dr. Alford, do you have any remarks you'd like to make?

Dr. Alford:

Since he was in good standing when he resigned, I think he was out of the Society and it was a proper procedure. He can pay one year's dues and join the Society again. You could not penalize him because he was not suspended.

President Minges:

I think that is correct. However, Dr. Fitzgerald, can you give us some information? You were Secretary and a good one for a good many years.

Dr. Fitzgerald:

Mr. President, just how much in arrears was this man?

President Minges:

None at all. He was paid up in 1942.

Dr. Fitzgerald:

Gentlemen, there is nothing we can do except receive him as a new member on payment of dues.

Dr. Alford:

Since he did resign, he would owe for one year. Would it be proper to pay that year and this year and go on?

President Minges:

I believe it is optional with Dr. Dennis. Dr. Poindexter.

Dr. Poindexter:

Doesn't the Constitution and By-Laws say consecutive years?

President Minges:

I think if we accord him the privilege of paying the two years, his continuity would not be broken.

Dr. Poindexter:

The same subject came up in Pinehurst.

President Minges:

Dr. Chamblee, did he resign in writing?

Dr. Chamblee:

He resigned to Dr. Graham.

Secretary Medlin:

Dr. Poindexter, in this particular case, we don't need to worry because he is not interested in continuity, and he'd have to live to be 90 years old to become a life member.

President Minges:

Would he have to be re-elected if he resigned?

Dr. Z. L. Edwards:

Isn't it a matter that should properly come before the District Society? Suppose the North Carolina Dental Society accepts him as a member of the North Carolina Dental Society and then the District Society finds that he is not eligible for one reason or another.

Secretary Medlin:

He can't become a member of this Society without he is a member of the District Society.

Dr. Edwards:

The point I am making, he must become a member of the District Society. If he pays his dues, he is a member of the North Carolina

Dental Society and automatically becomes a member of the American Dental Association.

President Minges:

It is my opinion that it is entirely up to the District.

Dr. Chamblee:

We ask for a ruling regarding dues.

President Minges:

One year would take care of it.

Dr. Chamblee:

If the Fourth District elects him, he is automatically a member of the North Carolina Dental Society?

Dr. Edwards:

Yes.

President Minges:

It is the concensus of opinion of this body, if you accept him in the Fourth District, he is a member of this organization.

Is there further business to come before this executive group?

This House of Delegates stands adjourned.

GENERAL SESSION

TUESDAY EVENING, MAY 2, 1944

The final General Session of the North Carolina Dental Society, 1944 meeting, convened in the Colonial Room of the Sir Walter Hotel at 10:30 p. m., Tuesday, May 2, 1944, with Dr. Clyde E. Minges presiding.

President Minges:

We will now go into General Session again. Do we have thirty? I declare a quorum present and we will proceed with the order of business outlined, the installing of our officers. Will the two nearest men to Dr. O. C. Barker please bring him forward.

Dr. Barker, it is with pride that I extend this gavel carrying with it the authority of this organization. I have no hesitancy in doing it because I know you will do a better job than I have done. If I can be of service to you, it is for you to ask. Thank you, Sir, and I will take a seat in the audience. (Applause)

Dr. O. C. Barker:

Gentlemen, he completed the picture when he put me in total darkness. I wanted to say to Clyde personally that I have admired watching you proceed this year on a program that I consider very wisely and very masterly handled, hoping that I might be able to really do one-half as well. I cannot hope to follow the paths up to the standard that you and my predecessors have and when Erbie said the Society was not out of the woods, he didn't look at me, but I knew what he meant, so I really am going to need the fine cooperation and suggestions and consultations from you gentlemen such as it was my pleasure to find when I visited the Districts during the year. It was my pleasure to have attended four out of the five District meetings and I did enjoy a lot of inspiration from the good fellowship I found there, and so, with those remarks—well, I did want to add that I believe that I will be in order in extending to you, Clyde Minges, from the North Carolina Dental Society, our appreciation for the splendid manner in which you have led us. We are very proud of you and we thank you from the bottom of our hearts.

Dr. Poindexter:

Realizing what a big job our Past President has done for us, I think we should give him a rising vote of thanks.

. . . Rise and applause . . .

Dr. Minges:

Thank you.

Dr. Barker:

Due to the lateness of the hour, I will not make that one-hour speech I had planned to make. If it is in order, I will go right into the installation of officers, after which we will have the reading of committees.

Erbie, I want to say that for three years—I don't know how much longer—you have served this Society very efficiently and faithfully and promptly. The word "promptly," I think, is a very important word for a Secretary-Treasurer and you certainly have been all of that and it gives me a great deal of pleasure to sanction your promotion, even tho it means a cut in salary, and I know that we are all going to be proud of the work that you are going to give us from now on. With those remarks, we declare you inducted.

Dr. Medlin:

Thank you very much.

Dr. Barker:

I'd like for Dr. Branch and Dr. Hoyle to bring our Vice President forward.

Dr. K. L. Johnson, I have heard reports about the performance you have put on here and we are very happy and very proud to have you as Vice President. I shall certainly need your support and solicit your confidence and help and it gives me a great deal of pleasure to be able to lean on you this year. It is a pleasure to induct you as Vice President.

I'd like to ask you two class-mates of our newly elected Secretary-Treasurer, Phillip Melvin and Wade Breeland, to bring forward our Secretary-Treasurer.

Dr. Sanders, you have a pretty good job ahead of you and from what I have heard we know about you, I know that you are perfectly capable and willing and will meet the demands of the job, so we have no fear about your performance and we are very happy indeed to induct you as Secretary-Treasurer. This is one of the biggest and one of the most important jobs in the Society.

Dr. Sanders:

Thank you very much, Mr. President. Two speeches within an hour is too much for me. However, I would like to say that I am undertaking the work with the realization that my experience has been limited but I am willing to do the best I can. I only hope that I can contribute in some manner to make it possible for those belonging to the organization now and those to come to enjoy the fruits of the organization of dentistry as I have. I shall do my best with your help. (Applause).

Dr. Barker:

The next order of business is the induction of the Dental Examiners. Paul Jones and Neal Sheffield, if you will stand I believe you are well enough known for your good work and we all know the duties and what it means, and I take pleasure in inducting men of your caliber into this important position.

Delegates to the American Dental Association. Dr. Lineberger and Dr. Paul Fitzgerald, will you please stand and be recognized. (Applause) We are happy indeed to have you gentlemen as A. D. A. representatives.

How about Alternates? Frank Alford, Nat Maddox, J. A. Sinclair and Z. L. Edwards—will those four gentlemen please stand, if present. We are very happy indeed to recognize the Alternates and of course

you know your duties and we are glad to have you represent us in case it is necessary. (Applause).

Dr. C. E. Minges:

Mr. President, will you indulge me the privilege of making a special motion?

Dr. Barker:

Yes.

Dr. Minges:

I know the arrangements going into effect will change your committee appointments. We have confidence in you or we would not have elected you our President. I move that the President be allowed to revise his committee list as he sees fit and present it to the Secretary at his convenience.

Dr. Medlin:

I second the motion.

Dr. Barker:

You have heard the motion and second. Is there any discussion? If not, those in favor please vote "Aye." Opposed, "No." The "Ayes" have it and I appreciate that very much, gentlemen, because I had my committees all prepared according to the former standard, but it would require considerable work to go over them again and make them conform to the new ruling so I appreciate your giving me the time to do it properly.

Dr. Fitzgerald:

I think it would be very fitting and proper before we adjourn that you announce your Chairman of the Executive Committee.

Dr. Barker:

I'll be glad to do that. The Executive Committee, of course, is staggered, and it was my privilege to appoint one man and I have named Frank Alford as Chairman of the Executive committee. (Applause).

*NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY COMMITTEES
1944-45

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

F. O. Alford, '47, *Chairman*

C. C. Poindexter, '46

Z. L. Edwards, '45

PROGRAM-CLINIC COMMITTEE

C. W. Sanders, *Chairman*

W. T. McFall, *Vice-Chairman*

J. Donald Kiser

W. W. Rankin

R. A. Wilkins

James H. Smith

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

H. O. Lineberger, '45

F. L. Hunt, '48

Paul E. Jones, '46

C. C. Poindexter, '49

Z. L. Edwards, '47

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE

W. H. Breeland, *Chairman*

W. Clyde Current

J. G. Poole

R. T. Garrett

C. B. Yount

J. W. Branham

*DENTAL RELIEF COMMITTEE

J. Martin Fleming

J. S. Betts

F. L. Hunt

*STANDING COMMITTEE

ETHICS COMMITTEE

Oscar Hooks, *Chairman*

E. W. Connell

C. E. Abernathy

Sandy C. Marks

R. E. Spoon

SOCIO-ECONOMICS COMMITTEE

R. F. Hunt, *Chairman*

G. A. Lazenby

W. T. Martin

L. M. Edwards

P. P. Yates

NECROLOGY COMMITTEE

W. M. Matheson, *Chairman*

A. S. Bumgardner

J. F. Campbell

Henry V. Murray

Herbert Spear

G. L. Hooper

EXTENSION COURSE COMMITTEE

H. C. Carr, *Chairman*

W. C. Taylor

C. H. Bryan

Cecil Pless

N. P. Maddux

INSURANCE COMMITTEE

Harry Keel, *Chairman*

C. A. Graham

A. R. Mallard

E. N. Lawrence

H. C. Dixon

CLINIC BOARD OF CENSORS

W. E. Clark, *Chairman*

E. C. Click

Dewey Boseman

L. G. Cible

G. J. Evans

H. R. Chamblee

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

A. C. Current, *Chairman*

Burke Fox

Walter T. McFall

W. R. McKaughan

Darden J. Eure

G. Fred Hale

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE

J. F. Reece, *Chairman*

L. F. Bumgardner

F. W. McCracken

J. S. Betts

W. L. Hand

EDUCATION OF NEGRO DENTISTS

Neal Sheffield, *Chairman*

P. R. Falls

W. F. Mustin

T. P. Williamson

W. T. Ralph

J. H. Nicholson

W. Howard Branch

LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

J. M. Fleming, *Chairman*

H. R. Chamblee

J. S. Betts

I. R. Self

J. D. Kiser

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

D. L. Pridgen, *Chairman*

J. Carter Phillips

W. R. Aiken

C. M. Parks

B. R. Morrison

ORAL HYGIENE COMMITTEE

E. A. Branch, *Chairman*

A. C. Current

D. T. Carr

Frank W. Kirk

A. L. Wooten

W. I. Farrell

STATE INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

C. C. Poindexter, *Chairman*

S. E. Moser

G. L. Overman

A. R. Kisler

J. A. Marshburn

Victor E. Bell

DENTAL HYGIENISTS COMMITTEE

Olin W. Owen, *Chairman*

Moultrie Truluck

H. O. Lineberger

J. T. Lashley

Junius C. Smith

MILITARY AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

AND

PROCUREMENT AND ASSIGNMENT COMMITTEE

H. O. Lineberger, *Chairman*G. Fred Hale, *Vice-Chairman*

Ernest A. Branch

C. M. Parks

G. K. Patterson

Neal Sheffield

Paul Jones

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Clyde Minges

C. C. Poindexter

Paul Fitzgerald

A. S. Bumgardner

R. A. Wilkins

J. W. Whitehead

E. M. Medlin

Carl A. Barkley

K. L. Johnson

B. McK. Johnson

D. L. Pridgen

R. C. Weaver

B. A. Dickson

John Ashby

H. C. Carr

Wilbert Jackson

Frank W. Kirk

R. L. Underwood

Herbert Spear

W. M. Matheson

A. W. Craver

H. Royster Chamblee

H. V. Murray

J. A. Marshburn

S. H. Steelman

I. H. Hoyle

PROFESSIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Wilbert Jackson, *Chairman*

S. P. Gay

J. A. McClung

A. W. Craver

R. M. Olive

B. McK. Johnson

ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE NORTH CAROLINA
DENTAL ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATIONR. L. Underwood, *Chairman*

Ottis Oliver

A. P. Cline

S. L. Bobbitt

S. D. Poole

A. D. A. RELIEF COMMITTEE

J. C. Watkins, *Chairman*

H. M. May

J. R. Edwards

O. R. Hodgins

T. J. Ross

S. B. Allen

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Erbie M. Medlin

John Fritz

G. S. Alexander

F. E. Gilliam

W. Howard Branch

G. L. Overman

ENTERTAINMENT AND OUT OF STATE COMMITTEE

Clyde E. Minges, *Chairman*

J. A. Sinclair

Ralph F. Jarrett

W. R. Hinton

Wilbert Jackson

POST WAR PLANNING COMMITTEE

Paul Fitzgerald	O. L. Presnell
E. A. Branch	D. B. Mizell
Paul E. Jones	

HOSPITAL DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

G. E. Waynick, *Chairman*

T. W. Atwood	E. R. Warren
T. M. Hunter	

STATE DENTAL SALVAGE COMMITTEE

Ralph Coffey, *Chairman*

John R. Fritz	A. W. Bottoms
G. S. Alexander	G. E. Kirkman
F. E. Gilliam	E. N. Smith
W. Howard Branch	T. W. Smithson
G. L. Overman	J. W. Stanley
P. R. Falls	V. H. Coe
Burke W. Fox	W. F. Clayton

STATE COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH

John R. Pharr, *Chairman*

E. A. Branch	R. L. Underwood
R. D. Coffey	A. R. Mallard

HORACE WELLS CENTENARY COMMITTEE

Wilbert Jackson, *Chairman*

Paul Jones	A. W. Craver
H. O. Lineberger	

HARRIS MEMORIAL COMMITTEE

Paul Fitzgerald, *Chairman*

J. Martin Fleming	W. I. Hart
-------------------	------------

ARRANGEMENT COMMITTEE

Marcus Smith, *Chairman*

Raeform, N. C.

F. H. Underwood	F. W. McCracken
Carthage, N. C.	Sanford, N. C.
A. D. Barber	B. W. Williamson
Sanford, N. C.	Hamlet, N. C.

GOLF COMMITTEE

L. M. Daniels, *Chairman*

Southern Pines, N. C.

J. Walton Branham	Greensboro, N. C.
Raleigh, N. C.	D. T. Waller
J. K. Hunt	Charlotte, N. C.
Jonesboro, N. C.	F. W. Davis
L. G. Coble	Asheville, N. C.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

W. L. McRae, *Chairman*
Red Springs, N. C.

Wilbert Jackson
Clinton, N. C.
D. L. Pridgen
Fayetteville, N. C.

A. A. McDuffie
Candor, N. C.
Reid T. Garrett
Rockingham, N. C.

HOUSING COMMITTEE

George G. Herr, *Chairman*
Southern Pines, N. C.

R. G. Wharton
Sanatorium, N. C.

R. M. Olive
Fayetteville, N. C.

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS COMMITTEE

F. L. Hunt, *Chairman*

F. O. Alford

J. A. Sinclair

I'd like for the Executive Committee and the Program and Clinic Committees to meet me for a minute after adjournment.

. . . Motion made and seconded for adjournment at 11:00 p. m. . .

ROSTER OF MEMBERS

1944

FIRST DISTRICT

A. D. Abernathy	Hickory
David Abernathy M	Hickory
*G. S. Abernathy	Hickory
W. R. Aiken	Asheville
G. L. Almond M	Andrews
A. E. Anderson M	Morganton
*L. P. Baker (Life)	Kings Mountain
*R. N. Baker M	Kings Mountain
*O. C. Barker (Life)	Asheville
*M. R. Barringer	Newton
*E. N. Biggerstaff	Spindale
*A. W. Bottoms	Canton
A. V. Boyles	Dallas
*W. H. Breeland	Belmont
*C. M. Beam	Asheville
J. Fred Campbell	Hickory
C. Z. Candler, Jr.	Bryson City
W. W. Carpenter	Hendersonville
G. H. Carrell	Asheville
H. H. Carson (Life)	Hendersonville
W. K. Chapman M	Sylva
J. M. Cheek	Asheville
*W. E. Clark	Asheville
*A. P. Cline	Canton
*Ralph Coffey	Morganton
*E. W. Connell	Mount Holly
D. S. Cook M	Lenoir
D. H. Crawford M	Marion
*A. C. Current	Gastonia
*J. W. Cantrell	Boiling Springs
T. K. Darrough M	Asheville
Wm. Davenport	Spruce Pine
F. W. Davis	Asheville
G. M. Davis M	Hazelwood
J. E. Derby	Tryon
*B. A. Dickson	Marion
*H. C. Dixon	Shelby
B. C. Drum M	Conover
D. W. Dudley	Asheville
*A. C. Edwards	Lawndale
*E. L. Edwards	Morganton
G. L. Evans	Asheville
*Samuel H. Eisenhour	Conover
*P. R. Falls (Life)	Gastonia
R. L. Falls M	Morganton
J. C. Farthing M	Boone
B. L. Frink	Asheville
*J. R. Fritz	Hickory
*H. D. Froneberger	Gastonia

W. E. Furr	Franklin
Conrad B. Fritz	Hickory
*S. P. Gay	Waynesville
H. B. Gibson	Asheville
E. T. Glenn	Boone
*C. J. Goodwin	Brevard
B. P. Grant	Franklin
Kitty McQuire Gamewell	Sylva
*J. E. Hair	Canton
W. F. Hargrove M	Canton
C. H. Harrill M	Lincolnton
*P. E. Hedrick	Lenoir
*M. H. Hewitt	Marion
F. B. Hicks	Hickory
R. C. Hicks	Shelby
*C. Highsmith M	Gastonia
*R. R. Hoffman M	Asheville
J. S. Howell	Morganton
R. R. Howes	Forest City
W. H. Hunsucker M	Morganton
*F. L. Hunt (Life)	Asheville
John B. Hamrick	Rutherfordton
*J. H. Hutchins	Marshall
C. H. Harrill	Lincolnton
E. D. Jones	West Jefferson
O. R. Keith M	Hendersonville
Winfred J. Kiser	Belmont
*A. A. Lackey	Fallston
O. P. Lewis M	Kings Mountain
R. A. Little	Asheville
*N. P. Maddux (Life)	Asheville
J. A. Marshburn (Life)	Black Mountain
W. B. Masters	Bakersville
*W. M. Matheson	Boone
H. M. May	Asheville
J. E. Moser	Gastonia
W. J. Miller	Lenoir
Matt McBrayer	Rutherfordton
*C. S. McCall	Forest City
*C. W. McCall	Tryon
Howard W. McCall	Spruce Pine
R. S. McCall	Forest City
*D. E. McConnell (Life)	Gastonia
C. H. McCracken M	Asheville
*W. J. McDaniels	Rutherfordton
*W. T. McFall	Asheville
Alice P. McGuire	Sylva
Daisy Z. McGuire	Sylva
H. S. McGuire M	Sylva
Noracella McGuire	Sylva
W. P. McGuire	Sylva
W. M. Medford	Waynesville
*O. L. Moore	Lenoir
O. S. Moore	Mount Holly
Jessie Zachary Moreland	Highlands

D. W. Morris	M	Forest City
S. E. Moser		Gastonia
*W. H. Parker		Valdese
*G. K. Patterson (Life)		Asheville
*C. M. Peeler (Life)		Shelby
*J. C. Phillips		Asheville
H. E. Plaster		Shelby
H. S. Plaster		Shelby
*C. A. Pless		Asheville
A. L. Poovey	M	Hickory
J. E. Pruett		Casar
Joe Pharr		L
*A. M. Ramsey	M	Marshall
J. L. Raymen	M	Shelby
W. C. Raymen		Newton
*J. F. Reece		Lenoir
R. C. Rhea		Canton
Pierce Roberts	M	Weaverville
C. F. Rich	M	Candler
*H. L. Robertson		Cliffside
L. C. Rollins	M	Canton
L. T. Russell, Jr.		Murphy
Howard S. Rhyne		Gastonia
A. B. Schriver		Hickory
F. L. Self	M	Lincolnton
*I. R. Self (Life)		Lincolnton
Ruffin Self	M	Lincolnton
E. N. Shapiro	M	Asheville
*J. A. Sinclair (Life)		Asheville
*W. M. Sloop	M	Crossnore
G. W. Smith		Rutherfordton
O. P. Smith		Hendersonville
*S. H. Steelman		Lincolnton
R. R. Stienman	M	Enka
*C. W. Stevenson		Conover
Earl W. Strickland		Whitakers
I. Frank Stone		King
C. B. Taylor		Hendersonville
*P. R. Taylor		Belmont
P. W. Troutman		Hickory
M. H. Truluck		Asheville
*W. J. Turbyfill		Asheville
D. M. Tuttle	M	Gastonia
W. H. Vanderlinden		Hickory
*L. VanProyen		Asheville
*R. C. Weaver		Asheville
B. R. Webster	M	Newton
Evans S. Wehunt		Cherryville
*C. T. Wells		Canton
J. L. West		Franklin
C. M. Whisnant		Burnsville
F. R. Wilkins		Forest City
P. W. Winchester		Morganton
W. K. Whitson		Asheville
*J. L. Woody		Bryson City

*L. W. Woody	Spruce Pine
*P. P. Yates	Lenoir
*W. D. Yelton	Hickory
*W. F. Yelton	Lawndale
J. L. Yelton	Lawndale
C. B. Yount	Hickory
*J. F. Zachary	Brevard

SECOND DISTRICT

*G. S. Alexander	Kannapolis
*F. O. Alford	Charlotte
T. I. Allen (Life)	Charlotte
Fred Anderson	Winston-Salem
Dale Arthur	Charlotte
*J. L. Ashby	Mount Airy
J. E. Banner (Life)	Mount Airy
*Carl A. Barkley	Winston-Salem
Davis L. Beavers M	Winston-Salem
J. R. Bell	Charlotte
*D. L. Belvin	Charlotte
J. P. Bingham, Jr. M	Lexington
*J. P. Bingham, Sr.	Lexington
*A. R. Black	Charlotte
*V. A. Black	Charlotte
*Chas. A. Blackburn	Winston-Salem
*I. A. Booe	King
J. L. Brooks	Monroe
*A. S. Bumgardner	Charlotte
*L. F. Bumgardner	Charlotte
Robt. T. Byerly M	Winston-Salem
Hylton K. Crotts M	Winston-Salem
George K. Carter	Taylorsville
R. P. Casey	North Wilkesboro
Allen H. Cash	Winston-Salem
*A. C. Chamberlain	North Wilkesboro
E. C. Choate	Salisbury
*E. G. Click (Life)	Elkin
*L. C. Couch	Elkin
*Vernon H. Cox	Winston-Salem
*R. W. Crews	Thomasville
*W. Clyde Current	Statesville
Joe V. Davis, Jr.	Concord
*V. L. DeHart	Walnut Cove
*S. C. Duncan	Monroe
*R. H. Ellington	Salisbury
*Marvin R. Evans (State B. of H.)	Winston-Salem
*L. L. Ezell M	Concord
W. L. Ezell	Concord
C. L. Folger	Dobson
J. M. Folger	Dobson
*M. O. Fox	Elkin
*Burke W. Fox	Charlotte
*Noah D. Fox	Sparta
J. B. Freedland M	Charlotte

R. A. Frye	Pilot Mountain
Curtis E. Furr M	Concord
R. B. Gaddy	Charlotte
Rosebud Morse Garriot	East Bend
W. D. Gibbs	Charlotte
*J. H. Guion	Charlotte
*R. B. Harrell	Elkin
A. P. Hartman	Winston-Salem
*J. F. Hartness	Davidson
F. K. Haynes (Life)	Charlotte
*C. Robert Helsabeck	Rural Hall
Ralph Herman	Taylorsville
L. O. Herring	Charlotte
O. H. Hester	Winston-Salem
Gary Heeseman	Charlotte
H. C. Henderson (Life)	Charlotte
*O. R. Hodgin	Thomasville
Milo J. Hoffman M	Charlotte
D. W. Holcomb	Winston-Salem
Leslie C. Holhouser M	Rockwell
*J. M. Holland (Life)	Statesville
*R. H. Holliday	Thomasville
*P. C. Hull	Charlotte
P. C. Hull, Jr. M	Charlotte
R. Nat Hunt M	Wadesboro
H. H. Houck	Charlotte
S. T. Hart	Mooresville
A. E. Howell	Spencer
*Wm. A. Ingram	Monroe
*Ralph F. Jarrett	Charlotte
H. C. Jent	Winston-Salem
*Floyd G. Johnson	Lexington
W. F. Jones	North Wilkesboro
*O. L. Joyner (Life)	Kernersville
*H. L. Keel	Winston-Salem
J. L. Keerans	Charlotte
C. C. Keiger (Life)	Charlotte
V. B. Kendrick M	Charlotte
*Z. V. Kendrick	Charlotte
W. L. Kibler	Charlotte
O. B. Kirby	Charlotte
*F. W. Kirk	Salisbury
*J. D. Kiser	Charlotte
*A. R. Kistler	Monroe
G. L. Krueger	Charlotte
*G. A. Lazenby	Statesville
Edwin W. Lipe M	Kannapolis
*W. C. Logan M	Winston-Salem
*J. A. McClung (Life)	Winston-Salem
J. G. Marler (Life)	Yadkinville
*E. L. Martin	Statesville
*Guy M. Masten	Winston-Salem
Robert E. Masten M	Winston-Salem
*R. Philip Melvin	Winston-Salem
F. C. Mendenhall	Winston-Salem

John W. Menius, Jr. M	Monroe
*D. B. Mizell	Charlotte
*D. O. Montgomery	Statesville
E. D. Moore	Charlotte
H. L. Moore	Charlotte
*Paul Moorefield	Mt. Airy
*E. Brown Morgan	Kannapolis
T. Duke Morse	Winston-Salem
E. R. Motley M	Charlotte
J. M. Neel (Life)	Salisbury
Thomas G. Nisbet M	Charlotte
*J. H. Nicholson	Statesville
Eva Carter Nissen	Winston-Salem
*Otis Oliver	Mt. Airy
R. F. Overcash M	Mooresville
*Olin W. Owens	Charlotte
Henry C. Parker	Charlotte
*C. M. Parks	Winston-Salem
J. Hugh Parks	Kannapolis
*R. M. Patterson	Concord
*F. N. Pegg	Kernersville
*J. C. Pennington	Thomasville
R. E. Petree	Charlotte
*John R. Pharr	Charlotte
F. P. Pratt	Salisbury
*A. J. Pringle, Jr.	Lawsonville
J. P. Reece M	Concord
*Edgar H. Reich	Winston-Salem
C. S. Reid	Winston-Salem
R. R. Renfrow	Charlotte
*R. L. Reynolds (Life)	Lexington
*Grady L. Ross	Charlotte
Heywood Ross	Charlotte
*Hubert B. Sapp	Concord
*Ralph Schmucker	Charlotte
J. R. Secrest	Winston-Salem
*W. A. Secrest	Winston-Salem
*W. B. Sherrod	Winston-Salem
R. R. Shoaf M	Lexington
N. N. Simpson	Mayodan
Wade Sowers	Lexington
*R. E. Spoon, Jr. M	Winston-Salem
*R. E. Spoon (Life)	Winston-Salem
*S. H. Strawn	Marshville
Wilbert Smith	Lexington
*B. C. Taylor	Lands
Carolyn Taylor	North Wilkesboro
*C. F. Taylor	Charlotte
*L. A. Taylor	Winston-Salem
Lois E. Taylor	Charlotte
*W. C. Taylor (Life)	Salisbury
Harold Thompson M	China Grove
*Lee Roy Thompson	Winston-Salem
*C. L. Thomas	Mt. Airy
*F. N. Tomlinson	Winston-Salem

*L. P. Trivette (Life)	Mooresville
M. L. Troutman	Kannapolis
R. D. Tuttle	Winston-Salem
C. U. Voils	Mooresville
V. V. Voils	Mooresville
Chas. H. Wadsworth	Concord
Bernard N. Walker M	Charlotte
*L. E. Wall	Charlotte
*D. T. Waller	Charlotte
*J. C. Watkins (Life)	Winston-Salem
G. E. Waynick (Life)	Winston-Salem
Italy M. Waynick	Winston-Salem
B. H. Webster (Life)	Charlotte
*W. P. Weeks	Charlotte
*C. D. Wheeler	Salisbury
*T. P. Williamson	Charlotte
Sam J. Welbourn	Thomasville
G. W. Yokley M	Winston-Salem
K. M. Yokley (Life)	Winston-Salem
*J. W. Zimmerman (Life)	Salisbury
J. W. Zimmerman, Jr. M	Salisbury
*H. Stokes Zimmerman	Winston-Salem

THIRD DISTRICT

*C. A. Adams, Jr.	Durham
P. Y. Adams	High Point
Roy G. Adams	Hamlet
H. D. Apple M	Greensboro
*T. W. Atwood	Durham
Frank G. Atwater	Burlington
*J. S. Betts (Life)	Greensboro
*Howard X. Bowling	Durham
*W. W. Bowling	Durham
*J. D. Bradsher	Roxboro
R. W. Brannock	Burlington
*Luther H. Butler	Greensboro
Fred S. Caddell M	Graham
*Daniel T. Carr	Durham
*H. C. Carr (Life)	Durham
*James N. Caudle	Greensboro
*I. C. Clark	Mebane
*R. R. Clark	Chapel Hill
*W. F. Clayton (Life)	High Point
*L. G. Coble (Life)	Greensboro
*J. C. Crank	Greensboro
*A. W. Craver (Life)	Greensboro
*L. M. Daniels (Life)	Southern Pines
*C. D. Dawkins	Rockingham
*Thomas L. Dixon	Durham
L. M. Edwards, Jr. M	Durham
*L. M. Edwards (Life)	Durham
J. H. Ellerbee	Rockingham
*D. H. Erwin	Greensboro
R. M. Farrell (Life)	Pittsboro

*W. I. Farrell	Troy
*H. K. Foster (Life)	Greensboro
L. M. Foushee, Jr.	Burlington
*J. S. Frost	Burlington
*John I. Gale	Wadesboro
*C. A. Graham	Ramseur
R. T. Garrett	Rockingham
*F. E. Gilliam	Burlington
J. D. Gregg (Inactive)	Liberty
*J. J. Hamlin	High Point
*J. N. Hester	Reidsville
G. G. Herr	Southern Pines
*W. R. Hinton, Jr.	Greensboro
*R. H. Holden	Durham
J. E. Holt	Greensboro
*J. H. Hughes	Roxboro
A. H. Johnson	Greensboro
C. D. Johnson, Jr.	Elon College
N. C. Johnson, Jr.	High Point
Geo. F. Kirkland M	Durham
H. A. Karesh M	Greensboro
*G. E. Kirkman	Greensboro
*C. D. Kistler	Randleman
*J. T. Lashley	Greensboro
C. T. Lipscomb (Life)	Greensboro
*D. K. Lockhart (Life)	Durham
*H. S. Long	Graham
R. E. Long	Roxboro
*C. W. McAnally	Madison
*S. H. McCall	Troy
*J. T. McCracken	Durham
*A. A. McDuffie	Candor
J. A. McIntosh	Asheboro
*W. R. McKaughan	High Point
J. R. Meador	Reidsville
*Erbie M. Medlin	Aberdeen
*C. I. Miller	Albemarle
J. B. Milliken	Siler City
J. W. Mitchell	Greensboro
*H. L. Monk, Jr.	Durham
*H. W. Moore	Hillsboro
J. S. Moore	Reidsville
*Henry V. Murray	Burlington
*W. F. Mustin	Durham
*Walter Neal	Liberty
*J. B. Newman	Burlington
*M. E. Newton	Chapel Hill
*E. R. Nichols M	Durham
*R. T. Nichols (Life)	Rockingham
*L. G. Page	Yanceyville
C. A. Parker M	Norwood
*H. M. Patterson	Burlington
H. R. Pearman M	Asheboro
*D. R. Pitts	High Point
John E. Pleasants M	Chapel Hill

*C. C. Poindexter	Greensboro
E. F. Pope	Albemarle
*O. L. Presnell	Asheboro
W. A. Pressley, Jr. M	Greensboro
J. Ross Pringle M	Greensboro
*A. P. Reade (Life)	Durham
*A. L. Richardson	Leaksville
Norman F. Ross M	Durham
*Thurman J. Ross	Durham
J. T. Rogers	Durham
G. R. Salisbury	Asheboro
*J. C. Senter	Albemarle
*E. W. Shackelford (Life)	Durham
*S. W. Shaffer	Greensboro
*T. E. Sikes	Greensboro
*B. B. Shamburger (Life)	Star
*Neal Sheffield	Greensboro
*J. S. Spurgeon	Hillsboro
*A. R. Stanford	Greensboro
*C. N. Stone	Greensboro
*F. M. Stonestreet	Albemarle
*John Swaim (Life)	Asheboro
*C. H. Teague	Greensboro
E. R. Teague M	Reidsville
J. E. L. Thomas M	Chapel Hill
J. T. Thomas M	Greensboro
*E. A. Troxler	Greensboro
*F. H. Underwood	Carthage
*J. T. Underwood	Durham
*R. L. Underwood	Greensboro
C. M. Wheeler (Life)	Greensboro
P. B. Whittington	Greensboro
*R. A. Wilkins	Burlington
*B. W. Williamson	Hamlet
*J. F. Williamson (Life)	Wadesboro
*Robert G. Whittemore	Durham
*Guy R. Willis	Durham
F. S. Woody M	Roxboro
Carl B. Wolf	Greensboro
*L. H. Zimmerman	High Point
*L. R. Zimmerman	High Point
*T. R. Zimmerman	High Point

FOURTH DISTRICT

*C. E. Abernethy	Raleigh
*H. L. Allen	Henderson
R. T. Allen (Life)	Lumberton
*B. L. Aycock (Life)	Princeton
Geo. W. Adcock, Jr.	Varina
J. C. Akers	Stuart, Va.
*C. D. Bain (Life)	Dunn
*E. D. Baker M	Raleigh
*A. D. Barber (Life)	Sanford
J. B. Bardin	Chadbourn

*Victor E. Bell	Raleigh
F. H. Biddell M	Laurinburg
*R. M. Blackman	Selma
*C. A. Blalock	Wendell
*S. L. Bobbitt	Raleigh
*H. B. Bowden	Raleigh
*E. A. Branch (Life)	Raleigh
*W. Howard Branch	Raleigh
*J. W. Branham	Raleigh
Edmund Brodie	Henderson
*E. H. Broughton	Raleigh
*C. H. Bryan	Apex
*J. K. Bryan	Oxford
T. P. Bullard	Roseboro
*Robert Byrd	Raleigh
M. C. Beaumont	Baltimore, Md.
Nathan R. Callaghan	Richmond, W. Va.
Nathan R. Callaghan	Richmond, Va.
W. E. Campbell M	Raleigh
*H. R. Chamblee	Raleigh
*R. D. Clements	Raleigh
H. E. Coleman M	Warrenton
J. F. Coltrand (Life)	Zebulon
Paul E. Cotter M	Smithfield
*A. S. Cromartie (Life)	Fayetteville
Jos. Howard Conduff	Floyd, Va.
Thomas G. Collins	Angier
*I. H. Davis (Life)	Oxford
John N. Denning M	Four Oaks
*R. L. Eagles	Louisburg
*J. R. Edwards (Life)	Fuquay Springs
J. R. Edwards, Jr. M	Fuquay Springs
James Earl Etheridge	Kenly
*Paisley Fields (Life)	Fairmont
*S. J. Finch (Life)	Oxford
*A. H. Fleming (Life)	Louisburg
*J. Martin Fleming (Life)	Raleigh
C. G. Fuquay	Coats
Thom. J. Fitzgerald	Clarksville, Va.
Robert E. Finch	Raleigh
J. M. Gardner (Life)	Gibson
J. Clyde Gibson M	Gibson
*Reid T. Goe	Raleigh
*L. G. Hair (Life)	Fayetteville
*G. Fred Hale	Raleigh
R. P. Hamilton	Morrisville
*Paul T. Harrell	Wake Forest
*G. L. Hooper	Dunn
*S. R. Horton (Life)	Raleigh
*I. H. Hoyle	Henderson
J. K. Hunt (Life)	Jonesboro
*Thomas M. Hunter	Henderson
E. W. Hunter	Sanford
*Wilbert Jackson (Life)	Clinton
*J. A. Jernigan (Life)	Dunn

*J. C. Johnson	Raleigh
*K. L. Johnson	Raleigh
*M. L. Johnson	Whiteville
A. J. Jones	Atlanta, Ga.
*Martin T. Jones	Apex
*R. S. Jones	Warrenton
Julius F. Jordan	Timberland
*J. H. Judd (Life)	Fayetteville
David D. King, Jr.	Lumberton
*E. N. Lawrence	Raleigh
*E. G. Lee	Clinton
Wm. G. Lee	Willow Springs
Joseph H. Ligon	Raleigh
Kemp Lindsay M	Fayetteville
*H. O. Lineberger (Life)	Raleigh
E. V. McCord M	Woodruff, S. C.
*F. W. McCracken (Life)	Sanford
*Gates McKaughan	Lumberton
S. R. McKay	Lillington
*W. L. McRae (Life)	Red Springs
Graham McLean	Lumberton
*W. T. Martin (Life)	Raleigh
*L. M. Massey	Zebulon
*W. J. Massey, Jr.	Smithfield
*L. J. Moore (Life)	St. Pauls
L. J. Moore M	St. Pauls
*A. W. Nance	Bladenboro
W. G. Nimocks	Fayetteville
*Richard Noble M	Smithfield
*R. M. Olive (Life)	Fayetteville
*L. H. Paschal	Fayetteville
*E. A. Pearson, Jr. M	Raleigh
*P. L. Pearson	Apex
Anton A. Phillips M	Raleigh
J. B. Powell M	Clinton
*D. L. Pridgen	Fayetteville
*J. M. Pringle	Fayetteville
Chas. C. Pruitt M	Atlanta, Ga.
P. C. Purvis	Fairmont
David P. Piete	Arlington, Va.
James F. Pruitt	Oxford
*W. W. Rankin	Raleigh
Chas. A. Redmond	Parrottsville, Tenn
Clarence E. Roberts	Coats
R. R. Renfrow	Whiteville
George B. Richardson	Loris, S. C.
*C. W. Sanders	Benson
*E. L. Smith (Life)	Raleigh
*Edward N. Smith	Fayetteville
*Marcue R. Smith	Raeford
Robert L. Smith	Kipling
*D. T. Smithwick (Life)	Louisburg
J. E. Swindell	Raleigh
F. H. Stone	Raleigh
W. W. Taylor	Warrenton

*J. J. Tew	Clayton
*S. B. Towler	Raleigh
*M. F. Townsend	Lumberton
*R. A. Turlington (Life)	Clinton
A. D. Underwood	Raleigh
M. A. Waddell	Fair Bluff
*S. R. Watson (Life)	Henderson
*R. G. Wharton	Sanatorium
*J. W. Whitehead	Smithfield
*De Witt C. Woodall	Erwin
*T. E. Young	Raleigh

FIFTH DISTRICT

*Sidney V. Allen	Wilmington
*Vernon M. Barnes	Wilson
H. A. Baughan M	Mt. Olive
*M. D. Bisette	Wilson
*A. B. Bland	Wallace
*A. C. Bone (Life)	Rocky Mount
*Allan B. Bonner	Hartford
*Dewey Boseman	Wilson
J. O. Broughton	Wilmington
*J. B. Brown	Ahoskie
J. W. Brown	Rich Square
*H. E. Butler	Elizabeth City
*S. E. Butler	Scotland Neck
M. T. Blanchard	Hobbsville
*F. G. Chamblee	Spring Hope
*Harvey W. Civils	New Bern
H. S. Civils	Cove City
*Fred H. Coleman (Life)	Wilmington
Chas. S. Cooke	Rich Square
O. C. Daniels, Jr.	New Bern
R. A. Daniels M	Roanoke Rapids
R. C. Daniels	Southport
*J. F. Duke	Washington
*L. J. Dupree M	Kinston
*A. C. Early (S. B. of H.)	Aulander
C. D. Eatman M	Rocky Mount
*E. I. Eatman	Rocky Mount
*J. R. Edmundson (Life)	Wilson
*H. A. Edwards	Pink Hill
*Z. L. Edwards	Washington
*Darden J. Eure	Morehead City
*Paul Fitzgerald	Greenville
Paul Fitzgerald, Jr. M	Greenville
M. A. Garriis M	Weldon
C. H. Geddie (Life)	LaGrange
Arthur Gollobin	Elizabeth City
E. C. Grady M	Elm City
Leroy C. Grant, Jr.	Jackson
*W. S. Griffin	Edenton
L. V. Grady	Wilson
W. L. Hammond	Pollocksville

*W. L. Hand	New Bern
A. L. Harris M	Wilmington
Guy V. Harris M	Belhaven
M. M. Harris	Elizabeth City
*W. I. Hart	Edenton
James L. Henson M	Snow Hill
J. B. Herndon	Goldsboro
*Oscar Hooks (Life)	Wilson
Frances W. Hughes M	Belhaven
*R. F. Hunt	Rocky Mount
C. L. Hutchison	Williamston
F. G. Harris	Bethel
A. T. Jennette M	Washington
*B. McK. Johnson	Greenville
*C. B. Johnson	New Bern
*C. B. Johnson (Chas. B.)	Jacksonville
C. D. Johnson, Jr. M	Elizabeth City
*J. N. Johnson (Life)	Goldsboro
Wade H. Johnson	Plymouth
*Paul E. Jones (Life)	Farmville
*J. M. Kilpatrick	Robersonville
E. T. Koonce (S. B. of H.)	Kinston
*C. G. Lancaster	Windsor
F. Elmer Lanche	New Bern
M. M. Lilly M	Scotland Neck
S. E. Malone (Life) (Inactive)	Goldsboro
*A. R. Mallard	Goldsboro
*Sandy C. Marks	Wilmington
M. B. Massey	Greenville
*W. C. Mercer	Williamston
*L. J. Meredith (Life)	Wilmington
*Clyde E. Minges	Rocky Mount
Coyte R. Minges M	Rocky Mount
*R. W. Moore	Tarboro
B. R. Morrison	Wilmington
*Paul Munsell	Kinston
*W. E. Murphrey	Roanoke Rapids
H. E. Nixon	Elizabeth City
*G. L. Overman	Goldsboro
Robert B. Parker	Enfield
Guy E. Pigford M	Wilmington
*J. G. Poole	Kinston
*S. D. Poole	Goldsboro
*C. G. Powell	Ahoskie
Jordan B. Powell, Jr. M	Ahoskie
*G. W. Price	Kinston
*W. T. Ralph (Life)	Belhaven
*C. R. Riddick (Life)	Ayden
Alfred M. Schultz (Life)	Greenville
*James H. Smith	Wilmington
*Junius C. Smith	Wilmington
W. T. Smith (Life)	Wilmington
*Thomas W. Smithson	Rocky Mount
*Herbert Spear	Kinston
J. W. Stanley (Life)	Wilmington

Hubert Smith	Battleboro
*E. W. Tatum	Mt. Olive
*C. A. Thomas	Wilmington
*J. E. L. Thomas M	Chapel Hill
*Horace K. Thompson	Wilmington
*R. L. Tomlinson	Wilson
Geo. B. Traylor (S. B. of H.)	Rich Square
*J. V. Turner	Wilson
L. R. Turner	Wilson
S. J. Ward M	Greenville
W. M. Ward	Roanoke Rapids
*E. R. Warren (Life)	Warsaw
*Ramsey Weatherbee (Life)	Wilmington
*H. E. Weeks	Tarboro
*D. L. Wells	Wallace
*J. Frank West	Roanoke Rapids
*A. P. Whitehead	Rocky Mount
*R. L. Whitehurst	Rocky Mount
*R. E. Williams	Goldsboro
*O. L. Wilson	Kinston
W. L. Woodard	Beaufort
*A. L. Wooten	Wilson
*George A. Wooten	Snow Hill
Dan Wright M	Greenville
L. E. Willeboughy	Ahoskie
J. Hugh Yelverton (Life)	Wilson
H. L. Young M	Rocky Mount
W. H. Young	Burgaw
J. W. Zachary	Hertford
*C. V. Zibelin	Wallace

* Individual attended State meeting in Raleigh on May 1-2, 1944.

M Individual in Military Service.

INACTIVE LIST

H. R. Cromartie	Raeford
L. V. Henderson	Virginia
J. S. Hoffman	Charlotte
J. H. Ihrie	Wendell
W. F. Jones	North Wilkesboro
W. F. Maderis	Charlotte
L. H. Mann	Asheville
J. A. Oldham	Wilmington
P. L. Pearson	Apex
Ralph Ray	Gastonia

HONORARY MEMBERS

Aiguier, James E.	Phladelphia, Pa.
Ames, J. W.	Smithfield, Va.
Armin, S. S.	Richmond, Va.
Austin, J. L.	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Baker, Stanley	Greenwood, S. C.
Ball, Edward J.	Cincinnati, Ohio
Bear, Harry	Richmond, Va.
Bennett, Paul H.	Tucson, Ariz.
Bland, C. A.	Charlotte, N. C.
Bogle, R. B.	Nashville, Tenn.
Byrnes, R. R.	Atlanta, Ga.
Callahan, P. E.	McRae, Ga.
Cannon, Claude C.	Fayette, Ala.
Cason, W. L.	Athens, Ga.
Collins, Clara C.	Atlanta, Ga.
Cooper, George M.	Raleigh, N. C.
Cuthbertson, C. W.	Washington, D. C.
Dale, J. A.	Nashville, Tenn.
Dunning, W. B.	New York, N. Y.
Eby, Joseph D.	54 East 62nd St., New York City
Foster, S. W.	Atlanta, Ga.
Garrett, Steve A.	Atlanta, Ga.
Gies, William J.	New York, N. Y.
Goldberg, E. H.	Bennettsville, S. C.
Gorman, J. A.	New Orleans, La.
Gurley, Webb B.	Richmond, Va.
Hall, Charles B.	Washington, D. C.
Hardie, Irving R.	New York, N. Y.
Hardin, W. R.	Atlanta, Ga.
Harrison, Guy R.	Richmond, Va.
Hartzell, Thomas B.	Minneapolis, Minn.
Hill, Thomas J.	Cleveland, Ohio
Hodgkin, W. N.	Warrenton, Va.
Hoffer, Carl W.	Nashville, Tenn.
Howard, Clinton C.	Atlanta, Ga.
Howe, Percy R.	Boston, Mass.
Huff, M. D.	Atlanta, Ga.

Jasper, E. A.	St. Louis, Mo.
Jennings, G. A. C.	Richmond, Va.
Jeserich, Paul D.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Johnson, H. H.	Macon, Ga.
Kelsey, H. L.	Baltimore, Md.
King, Otto U.	Chicago, Ill.
Kirkland, Olin	Montgomery, Ala.
Kracke, Roy R.	Emory University, Atlanta, Ga.
Lambert, W. E.	Atlanta, Ga.
Lanier, William D.	Oteen, N. C.
Leabo, Walter	Shreveport, La.
Lindberg, C. G.	New York, N. Y.
Lynch, Daniel F.	Washington, D. C.
Lyons, Harry	Richmond, Va.
Main, L. R.	St. Louis, Mo.
Maves, T. W.	Minneapolis, Minn.
Malone, R. W.	U. S. Navy
McCollum, E. V.	Baltimore, Md.
Mead, Sterling V.	Washington, D. C.
Merritt, Arthur H.	New York, N. Y.
Miller, Fred	Altoona, Pa.
Milner, H. A.	Aiken, S. C.
Moore, S. W.	Baltimore, Md.
Mercer, Carolyn	Raleigh, N. C.
Neil, Ewell	Nashville, Tenn.
Netherlands, Frank	Asheville, N. C.
Nodine, Alonzo M.	London
Oliver, Oren A.	Nashville, Tenn.
Paffenbarger, Geo. C.	Washington, D. C.
Price, Weston	Cleveland, Ohio
Quattlebaum, E. G.	Columbia, S. C.
Rickert, U. G.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Robinson, J. Ben	Baltimore, Md.
Robinson, Wilfred H.	Oakland, Cal.
Ruhl, J. P.	New York City
Russell, A. Y.	Baltimore, Md.
Rutledge, B.	Florence, S. C.
Sears, Andy W.	Jacksonville, Fla.
Sears, Victor H.	New York City
Sexton, Roy L.	Washington, D. C.
Sheffield, L. Langdon	Toledo, Ohio
Simpson, R. L.	Richmond, Va.
Summerman, D. H.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Smith, A. E.	Chicago, Ill.
Spratley, W. W.	Richmond, Va.
Sprau, Robert L.	Louisville, Ky.
Star, E. L.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Stevenson, Albert H.	New York City
Stewart, H. T.	New York City
Stone, A. E.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Strickland, A. C.	Anderson, S. C.
Sturdivant, R. E.	Atlanta, Ga.
Tench, R. W.	New York City
Thompson, Edward L.	Daytona Beach, Fla.
Thompson, Webb	Spartanburg, S. C.

Tilesen, H. B.	Louisville, Ky.
Timmons, Gerald D.	Chicago, Ill.
Tuller, Charles S.	New Orleans, La.
Turner, C. R.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Vaughn, James J.	Nashville, Tenn.
Visanska, S. A.	Atlanta, Ga.
Vonderlehr, R. A.	Washington, D. C.
Whitaker, J. D.	Indianapolis, Ind.
White, J. A.	Wililamston, N. C.
Williams, Herbert Ely	Red Bank, N. J.
Wash, A. M.	Richmond, Va.
Wright, Walter H.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Wooding, C. E.	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Wright, John B.	Raleigh, N. C.
Anthony, L. Pierce	Chicago, Ill.
Atkinson, Lee W.	Salem, Ohio

PRESIDENTS OF THE SOCIETY SINCE ITS ORGANIZATION

1875-76.....	*B. F. Arrington	1909-10.....	J. C. Watkins
1876-77.....	*V. E. Turne	1910-11.....	A. H. Fleming
1877-78.....	*L. W. Hunter	1911-12.....	*P. E. Horton
1878-79.....	*E. L. Hunter	1912-13.....	*R. G. Sherrill
1879-80.....	*D. E. Everett	1913-14.....	*C. F. Smithson
1880-81.....	*Isiah Simpson	1914-15.....	J. A. Sinclair
1881-82.....	*M. A. Bland	1915-16.....	I. H. Davis
1882-83.....	*J. F. Griffith	1916-17.....	*R. O. Apple
1883-84.....	*W. H. Hoffman	1917-18.....	*R. M. Squires
1884-85.....	*J. H. Durham	1918-19.....	J. N. Johnson
1885-86.....	*J. E. Matthews	1919-20.....	W. T. Martin
1886-87.....	*B. H. Douglass	1920-21.....	J. H. Judd
1887-88.....	*T. M. Hunter	1921-22.....	*W. M. Robey
1888-89.....	*V. E. Turner	1922-23.....	S. R. Horton
1889-90.....	*S. P. Hilliard	1923-24.....	*R. M. Morrow
1890-91.....	*H. C. Herring	1924-25.....	J. A. McClung
1891-92.....	*C. L. Alexander	1925-26.....	H. O. Lineberger
1892-93.....	*F. S. Harris	1926-27.....	B. F. Hall
1893-94.....	*C. A. Rominger	1927-28.....	*E. B. Howle
1894-95.....	*H. D. Harper	1928-29.....	I. R. Self
1895-96.....	*R. H. Jones	1929-30.....	*J. H. Wheeler
1896-97.....	*J. E. Wyche	1930-31.....	Paul E. Jones
1897-98.....	*H. V. Horton	1931-32.....	*Dennis Keel
1898-99.....	C. W. Banner	1932-33.....	Wilbert Jackson
1899-1900.....	*A. C. Liverman	1933-34.....	Ernest A. Branch
1900-01.....	*E. J. Tucker	1934-35.....	L. M. Edwards
1901-02.....	J. S. Spurgeon	1935-36.....	Z. L. Edwards
1902-03.....	*J. H. Benton	1936-37.....	D. L. Pridgen
1903-04.....	J. M. Fleming	1937-38.....	J. F. Reece
1904-05.....	*W. B. Ramsey	1938-39.....	G. Fred Hale
1905-06.....	J. S. Betts	1939-40.....	F. O. Alford
1906-07.....	J. R. Osborne	1940-41.....	C. M. Parks
1907-08.....	*D. L. James	1941-42.....	C. C. Poindexter
1908-09.....	F. L. Hunt	1942-43.....	Paul Fitzgerald
		1943-44.....	Clyde Minges

*Deceased.

THE
BULLETIN
OF
The North Carolina
Dental Society

COMPONENT OF THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION



CONTAINING THE PROGRAMS
OF THE
ANNUAL MEETINGS
OF THE
DISTRICT SOCIETIES

Vol. 28

OCTOBER, 1944
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

No. 2



VITALLIUM

The keynote of successful Vitallium partials is the Microcast Technique. By this exacting technique your patients can enjoy oral comfort and function. The inherent physical properties of vitallium make possible strong, graceful clasps; resiliency, and a perpetual lustre that is harmonious with tissue.

A complete laboratory service for the dental profession with outstanding materials, improved techniques, and skilled workmanship to meet every specification.

Prosthetic Specialists for the Dental Profession



WOODWARD PROSTHETIC CO.

Southeastern Building

Greensboro, North Carolina

Telephone: 2-1108-9

May we help you now with your plans for that new office? Next to Uncle Sam's war bonds it is your best investment and we believe deliveries of new equipment will soon be accelerated.



THOMPSON DENTAL CO.

INCORPORATED

Serving You from Three Centrally Located Offices

RALEIGH :: GREENSBORO :: COLUMBIA



To

JAMES A. MARSHBURN

A man who in the years of his practice has proven himself to be one of the most faithful practitioners, a man of sterling character; loyal, kind, genial, and professional. Endowed with a fine spirit of helpfulness and cordiality, and one who is beloved by a wide circle of friends.

THE BULLETIN

—of—

THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

(Component of the American Dental Association)

Vol. 28

OCTOBER, 1944

No. 2

Entered as second-class matter as a quarterly, September, 1944, at the post office, Charlotte, N. C., under act of August 24, 1912. Office of Publication, 415 Professional Building, Charlotte 2, N. C.

Subscription per year\$1.00

OFFICERS 1944-45

DR. O. C. BARKER, *President*Asheville
DR. E. M. MEDLIN, *President-Elect*Aberdeen
DR. K. L. JOHNSON, *Vice-President* Raleigh
DR. C. W. SANDERS, *Secretary-Treasurer*Benson

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DR. F. O. ALFORD (1947) *Chairman*Charlotte
DR. C. C. POINDEXTER (1946)Greensboro
DR. Z. L. EDWARDS (1945)Washington
DR. O. C. BARKER (ex-officio)Asheville
DR. E. M. MEDLIN (ex-officio)Aberdeen
DR. C. W. SANDERS (ex-officio)Benson

EDITOR-PUBLISHER

DR. L. FRANKLIN BUMGARDNERCharlotte

DISTRICT SOCIETIES



FIRST DISTRICT

President W. H. BREELAND, Belmont
 President-Elect RALPH C. COFFEY, Morganton
 Vice-President W. R. AIKEN, Asheville
 Editor W. H. PARKER, Valdese
 Secretary-Treasurer JOHN FRITZ, Hickory

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

"Attend Your District Meeting"

Prospects of an exceptionally good program are taking form for the twenty-fourth annual meeting of The First District Dental Society in Morganton, on October 1-2. Although unexpected complications made it necessary to change the convention city from Gastonia to Asheville, only to have the Hotels of that fine city taken over by the Government for our returning fighting men who are entitled to a much needed and deserved rest, we were then asked to come to Morganton.

Our headquarters will be at Hotel Caldwell and a fine social program is being arranged by Dr. Ralph Coffey. Golf Sunday afternoon at the beautiful and famous Mimosa Golf Club where we can try out our knowledge of addition. Ralph is striving to arrange a Buffet Supper for us that night where we can enjoy fine fellowship and tell our pet stories.

We have a rare treat this year, in that Dr. J. R. Saunders, Superintendent of the State Hospital has turned over the full use of that fine Hospital to us for our Scientific Program. We have a large, well equipped auditorium, air conditioned, and modern in every detail for our convenience. Boy Scouts of Morganton will act as guides to show us over the plant, and run whatever errand we may wish. Dr. Saunders is giving us a special dining room for our luncheon where we are promised a splendid meal.

Our Scientific Program is well balanced, with practical and beneficial subjects. Our main clinician, Dr. Ben Dent, of Memphis, Tenn., is recognized as one of the outstanding authorities in Dental Silicate Cements. He is presenting us an illustrated lecture, and clinical demonstrations of all uses, advantages, and indications for the Silicate Cements in Dentistry.

Our table clinics are being given by some of our leading members on subjects that are well chosen, well prepared, and will be practical to any office.

Every eligible man in our district should attend this meeting, not only for the benefits he will derive from a good program, but to get away from the tensions and rush of everyday practice.

Bring an eligible non-member with you to the meeting and into the American Dental Association. You will make a contribution by doing so, and will have a grateful friend for life.

WADE H. BREELAND, *President First District*



BEN DENT, D.D.S

Memphis, Tenn.

Has given clinics and papers before dental and medical groups in most of the southeastern states, before The American Dental Association in annual meetings, before The Chicago Midwinter Clinic and often appeared as essayist and clinician before his own Tenn. State Dental Association.

Numerous papers have been published in Dental Digest, Oral Hygiene, Dental Survey, Tenn. State Dental Journal and in other publications in dentistry and medicine.

Is considered one of the outstanding authorities in Dental Silicate Cements; The Pin-Lock Inlay and Its Modifications; Light and Shades in Dental Silicates; Matrices Suitable For Silicates; and numerous other scientific treatises on mouth infection, sulfanilamide, etc.

Dr. Dent is an active member of The Ninth District Dental Society, The Tenn. State Dental Association, The American Dental Association, The American Society For Children's Dentistry, The Alpha Omega Dental Fraternity.

Our essayist will present a paper, illustrated lecture, and clinical demonstration of all uses, advantages and indications for The Silicate Cements in dentistry. Dr. Dent is a graduate of The University of Tennessee College of Dentistry, 1932, Memphis, Tenn.

PROGRAM

FIRST DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY

Caldwell Hotel and State Hospital

MORGANTON, N. C.

October 1-2, 1944

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 1, 1944

1:00 P. M. Golf Tournament—Mimosa Golf Club

8:00 P. M. Buffet Supper—(Tentative)

MONDAY, OCTOBER 2, 1944

8:00 A. M. Registration—Lobby State Hospital

9:00 A. M. Meeting called to order by the President
Wade H. Breeland, D.D.S., Belmont, N. C.

Invocation—

Address of Welcome—

Response to Address of Welcome—

President's Address—

Wade H. Breeland, D.D.S., Belmont, N. C.

9:30 A. M. Business Session

Minutes of Last Meeting

Secretary's Report—

John R. Fritz, D.D.S., Hickory, N. C.

Treasurer's Report—

Presenting Applicants for Membership

Election of Officers—

10:00-12:00—"The Silicate Cements in Dentistry."

Ben Dent, D.D.S., Memphis, Tenn.

Synopsis: Illustrated lecture and clinical demonstration of all uses, advantages and indication for the Silicate Cements in Dentistry.

12:30- 2:00 P. M. Luncheon

Entertainment, few speeches, fine fellowship,
Presentation of guest and visitors.

2:00- 4:00 P. M. Table Clinics:

"Condensation of Amalgam with Pneumatic Condenser"

S. P. Gay, D.D.S., Waynesville, N. C.

"The Solution of Our Greatest Problem with the
Acrylic Inlay."

C. A. Pless, D.D.S., Asheville, N. C.

"Root Canal Therapy—Ionization Method."

Wm. M. Matheson, D.D.S., Boone, N. C.

"Implantation of Gellatin in Wounds."

J. A. Sinclair, D.D.S., Asheville, N. C.

"Cavity Preparations and General Considerations in Children Dentistry."

William D. Yelton, D.D.S., Hickory, N. C.

"Plastic Inlays--Crowns--and Fixed Bridge Pontics"

A. C. Current, D.D.S., Gastonia, N. C.

Synopsis: Four years of almost continuous use of plastics in this field of Dentistry has been largely responsible for the technic now used and the present conclusions which will be stressed.

4:00 P. M. Business Session

1. Report of Committees
2. Selection of Next Meeting Place
3. Installation of Officers
4. Unfinished Business

THE EDITOR SAYS:

We are looking forward to our First District meeting which will be held this year at the State Hospital in Morganton. Due to the war it has been very hard to find a suitable place to meet, and we are very proud to have the opportunity of going there. Here we will find ample facilities even for a State Meeting. Then, too, the buildings and grounds make a beautiful place. As citizens and tax payers of the State of North Carolina, we should be vitally interested in this Institution. We are expecting a good crowd in Morganton October 1st and 2nd for this meeting.

The First District, as well as his many friends elsewhere, regret the recent death of Dr. J. Fred Campbell of Hickory.

BOYS IN SERVICE

Capt. Ralph Falls is in Camp Stewart, Ga., working with Capt. O. C. Rollins of Canton, N. C.

Major B. C. Drum is now in England.

Lt. Andy Anderson who has been on "Production Line (600 Alloys per month)" at Marine Base, San Diego, Calif., is soon to go to sea. He has been assigned to a new Cruiser.

We were glad to have Capt. J. P. Reece at the last Tri-County meeting which met in Lenoir. Capt. Reece made an interesting talk on his work in the Army. We understand he is soon to be doing foreign duty.

Dr. Walter McFall will go to Southern California soon, as a clinician. Recognition for which the First District is justly proud. Dr. McFall is a member of The Asheville Study Club which is one of the outstanding local societies in the State.

Major D. S. Cook, who is at Barksdale Field, La., was home recently—same Dennis.

We had as a visitor, Lt. Carl Hudson. Carl has been in South America. From what he says the fishing must be wonderful.

Had a V-Mail letter from Kent Davis. He is with the 65th General Hospital in England.

Capt. David Abernethy has sailed (on the sea of matrimony.)

Dr. Ralph Coffey, Chairman of The State Salvage Committee says, "Please bring all scrap to the District Meeting or give it to your Supply dealer. Your co-operation in pushing out the carpule rubbers is greatly appreciated."

Take time to attend your district meeting.

BILL PARKER, *Editor*

SECOND DISTRICT

President	FRANK W. KIRK, Salisbury
President-Elect	BURKE FOX, Charlotte
Vice-President	A. C. CHAMBERLAIN, North Wilkesboro
Editor	A. R. KISTLER, Monroe
Secretary-Treasurer	G. S. ALEXANDER, Kannapolis

PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

The time draws near for the annual meeting of the Second District Dental Society, which meets in Statesville, Oct. 9th and 10th. Make your plans to attend, you may have a friend who is a non-member—personally contact him—and prevail on him to join us.

Our Program Committee has prepared a program that you will not want to miss. They are working on something that we have never had before, that is, a "Round-Table" discussion. Claude Parks, the Program Chairman, is working diligently to have something worth while in this discussion. Do not miss it!

Our Clinic Committee promises to have something out of the ordinary. We are hoping that this will be one of our best meetings. Mark off those two days—October 9th and 10th—and come to Statesville, and when our fellow-members return from serving their country, they will know that we have kept the FAITH.

FRANK W. KIRK, *President*

THE EDITOR SAYS:

It is almost time for the District Meetings in the various parts of the State. In these times of hurrying and rushing we can hardly realize that another year has rolled away and that it is almost time for another meeting.

So many of our fellow dentists are in the armed forces that we cannot name them all, nor do we know where they are stationed at this time, but, best wishes to them.

The tension, stress and long hours under which we labor now almost make us feel at times like giving up, but who of us would exchange places with one of those fellows in a fox hole? They are doing a fine job over there, therefore we will have to sacrifice some and carry on as best as we can here on the home front.

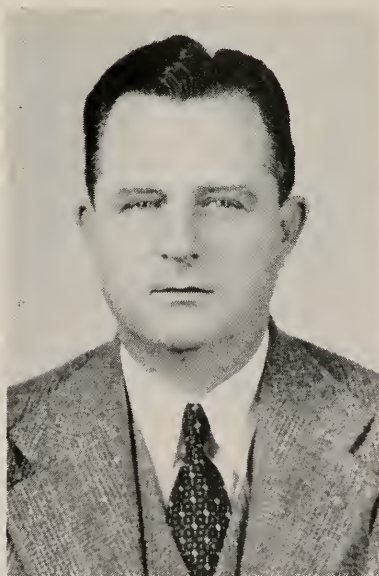
As professional men we have two ends to achieve; first, ideal satisfaction in our own knowledge and ability; second, ideal service which we may render to those who rely on our judgment and skill. To render our patients our best services we must continue to study and acquire all of the facts, information and knowledge we can relating to our profession. One good way to do this is to attend our district meetings this fall. Not only will we gain professional knowledge, but by mingling with our fellow dentists we will renew and make new friendships, gain from the influence of the meetings and be benefited throughout our lives.

A. R. KISTLER, *Editor*



DR. BENDICT F. SAPIENZA
711-16 Commer. Bldg.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

DR. HOYT SIMPSON
808 Medical Arts Bldg.
ATLANTA, GA.



PROGRAM

SECOND DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY

Twenty-Fourth Annual Meeting

Vance Hotel

STATESVILLE, N. C.

MONDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1944

- 9:00 A. M. Registration
- 10:00 A. M. Opening Session
 Meeting called to Order by the President
 Frank W. Kirk, D.D.S., Salisbury, N. C.
 Invocation—
 Rev. Harry Y. Gamble
 Address of Welcome—
 Hon. J. Wesley Jones, Mayor of Statesville
 Response to Address of Welcome—
 Harry L. Keel, D.D.S., Winston-Salem, N. C.
 Recognition of Officers of the North Carolina
 Dental Society
 President's Address—
 Frank W. Kirk, D.D.S., Salisbury, N. C.
 Introduction of Visitors—
 Report of Necrology Committee—
 Wade A. Sowers, D.D.S., Lexington, N. C.
 Receiving Applications for Membership in State
 and District Societies
- 11:00 A. M. "Discursive Thoughts Concerning Fixed-Bridge
 Restorations"
 B. F. Sapienza, D.D.S., Birmingham, Ala.
 This presentation is in the form of an impromptu talk followed by lantern slides and a movie in colors. Discussion and questions invited following the presentation.
- 12:30 P. M. LUNCH—
- 2:00 P. M. "Round-Table Discussion on General Dentistry"
 J. P. Bingham, D.D.S., Lexington, N. C.
 A. C. Chamberlain, D.D.S., North Wilkesboro, N. C.
 J. Donald Kiser, D.D.S., Charlotte, N. C.
 R. E. Spoon, D.D.S., Winston-Salem, N. C.
 This is something new, insofar as our program is concerned, but we are sure that it will be most interesting and helpful. Any questions that you would have discussed must be in the hands of the Program Chairman not later than 12:00 Noon, Monday, October 9th.
- 3:30 P. M. TABLE CLINICS—
 "Sodium Fluoride"
 Burke W. Fox, D.D.S., Charlotte, N. C.
 "A Complete Demonstration of the Sears Technique"
 Z. Vance Kendrick, D.D.S., Charlotte, N. C.
 "Children Dentistry."
 Ralph D. Coffey, D.D.S., Morganton, N. C.
 "Eliminating the Chewing Gum Menace from the
 Acrylic Bridge". Slides and Motion Picture—
 Ante-Room
 Cecil A. Pless, D.D.S., Asheville, N. C.

"Helps in Oral Surgery"

Grady L. Ross, D.D.S., Charlotte, N. C.

"Prosthetic Shortcuts"

L. E. Wall, D.D.S., Charlotte, N. C.

6:30 P. M. BANQUET—

8:30 P. M. "Human Relations in the Realm of Dentistry"

Dean J. M. Godard, Charlotte, N. C.

The speaker is Professor of Educational Psychology at Queens College and is also Dean of the Faculty. His undergraduate education was obtained at Park College in Missouri. After his graduation he studied in the graduate schools of the University of Chicago and of Duke University. Among his Professors were Dr. Spearman, the great English psychologist, Dr. McDougall, and Dr. Brownell. In addition to his experience in college teaching and administration he has acted as Psychologist for the Charlotte Mental Hygiene Clinic. In this capacity he has administered various types of intelligence and aptitude tests to children and adults and provided guidance in their problems of adjustment. He is Secretary-Treasurer of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women.

9:30 P. M. Business Session

Election of Officers—

Selection of Place of Next Meeting—

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1944

9:30 A. M. "Direct Acrylic Restorations"

D. Hoyt Simpson, D.D.S., Atlanta, Ga.

A complete resume on acrylic restorations, including jacket crowns, inlays, bridge work, pontics, etc.

11:30 A. M. Business Session

Installation of Officers—

Adjournment—

ARE INCREASED DUES NECESSARY?

Every district in the state is faced with a financial problem, some more than others, which promises to grow worse during the next two years. It is harder and more expensive to get good programs for the meetings and at the same time the income from dues has been drastically cut.

A large number of the younger men have entered military service and are exempted from dues to the district and state societies. In addition, the men who are still in practice are growing older and more of them are now life members than ever before. The Second District, one of the larger districts, now has between fifty and sixty members who are either life members or in the service. This means that about sixty per cent of the members must carry the financial load.

It is important that every member should think over this problem and decide at the district meetings this fall what should be done. Among the procedures suggested are the following, one of which should be selected to govern your district:

(1) Do nothing, hoping that the war will soon end and automatically bring back a large number of dues paying members. It is not too sure that our men will return immediately after the war is over, however.

(2) Increase dues for the duration plus one year. This is probably the most satisfactory from the purely financial point of view, and most of our members are well able to pay an additional dollar or so a year.

(3) Raise additional money by a hidden tax in the form of an extra dollar on the banquet charge.

(4) Charge a clinic fee for all attending the district meeting. This would place the burden on those who enjoyed good programs and were willing to pay

for them, but would not tax the districts or members who did not want expensive programs.

This matter should be brought up at each district meeting this fall, and the secretary should immediately notify the other districts what action is taken so that the districts may act together as much as possible.

BURKE FOX, *President-Elect*

THIRD DISTRICT

President	A. R. STANFORD, Greensboro
President-Elect	L. G. PAGE, Yanceyville
Vice-President	H. L. MONK, JR., Durham
Secretary-Treasurer	F. E. GILLIAM, Burlington
Editor	J. N. CAUDLE, Greensboro

THE PRESIDENT SAYS:

The 24th annual dental meeting of the 3rd district of North Carolina will be held on the 6th of November in Greensboro at Sedgefield Inn.

We are very fortunate in having two outstanding men, Dr. Nathan Teague of Atlanta and Dr. Vance Kendrick of our own State, on our program at this meeting. Dr. Teague has appeared before the American Dental Society on numerous occasions. He is one of the finest, most capable and most conscientious dentist in the South. He has always tried to give the profession something instead of expecting so much from the profession. Dr. Kendrick has been so well liked by all who have heard him that they are anxious to hear him again. Dr. Kendrick is highly respected in the field of his work; the North Carolina Dental Society is very proud of him and we feel fortunate in securing him for our meeting.

Thanks to all committee chairmen and fellow committeemen. We certainly appreciate the fine work you have done. Special thanks to the Secretary for all the help given and letters written. Special vote of thanks to Col. Howard A. Hale, Post Dental Surgeon of O. R. D. and to all the men that helped with Table Clinics.

Let us mark off November 6th on our appointment books now. This is our opportunity to exchange ideas again and to have a much needed rest.

An invitation is issued to all other dentists in the districts of our state or any member of the A. D. A. to attend our meeting.

ALEX R. STANFORD, *President*

PROGRAM

THIRD DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY

Sedgefield Inn

GREENSBORO, N. C.

November 5-6, 1944

SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1944

Golf in Morning and Afternoon

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 1944

8:30 A. M. Registration—Sedgefield Inn

9:00 A. M. Opening Session

Meeting called to order by the President
Alex R. Stanford, D.D.S., Greensboro, N. C.

Invocation—

Rev. J. L. Levens, Pastor

First Reformed Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Address of Welcome—Hon. W. H. Sullivan,
Mayor of The City of Greensboro, N. C.

Response to Address of Welcome—

President's Address—

Alex R. Stanford, D.D.S., Greensboro, N. C.

Recognition of the State Officers

Introduction of Visitors—

10:00 A. M. "A Practical Demonstration of the Fournet-Tuller
Impression Technique for Stabilized Lower

Dentures"—

Dr. Nathan Teague, D.D.S., Atlanta, Ga.

10:30 A. M. "Hydrocolloid Impressions in Prosthetic Dentistry"
Dr. Z. Vance Kendrick, D.D.S., Charlotte, N. C.

Synopsis: Demonstration by lecture, lantern slides and table clinic of the Sears Technique, giving in detail all necessary procedure from the impression through the finished product in the fabrication of inlays, crowns, bridges and partial dentures or any combination of these.

11:00 A. M. Progressive Clinics

Section 1—Dr. Teague

Section 2—Dr. Kendrick

12:30 P. M. Lucheon—Sedgefield Inn

Invocation—Dr. J. S. Betts, Greensboro, N. C.

Fellowship, Announcements, No long speeches

2:00 P. M. Table Clinics—

"A Simple Method of Pulp Capping"

H. C. Carr, D.D.S., Durham, N. C.

"Acrylics in Crown and Bridge Work"

Captain Philip Weiss

Synopsis: A simplified method of direct mouth wax patterns for Acrylic Jackets and bridges. Demonstrations of flasking, packing and processing techniques of the acrylic material.

"Root Canal Therapy in General Practice"

1st Lt. Matthew Senfeld

Synopsis: A demonstration of technique used: indications and contra-indications for their application.

"Demonstration of Chest 60"

Captain William T. Barnes

Synopsis: Chest of instruments used by dentists in the field.

4:00 P. M. Business Meeting

Election of Officers

New Business

Report of Committees

Place of Next Meeting

Installation of Officers

Adjournment



DR. NATHAN TEAGUE
Atlanta, Ga.

A native North Carolinian, born in Madison. Attended Duke University. Graduate of the former Atlanta-Southern Dental College. Now Emory University Dental School. For several years associated with the late Dr. DeLos L. Hill, Atlanta, Ga. Has had affiliations with the Stine Clinic and Henry Grady Hospital in Atlanta; student of Drs. Fournet and Tuller in Prosthetics, New Orleans, La. He is a member of his District, State and National organizations.

DR. Z. VANCE KENDRICK
Charlotte, North Carolina

Graduate of the University of Maryland School of Dentistry 1932. Member of the Honorary Fraternities Omicron Kappa Upsilon, Gorgas Odontological Society. Member of the American Dental Association, State and Local Societies. Also member of the Dental Staff and Dental Advisory Council, Charlotte Memorial Hospital. He has given clinics before the local, district and state societies.



NEWS ITEMS

In June, members of the dental staff of O.R.D. were entertained by the Guilford County Dental Society with a brunswick stew, at the City Park.

Dr. Howard Apple has returned from over seas, and is now recuperating in a hospital in Augusta, Ga.

Dr. C. C. Poindexter has been re-appointed to the North Carolina Hospitals Board of Control.

Dr. Salisbury is recovering from a recent illness.

Dr. T. E. Sikes is vacationing at Carolina Beach.

Dr. J. S. Moore of Reidsville is recuperating from a recent illness.

August 12th, in his attractive back yard, Dr. E. A. Troxler served delicious stew to members of the Guilford County Dental Society and friends.

You golfers be sure to come early to play Sunday, November 5th. A good time is in store for all. Dr. Sam Shaffer advises me that there will be plenty of caddies and the course is in excellent condition. So plan to play GOLF! If you don't play golf just come early and relax.

J. N. CAUDLE, *Editor*

SECRETARY'S MESSAGE

The Third District Dental Society will hold its twenty fourth annual meeting at Sedgefield Inn, Greensboro, N. C., November 6, 1944.

The Program Committee has done a fine job in securing outstanding clinicians. It is very important that every member in the Third District avail himself of the opportunity of hearing these Lectures, seeing the motion pictures of Modern Dentistry and studying the table clinics of these men that have spent time and effort for the advancement of Dentistry.

The Table Clinics Committee has secured several promising table clinics, which should be practical and interesting. That is where you should get some helpful ideas about every day practice.

This year has been a very busy one for you in Dentistry. You have not had the opportunity to rest as you should, or the privilege of recreation as you desire.

Plan now to spend a restful week end at Sedgefield Inn.

Communicate with you Golf chairman and let him know if you plan to play in the Golf Tournament Sunday afternoon Nov. 5th, 1:30 p. m., also whether you plan to spend the night at Sedgefield Inn. This information is desired so that proper arrangements can be made.

Make your reservation early. Play Golf or see the other fellows participate in the Golf Tournament. Be there bright an early for the opening session of the Third District Dental Society Monday morning November 6th.

Your counsel and your presence is much desired. The officers and various committees have worked hard in planning a meeting that will be well worth your time.

A very appetizing and bountiful luncheon is being planned for Monday. This should be a very attractive social hour and convenience.

I am looking forward to seeing you at Sedgefield Inn, November 6th, 1944.

FRANK E. GILLIAM, *Secretary*
Third District Dental Society

P. S.: Please don't forget to bring your amalgam scrap.

FOURTH DISTRICT

President	H. R. CHAMBLEE, Raleigh
President-Elect	M. R. SMITH, Raeford
Vice-President	B. L. AYCOCK, Princeton
Secretary-Treasurer	W. HOWARD BRANCH, Raleigh
Editor	THOMAS M. HUNTER, Henderson

PROGRAM

FOURTH DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY

SIR WALTER HOTEL

Manteo Room

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MONDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 30, 1944

7:30 P. M. Banquet—
Entertainment

TUESDAY MORNING, OCTOBER 31, 1944

8:30 A. M. Registration

9:00 A. M. Meeting called to order by the President
H. Royster Chamblee, D.D.S., Raleigh, N. C.

Invocation—

Rev. E. Broadus Jones

Pastor of First Baptist Church, Raleigh, N. C.

Introduction of Visitors

President's Address—

H. Royster Chamblee, D.D.S., Raleigh, N. C.

9:30 A. M. Business Session
Election of Officers

10:30 A. M. "Silver Amalgam"

Robert F. Eastman, D.D.S., Assistant Professor of
Operative Dentistry, Medical College of Virginia
School of Dentistry, Richmond, Va.

Synopsis: An illustrated discussion of the physical properties,
cavity preparation, matrix application, trituration and condensa-
tion of silver amalgam.

11:30 A. M. "Oral Surgery"

Irwin Hyatt, D.D.S., Associate Professor of Oral
Surgery and Anesthesia, Atlanta Southern Dental
College, Atlanta, Ga.

12:30 P. M. Report of Procurement and Assignment Committee
and Recent Activities of American Dental Associa-
tion. H. O. Lineberger, D.D.S., Raleigh, N. C.

1:00 P. M. Luncheon.

2:00 P. M. "External Fixation of Mandibular Fractures"

Kenneth L. Prickrell, M.D., Department of Surgery
Duke University, Durham, N. C.

2:30 P. M. Table Clinics

"Reprolastic and Kindred Impressor Material and
It's Many Uses in Dentistry"

J. R. Edwards, Fuquay Springs, N. C.

"Restoring Vertical Dimension With Full Upper
Denture and Lower Removable Appliance"

W. Howard Branch, D.D.S., Raleigh, N. C.

"A Simple Tracing to Establish Centric Occlusion in Edentulous Cases"

C. E. Abernathy, D.D.S., Raleigh, N. C.

"An Orthodontic Case of Interest to the General Practitioner"

E. N. Lawrence, D.D.S., Raleigh, N. C.

"A Simple Method of Taking Impressions and Bites in Edentulous Cases"

T. L. Young, D.D.S., Raleigh, N. C.

4:30 P. M. Business Session

Report of Committees

Installation of Officers

Adjournment.

THE EDITOR SAYS:

It may be that some of us will consider missing our district meeting this year due to the pressure of business. It is true that all of us are rushed with dentures, bridges, inlays, amalgams, and toothaches, and that due to the war we are called on more often for civic duties, etc., but do we not owe something more to ourselves and our communities than becoming machines for the construction of dental appliances and relieving dental ills.

I think we owe it to our communities and to ourselves to go to our meetings to learn how to do our work more thoroughly, more considerably, more completely and more swiftly.

Aside from this consideration, the fellowship and individual discussions with your friends and colleagues will do much to restore that high perspective of dentistry that is so necessary to the conduct of a progressive dental practice. Dentistry is truly a high calling. I frequently think even higher a calling than medicine or the ministry because it requires the diligent day to day study and work of a highly skilled technician and scientist. These skills are required in all operations thru long days and weeks without rest due to our personnel shortage.

So let's go to our meetings and apply ourselves to the scientific and technical discussions and then take a little time out for fellowship and informal discussions and renew our pledge to do more and better work on the home front.

THOMAS M. HUNTER, *Editor*

FIFTH DISTRICT

President	HERBERT SPEAR, Kinston
President-Elect	D. J. EURE, Morehead City
Vice-President	C. J. LANCASTER, Windsor
Secretary-Treasurer	G. L. OVERMAN, Goldsboro
Editor	J. F. DUKE, Washington

SECRETARY'S MESSAGE

Our Meeting this year will be held in the Eastern section of our District. We are looking forward to this Meeting, as it has been sometime since we met in this section. We will enjoy once again seeing the many places of historical interest in this part of our State. There are many places we remember learning of in our early school days, and our children today continue to study about them. We all remember the time we learned about the Tea Party of Edenton, that Bath is the oldest town in the State and other historical facts concerning this section.

Altho Dr. Harris' life was never recorded in the history books, he nevertheless made history, and we today point with great pride to the monument to be unveiled at this Meeting in his memory. Just as our State has come a long way

since the Tea Party of Edenton, so has our profession since Dr. Harris' day. I am sure, if possible, he would view with pride the progress in new techniques, dental skill and co-operation. Altho the dentist at home can win no Distinguished Service Cross or Silver Star, he deserves and covets the cooperation of his fellow practioneer. Life has become more complicated throughout the years, but dentistry marches on. Patients can be assured that their dental health will continue to be in proficient hands. Realizing that Dentistry has demonstrated beyond any doubt its mission as a health agency, let us continue to go forward as a tribute to the founder of our profession, Dr. Harris.

G. L. OVERMAN, *Secretary-Treasurer*



DR. M. M. HARRIS
1879-1944

Dr. M. M. Harris was born in Hyde County in 1879. He graduated from A. and M. College (now State College) in Electrical Engineering in 1901 and from Richmond Dental College in 1903. Dr. Harris practiced in Elizabeth City for 36 years, until his retirement in 1940 due to ill health. He was a member of the First Methodist church, the Masonic Lodge, Shrine and Sudan Temple; he was also a member of the District, State and American Dental Associations at the time of his retirement.

On August 25, 1944 Dr. Harris passed away. He will be missed not only by the members of his profession and loved ones, but by every one who knew him. He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Margaret Simmons Harris, four sons, M. M. Harris, Jr., Don S., William A., (with the U. S. Army overseas) and Graham C.; also, one daughter, Mrs. Leith E. Reppert of Seattle, Washington.

H. E. BUTLER

PROGRAM

FIFTH DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY

EDENTON, N. C.

Sunday

Hertford Court House

HERTFORD, N. C.

Monday

October 29-30, 1944

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 29, 1944

Entertainment—Supper at Edenton Club, 3 1-2 miles from
Edenton on Windsor Highway—6:30 P. M.
MONDAY, OCTOBER 30, 1944

9:00 A. M. Meeting called to order by President
Herbert Spear, D.D.S.

Invocation—

Rev. R. G. Reavis, Pastor Hertford Meth. Church

Address of Welcome—

Mayor V. N. Darden, Hertford, N. C.

Response—

A. L. Wooten, D.D.S., Wilson, N. C.

Minutes of Last Meeting

President's Address—

Introduction of Visitors

Greetings from Officers of N. C. Dental Society

Presenting Applicants for Membership—

Paul Jones, D.D.S., Farmville, N. C.

Roll Call

10:30 A. M. "Recent Advances in Chemotherapy"

Harvey B. Haig, P.H.G., B.S., M.D.,

Professor of Pharmacology, Medical College of Va.

11:30 A. M. "Immediate Dentures"

B. McK. Johnson, D.D.S., Greenville, N. C.

12:00 MEMORIAL SERVICE

Unveiling of Monument in Memory of Dr. John
Harris, Founder of Dentistry

1:00 P. M. Lunch—

2:00 P. M. Table Clinics

"Bleaching of Mottled Enamel"

C. G. Lancaster, D.D.S., Windsor, N. C.

"The Use of the Sulphur Drug in Pulp Exposure"

A. B. Bonner, D.D.S., Hertford, N. C.

"Subluxation of the Jaw"

A. L. Wooten, D.D.S., Wilson, N. C.

"Quick Alinement of a Single Malposed Tooth"

Z. L. Edwards, D.D.S., Washington, N. C.

3:00 P. M. Treasurer's Report—

Report of Committee on President's Address.

Report of Other Committees

New Business

Election of Officers

Election of House of Delegates

Place of Next Meeting

Installation of New Officers

Adjournment

"DENTAL HEALTH"

Just a few decades ago the dental profession as a whole, approached a patient with the primary thought of rendering mechanical aid.

Through these years we have become more and more health minded, now when we approach a patient, our first thought is decidedly, one of health.

Much time has been given publicly and privately to the teaching of dental health, by our profession. Many of our patients have been grateful and cooperative.

However, under the Selective Service System, the first 2,000,000 registrants examined, 900,000 were rejected. Dental casualties claimed the largest percentage of any one classification of defects responsible for these rejections. This jolt suddenly overwhelmed us with the very thing that we have so patiently and so persistently been teaching these many years. We are rising to the occasion.

Our National, State and Local Dental Societies are busily considering and projecting ways and means, where-by we hope and expect to solve the dental aspect of this health problem.

The American Dental Association Council on Dental Health has made an exhaustive study of the various problems with which we are confronted in Dental Public Health. The summary of this council will be presented to the American Dental Association House of Delegates in Chicago when they convene October 16, 17 and 18. Printed matter treating on Dental Public Health will be available soon after the October meeting.

The North Carolina Board of Health has a committee known as the State Nutrition Committee. Dr. Wilbert Jackson is our Dental Representative on this committee.

Governor Broughton, in appointing several state planning committees, has placed one of our members on the health and welfare committee.

Many local committees throughout the state will be formed to work with the state committees. A member of our profession will be prepared to meet with these requirements. Our opportunities and our responsibilities are broad. History is traveling by our side. What will the next generation read about how we met this challenge?

We are looking ahead with full confidence that our profession will and is rising to the occasion. There is much thoughtful thinking and much hard work to be done. We will thrive where the going is tough.

Last year it was my great pleasure to visit four of the district meetings. This year I plan to make it unanimous. I hope every member of our state society will attend at least one district meeting. Bring every new member possible.

BUY DEFENSE BONDS

O. C. BARKER, *President*
North Carolina Dental Society

SECRETARY SAYS:

Since it is once again time for the officers of the Society to address a short communication to the members of the five Districts through the medium of our official publication, *The BULLETIN*, I find there are a number of things I should like to mention.

First, please allow me to say that I am deeply grateful for the confidence you have placed in me and the honor which you have done me. It is indeed an honor to be allowed to serve in such a capacity in the North Carolina Dental Society. However, I am fast discovering that quite a bit of work goes along with this particular office. From this day on, I have a feeling that my hat will come off in the presence of all men who have carried on this work in the years gone by. Even at that, there is one great consolation—one could not wish a finer group of men with which to work than those who are today carrying on the work of the different Districts and of the State Society. It is a real pleasure to work with such men to get to know them better.

During the past few weeks many reports have come to me concerning the District meetings. All these reports seem to indicate that each District is planning to have the best meeting in years. There are to be men coming to the Districts from all parts of the country to give clinics and lectures, who would do credit to a meeting as large as our State Convention. Why not attend other District meetings as well as your own this year? It will afford an opportunity for you to get out of your office and, at the same time, be instructive and beneficial. You will have an opportunity to see how things are done in another District and be able to renew old friendships and make new friends.

It is a little early to be very definite about your State program at this time. The Program-Clinic Committee met in Raleigh in July and a number of clinicians and lectures were selected. These men are being lined up as fast as possible.

Our State meeting will go to Pinehurst next year, May 7, 8, and 9th, 1945, the Carolina Hotel. In years past the attendance has been excellent in the meetings over there and the accommodations ample. Another thing I should like to mention is concerning the Dentist, in this state who do not belong to the Dental Society. This is a matter which is more noticeable to the secretary, perhaps, than any other officer. Roughly speaking, there are around two hundred and twenty white dentist practicing in North Carolina who are not members of the Dental Society. There are licensed in North Carolina around one thousand men. Just think what these men could mean to the Society and what the Society could mean to them.

Let us suppose, for example, that aboard one of our great fighting ships of today, which carried a contingent of one thousand men, two hundred and twenty-five refused to perform their duties, or maybe, had never been shown how they could join in and help. That ship would hardly be sea-worthy on a calm sea with a world at peace. How could it hope to be victorious or even survive in the course of battle or in time of storm?

I do not claim to be able to foretell the future for I am not a necromancer or the seventh son of a seventh son and etc., but I will venture to say, that in my humble opinion, the time is not far distant when the profession of Dentistry, along with others, must present a united front composed of all members who make up the profession. Inevitably, wars bring social and economic changes take place. All of the men in Dentistry are needed. How about contacting the man or men in your county who do not belong? Talk it over with them and make them feel they are needed and wanted. The few suspensions we have should be contacted also and induced to come in again. Your president, Dr. Barker, and your president-elect, Dr. Medlin, are very anxious and willing to do all within their power to build here in North Carolina a Society that is strong and helpful to each member. That cannot come to pass unless each member today does his part.

In closing, I should like to pay tribute to a faithful and efficient member, that outstanding Editor-Publisher of the North Carolina Dental Society for the past several years, Dr. Neal Sheffield. Neal has won the respect and admiration of all our men and we wish him the best of luck in his new assignment.

Too, we wish to welcome our new Editor-Publisher, Dr. Franklin Bumgardner of Charlotte. From all reports, Franklin is a very worthy successor to Neal and we gladly pledge our support and cooperation to him in this new work which he is undertaking. Lots of luck to you, Franklin.

Hope to see you at your District meeting.

Yours in any way that I can be of assistance in carrying on the work of our society and in building up its membership.

C. W. SANDERS, *Secy.-Treas.*

North Carolina Dental Society

OPEN MEETING OF THE COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH

The Council on Dental Health of the American Dental Association will hold an open meeting Tuesday morning, October 17th, during the annual meeting of the American Dental Association.

The meeting will be conducted as a regular session of the Council. Important considerations relative to prepayment plans, dental care for low-income groups, public and professional relations, and related subjects will be discussed. Information will be presented on the board issues involved in the Council's proposals and recommendations before they are submitted to the House of Delegates for final action.

The Council on Dental Health also plans to devote as much time as possible during the open meeting to the problems of state and component councils. Questions on organization, studies and program planning will be solicited to permit an exchange of opinions on mutual problems and in order that the work of local, state and national councils may be coordinated.

The open meeting will be held in the North Ball Room, Stevens Hotel, beginning at 9:30 A. M., Tuesday, October 17th.

A WORD OF APPRECIATION

My tenure of office as editor of the Bulletin of the North Carolina Dental Society ceased with the election, in July of this year, of a new editor. I deem it a very great honor to have served in this capacity for seven years and I would not want this opportunity to pass without a word to the membership of this society. Without the very fine cooperation which I received from the men in this society it would have been impossible to have gotten out a single issue. If the Bulletin has attained any degree of success during this time it has been due to great degree to the team work of a large number of members who have contributed so generously and unselfishly when the call came to them.

During this time it has been my privilege and pleasure to work with and know personally a large part of the members and I can sincerely state that no finer group of men exist any where than in the North Carolina Dental Society. It has been a means of great inspiration to me and a greater realization that dentistry is bound to go forward. To you all go my sincere thanks for your loyalty and encouragement.

The North Carolina Dental Society is to be congratulated in its choice of Dr. L. Franklin Bumgardner of Charlotte as editor. He is a young man possessing those rare qualifications which will enable him to go far in the field of journalism. To him I pledge my whole hearted cooperation and wish him God speed and to each member my plea is that you give him the same loyal support that you so graciously accorded me.

NEAL SHEFFIELD

MINUTES
EXECUTIVE AND PROGRAM-CLINIC COMMITTEE
NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

CAROLINA HOTEL

Raleigh, N. C.

SUNDAY, JULY 9, 1944

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MEMBERS PRESENT: F. O. Alford, Chairman; Fred Hale, O. C. Barker, Neal Sheffield, Z. L. Edwards, C. W. Sanders, E. M. Medlin.

Dr. Olen W. Owen of Charlotte was nominated as Editor-Publisher by Dr. Z. L. Edwards, seconded by Dr. O. C. Barker, Dr. Owen was unanimously elected by vote of the committee to succeed Dr. Neal Sheffield.

The Committee members unanimously commended Dr. Neal Sheffield for the splendid and excellent work he has rendered the North Carolina Dental Society as Editor-Publisher of the Bulletin during his tenure in office.

The correct procedure and method of financing the next State Meeting and at the same time take care of attorney's fees for work in drawing up and getting through State Legislature the new Oral Hygienist Bill, was discussed. No definite conclusion was reached and this question is to be discussed further at the next meeting of Executive Committee.

Dr. Lee Atkinson's request that his paper, delivered, at last State Meeting, be released and not be published in Bulletin in order that he could have it published in A. D. A. Journal was discussed. Motion was made and passed that this request be granted. Also, that this paper not be printed in Bulletin following publication in A. D. A. Journal.

Following discussion and recommendation by Dr. Neal Sheffield, a motion was made by Dr. Z. L. Edwards, seconded by Dr. E. M. Medlin and carried, that further advertisement concerning Poloris products in Bulletin be discontinued.

Following discussion a motion was made by Dr. E. M. Medlin and seconded by Dr. C. W. Sanders to vote an allowance of \$250.00 to Procurement and Assignment Committee, Dr. H. O. Lineberger, Chairman, to defray expenses during coming year, 1944-45. Vote taken and carried.

Recommendation made and approved that Sec.-Treas. purchase \$1,200.00 (Maturity Value), in series F., U. S. War Bonds for the Society.

Dates for the 1945 State Meeting were chosen and approved, May 7, 8, 9. Also, the place of meeting was selected—Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, North Carolina.

Motion made by Dr. E. M. Medlin, seconded by Dr. C. W. Sanders and carried that \$800.00 be appropriated for all expenses pertaining to our next annual State Meeting to be held in Pinehurst, N. C., May 7, 8, 9, 1945. This also includes honorarium and travel expenses of clinicians appearing at 1945 State Meeting.

During the time the Executive Committee Members were meeting, the Program-Clinic Committee was in session. Dr. Donald Kaiser acted as Chairman of the Committee in the absence of the Vice-Chairman, Dr. McFall. The Committee Chairman, C. W. Sanders, was meeting with the Executive Committee.

The Committee adjourned at 1:00 o'clock for lunch.

C. W. SANDERS, *Sec'y.-Treas.*

North Carolina Dental Society

MINUTES
OF
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
CAROLINA HOTEL

Raleigh, N. C.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 13, 1944

12:00 NOON

MEMBERS PRESENT: F. O. Alford, Chairman; C. C. Poindexter, C. W. Sanders, Sec.-Treas.

A letter of resignation, from Dr. Olin W. Owen recently elected Editor-Publisher of the North Carolina Dental Society, was read by Dr. Alford. Dr. Owen stated that under existing circumstances and conditions he would not be able to assume the duties as Editor-Publisher.

This resignation as accepted with expression of regret.

Following a lengthy discussion, Dr. L. Franklin Bumgardner of Charlotte was nominated as Editor-Publisher by Dr. C. C. Poindexter, seconded by C. W. Sanders. Dr. Bumgardner was unanimously elected by vote of the Committee to succeed Dr. Neal Sheffield.

There being no further business to transact, meeting adjourned at 4:30 P. M.

C. W. SANDERS, *Sec.-Treas.*
North Carolina Dental Society

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Southern Society of Orthodontics meets October 23-24 at the Piedmont Hotel, Atlanta, Georgia.

There will be a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society, Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, October 30th.

IN THIS ISSUE

	PAGE
DEDICATION	4
OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	5

DISTRICT SOCIETIES

FIRST DISTRICT	6
PROGRAM	8
SECOND DISTRICT	10
PROGRAM	12
THIRD DISTRICT	14
PROGRAM	14
FOURTH DISTRICT	18
PROGRAM	18
FIFTH DISTRICT	19
HARRIS MEMORIAL	20
PROGRAM	21
PRESIDENT BARKER	22
SECRETARY SANDERS	23
SHEFFIELD MESSAGE	24
MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	25
ANNOUNCEMENTS	26

THERMOTROL CASTINGS

North State Dental Laboratory

914 Liberty Life Building

Phone 3-3382 CHARLOTTE 1, N. C. P. O. Box 524

E. L. COWARDIN

PROTECTION PLUS SERVICE—

UNSCRUPULOUS PERSONS ARE QUICK TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO MAKE "EASY MONEY" AT THE EXPENSE OF THE PROFESSIONAL MAN. UNSUSPECTING JURIES ARE FREQUENTLY SYMPATHETIC AND AWARD LARGE VERDICTS. WHY RUN THE RISK?

Play safe! Apply for an Aetna Group Dentists' Liability Certificate.

—WRITE—

MERRIMON INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.

GENERAL AGENT

GREENSBORO, N. C.

TELEPHONE

L-672

ESTABLISHED

1915

SERVICE SATISFACTION

CENTRAL DENTAL LABORATORY

P. O. Box 1732

Durham, N. C.

THE
BULLETIN
OF
The North Carolina
Dental Society

COMPONENT OF THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION



Vol. 28

JANUARY, 1945
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

No. 3

Austenal

MICROMOLD TEETH



"Feel and look Natural"

The Micromold Process was developed especially that you might offer your patients artificial teeth that feel and look like healthy, natural teeth. By this exclusive process, all the essential details of form and anatomy of nature's teeth are carefully reproduced.

For better satisfied patients, prescribe Austenal Micromold Teeth—porcelain or acrylic. We have a stock on hand to meet your requirements.

WOODWARD PROSTHETIC CO.

Drawer C

Greensboro, North Carolina

Trademark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

DEPENDABILITY

This word has been the keynote of our efforts in serving the Profession for many years. Wartime conditions have stimulated, rather than lessened, these efforts. Only by doing our best can we keep faith with those who daily risk their lives in battle.

BACK THE BOYS WITH BONDS.



THOMPSON DENTAL CO.

INCORPORATED

Serving You from Three Centrally Located Offices

RALEIGH :: GREENSBORO :: COLUMBIA



To

DR. B. MCK. JOHNSON

*Whose contributions to dentistry
have been most noteworthy.*

THE BULLETIN

—of—

THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

(Component of the American Dental Association)

Vol. 28

JANUARY, 1945

No. 3

Entered as second-class matter as a quarterly, September, 1944, at the post office, Charlotte, N. C., under act of August 24, 1912. Office of Publication, 415 Professional Building, Charlotte 2, N. C.

Subscription per year\$1.00

OFFICERS 1944-45

DR. O. C. BARKER, *President*Asheville
DR. E. M. MEDLIN, *President-Elect*Aberdeen
DR. K. L. JOHNSON, *Vice-President*Raleigh
DR. C. W. SANDERS, *Secretary-Treasurer*Benson

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DR. F. O. ALFORD (1947) *Chairman*Charlotte
DR. C. C. POINDEXTER (1946)Greensboro
DR. Z. L. EDWARDS (1945)Washington
DR. O. C. BARKER (ex-officio)Asheville
DR. E. M. MEDLIN (ex-officio)Aberdeen
DR. C. W. SANDERS (ex-officio)Benson

EDITOR-PUBLISHER

DR. L. FRANKLIN BUMGARDNERCharlotte

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

DR. H. O. LINEBERGER, *Chairman*, 1945.....Raleigh
DR. PAUL E. JONES, 1946.....Farmville
DR. Z. L. EDWARDS, 1947.....Washington
DR. FRED L. HUNT, 1948.....Asheville
DR. C. C. POINDEXTER, 1949.....Greensboro

Greetings

DR. O. C. BARKER, *President*

I have recently had the privilege and pleasure of visiting each one of the District Dental Meetings of our State Society and finding in each District a superb spirit of progress in our profession, alive with that splendid southern hospitality and good fellowship.

Our Post War Planning Committee is very busy shaping up a suitable program for the return of our brothers in Service. Each member of the North Carolina Dental Society will be given the opportunity and the privilege to contribute toward the success of this program. We all know there will be one hundred percent cooperation, doing a deserving job in a creditable manner.

The Program Clinic Committee has prepared a program for our State Meeting that is sound, practical and interesting. No member, nor prospective member can afford to miss this meeting. Make your plans now to be present at Pinehurst in May, and see that all new members get there.

May I take this opportunity to wish most heartily each of you, each member of your family and our professional brothers in the Service, a happy and victorious New Year and that it will prove to be a mile stone of progress, success and happiness to every one of you.

From Director of Districts

DR. E. M. MEDLIN, *President-elect*

It was my pleasure and privilege this fall to attend all the District meetings except the Second. Lack of automotive gas and other transportation difficulties forced me to miss it. I understand it measured up in every way to the usual fine meeting put on by the Second District.

The State Organization and its components are functioning splendidly. Orus Barker is making a grand President and the new State Secretary is really digging in.

The position which you have honored me carries with it the Chairmanship of the Membership Committee. The question of membership is organized dentistry is one very near to my heart. Lack of space prevents my touching upon it but briefly. It is a subject that every member should know well enough and avail himself of every opportunity to tell every eligible non-member in such an attractive way and with so much honest enthusiasm that he will want to enjoy the advantages, privileges and share in the obligation.

Professional men, as a rule, are considered poor business men, but today we have the opportunity of making two of the finest investments in the world. First: War Bonds, which should be bought to our fullest capacity to hasten victory and early return to us of the fine dentists in the service. Second: Is that for \$14.00 per year a dentist can become a member of his district, North Carolina Dental Society and American Dental Association.

Lets adopt a slogan of every member get a member between now and our state meeting.

Looking Ahead

DR. C. W. SANDERS, *Sec'y-Treas.*

This fall it has been my very great pleasure to attend each of the five district meetings. Trips to these meetings were made with other officers of the State Society and the pleasant experiences that we had will be long remembered. Each district meeting was outstanding in every respect and it made one feel good to visit men in different sections of the State and find present the same high ideals, the desire for unity of purpose and more knowledge concerning the different phases of Dentistry in North Carolina. To all the districts, in behalf of your officers, I want to take this opportunity to thank you for your kindness and hospitality.

At this time, the Program-Clinic Committee, has practically completed arrangements for the State meeting in Pinehurst next May. There will be outstanding clinicians and lecturers from different parts of the country. These men are recognized leaders in their specialties and will bring something worthwhile to our meeting. Start making your plans to be there.

Now that the Sixth War Loan Drive is beginning, we are urged by officials of our organization and by our Treasury Department to purchase Bonds. In other drives, Dentist have set a very high goal in the purchase of Bonds. In this drive let each of us do even better than here-to-fore. Bonds are a good investment and no doubt many of us, ten years from now, will look back to this period and wish that we had purchased more Bonds. Too, we will be helping in a small way to carry a very heavy load. More than one-third of the members of the Dental profession are now serving in the armed forces. Let's back those men by buying Bonds.

During recent weeks there have been indications that soon many of the scarce materials, instruments and some equipment will be more plentiful. Contacts are being made to determine what is most needed and we are told that all possible will be done to supply these shortages. However, as a profession, or as individual practitioners we cannot complain of shortages to date sufficient to inconvenience us in our work. Surely there have been times where our favorite forcep, bur, cutting instrument and such could not be replaced but even that we were able to carry on with a substitute and not feel too greatly handicapped. Taken all in all we have been pretty well cared for in this respect for which we owe our thanks.

With Christmas and the New Year approaching, may I take this opportunity to wish each of you a very happy Christmas and a most successful New Year.

Remember to pay your 1945 dues as early as possible and buy Bonds.

A Bill to be Entitled an Act to

Regulate the Practice of Dental

Hygiene in the State of North Carolina

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. *Definitions.* (a) "Dental Hygiene" as used in this Act shall mean the treatment of human teeth by removing therefrom calcareous deposits and by removing accumulated secretion from directly beneath the free margin of the gums and by polishing the exposed surface of the teeth, provided that nothing in this Act shall be construed as affecting the practice of medicine or the practice of dentistry as provided by law, nor so construed as to prevent the performance of the acts herein referred to in colleges or universities under the supervision of instructors; (b) "Dental Hygienist" as used in this Act shall mean any person who practices dental hygiene; (c) "License" shall mean a certificate issued to any applicant upon completion of requirements for admission to practice dental hygiene; (d) "Renewal Certificate" shall mean the annual certificate of renewal of license to continue practice of dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina; (e) "Board" shall mean the "North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners" created by Chapter 139, Public Laws of 1879 and Chapter 178, Public Laws of 1915 as continued in existence by Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935.

SECTION 2. *Administration.* The Board is hereby vested with the authority and is charged with the duty of administering the provisions of this Act.

SECTION 3. *Powers and Duties of Board.* The Board shall have authority, in the administration of this Act, to fix the time of examinations for the granting of licenses to dental hygienists; form of application to be filed; the type of examination to be given, whether written or oral, or a combination of both, and to make such rules and regulations as may be necessary and reasonable to carry out the provisions of this Act.

The Board shall keep on file in its office at all times a complete record of the names, addresses, license numbers and renewal certificate number of all persons entitled to practice dental hygiene in this State.

SECTION 4. *Eligibility.* Any person of good moral character over nineteen (19) years of age who is a citizen of any State of the United States or of the United States of America, a graduate of an accredited high school who has successfully completed training in a school of dental hygiene approved by the Board, shall be eligible to take the examination for a license to practice dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina.

SECTION 5. *Examinations and subjects.* Any person desiring to obtain a license to practice dental hygiene after having complied with the rules and regulations of the Board under its authority to determine eligibility, shall be entitled to an examination by the Board upon such subjects as the Board may deem necessary, which examination may be written or oral or a combination of both, as in the opinion of the Board will be practical or necessary to test the qualifications of the applicant.

As soon as possible after the examination has been given, the Board, under rules and regulations adopted by it, shall determine the qualifications of the applicant and shall issue to each person successfully meeting the qualifications, a license which shall entitle the person to practice dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina, subject to the requirements hereinafter provided for annual renewal certificate.

SECTION 6. *Renewal Certificates.* On or before the first of January next, following the obtaining of a license to practice dental hygiene, the holder of such license shall obtain from the Board a renewal certificate, which renewal certificate shall authorize the holder of a license certificate to continue the practice of dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina for the current calendar year and on or before each January first thereafter, such holder of a license certificate shall obtain from the Board a renewal certificate, which renewal certificate shall authorize the practice by such person of dental hygiene for the year for which the renewal certificate is issued.

SECTION 7. *Renewal of License.* Any person who has obtained from the Board a license certificate to practice dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina and who shall fail to obtain a renewal certificate for any year, shall, before resuming the practice of dental hygiene, make application to the Board under such rules as it may prescribe for the renewal of the license to practice dental hygiene, and upon such application being made, the Board shall determine that such applicant possesses the qualifications prescribed for the granting of a license to practice dental hygiene, and that the applicant continues to possess a good moral character and is not otherwise disqualified to practice dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina, and thereupon issue a renewal certificate for the practice of dental hygiene for the calendar year in which the renewal certificate is issued, and thereafter, such person have the right to make application annually for renewal certificate as if there had been no failure to obtain for one year a renewal certificate.

SECTION 8. *Revocation of License or Renewal Certificate.* The Board may revoke or suspend the license or renewal certificate of any person upon proof satisfactory to said Board:

(a) That license or registration was procured through fraud or misrepresentation.

(b) That the holder thereof has been convicted of an offense involving moral turpitude.

(c) That the holder thereof is guilty of chronic or periodic inebriety or addiction to habit-forming drugs.

(d) That the holder thereof is guilty of advertising professional superiority or the performance of professional services in a superior manner; advertising prices for professional services; advertising by means of large display, glaring light signs or containing as a part thereof representation of a tooth, teeth or any other portion of the human head; employing or making use of solicitors or free publicity agents, directly or indirectly; advertising any free dental work or free examination; advertising to guarantee any service.

(e) That such holder is guilty of hiring, supervising, permitting or aiding unlicensed persons to practice dental hygiene.

(f) That such holder is guilty of conduct which disqualifies him to practice dental hygiene with safety to the public.

(g) That such person practices dental hygiene in any place or establishment not authorized by this Act.

(h) That such person is guilty of unprofessional conduct.

The following acts on the part of a license dental hygienist are hereby declared to constitute unprofessional conduct: (1) Practicing while his or her license is suspended. (2) Practicing without a renewal certificate. (3) Wilfully deceiving or attempting to deceive the Board or its agents with reference to any matter under investigation by the Board. (4) Advertising by any medium other than the carrying or publishing of a modest professional advertisement which shall display the name, address, office hours and telephone connection, provided that in case of announcements of change of address or the starting of practice the usual size card of announcement may be used. (5) Practicing dental hygiene under a false or assumed name or any name except the full name which was used in making application and in the license granted by the Board. (6) Violating this Act or the provisions of Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935 or aiding any person to violate this Act or said Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935, or violating or aiding any person to knowingly violate the Dental Practice Act or Dental Hygiene Act of any State or Territory. (7) Practicing in the employment of or in association with any person who is practicing in an unlawful or unprofessional manner.

The foregoing specifications of acts constituting unprofessional conduct shall not be construed as a complete definition or unprofessional conduct nor as authorizing or permitting the performance of other or similar acts not denounced or as limiting or restricting the said Board from holding that other or similar acts also constitute unprofessional conduct.

SECTION 9. *Procedure for Revocation of License or Renewal Certificate.* The procedure for the revocation of license or renewal certificate by the Board shall be the same in form and manner as prescribed in Section 14, Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935.

SECTION 10. *Fees and Disposition of Fees.* The fees which shall be charged by the Board for the performance of the duties imposed upon it by this Act shall be as follows: (1) Examination fee, \$20.00. (2) Issuance of annual renewal certificate, \$2.00. (3) Restoration of license, \$20.00.

All fees shall be payable in advance to the Board and shall be disposed of by the Board in the discharge of its duties under this act, with any surplus to be disposed of as provided in Chapter 66, Public Laws of 1935.

SECTION 11. *Practice of Dental Hygiene.* The holder of a license certificate for the year in which the same is issued, or of a renewal certificate for the current year, shall have the right to practice dental hygiene in this State in the office of any duly licensed dentist; in a clinic or in clinics in the public schools of the State of North Carolina as an employee of the school system; in a clinic in any industrial establishment as an employee of such establishment where services are rendered only to bona fide employees of the industrial establishment; or in a clinic established by a hospital, as an employee of the hospital, where service is rendered only to patients of such hospital. No dentist, in private practice, shall employ more than one dental hygienist at one and the same time. In a clinic the necessary number of dental hygienists may be employed, but no clinic shall be maintained except under the supervision and direction of a license dentist.

SECTION 12. *Penalties.* Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished in the discretion of the Court.

SECTION 13. *Repeal of Mouth Hygiene Act.* Chapter 304, Public Laws of 1929 is hereby repealed.

SECTION 14. This Act shall be in full force and effect from and after its ratification.

TO ALL STATE AND DISTRICT SOCIETY OFFICERS:

The following telegram has just been received from Dr. Sterling Mead, Chairman, A. D. A. Legislative Committee:

November 28 P. M. 1944

DR. H. O. LINEBERGER

804 PROFESSIONAL BLDG., RALEIGH, N. CAR.

HOUSE BILL 4216 FOR NAVY DENTAL CORP HAS PASSED RULES COMMITTEE AND WILL BE ON FLOOR OF HOUSE FOR VOTE WITHIN ONE WEEK HAVE YOUR MEN CONTACT IMMEDIATELY ALL YOUR SENATORS AND REPRESENTATIVES URGING THEIR SUPPORT.

STERLING MEAD

Congressman Bayard Clark supported this bill in a meeting of the Rules Committee yesterday.

It is hoped that you will not only contact your Senators and Representatives yourself but that you will urge all members in your district to do likewise.

Act today the time is short.

(Signed) HENRY LINEBERGER

Legislative Committee

DR. H. O. LINEBERGER, *Chairman*

The Legislative Committee prepared a Dental Hygienist Law and submitted same to the House of Delegates of the North Carolina Dental Society. This proposed law with all deletions, additions and discussions will appear in the proceedings. Following our state meeting, the proposed law was revised, taking into consideration all suggestion and a copy has been read and discussed before each of the five District Society meetings. All suggestions received have been compiled and will be studied by the committee. The committee, in cooperation with our attorney, will draft a final bill to be submitted to the legislature. Every member should contact his State Senator and Representative and familiarize him with our proposed legislation.

The committee has also taken an active part in aiding the A. D. A. Committee in securing the passage of the Federal Law to adjust discrepancies regarding command in the Navy Dental Corps, which is now before the Congress. All officers of the State and District Societies have been asked to contact their Congressman and Senators. It is hoped that the present Congress will pass the bill and give the Dental Corps their rightful place in the U. S. Navy.

Procurement and Assignment Service

DR. H. O. LINEBERGER, *Chairman*

A representative from the Washington office of the Procurement and Assignment Service recently inspected the files in the State Chairman's office. We are very proud to report that our records were found, according to their words in "a most acceptable condition." Needless to say, the progress of the war necessitated many a change in our policies and plans. The latest change being the re-classification of all dentists in the State to conform to a recently adopted policy of the Headquarters Office in Washington. Under the new system there are no dentists under the age of 38, regardless of the location or family dependents, classified in group 11-A, which interpreted means—essential until a suitable replacement can be secured. Our replacements are secured from the discharged officers and from an occasional transfer of a dentist in the older brackets.

Should we prove successful in securing replacements, many of the young dentists now classified 11-A may be given an opportunity to serve with the Armed Forces, Rehabilitation Forces or in Veteran Hospitals.

Discharges

The lay press and the radio carried items sometime ago to the effect that many of the dental officers were to be discharged. This announcement prompted the citizens in many sections of North Carolina to file a request for the discharge of local dentists. Many of these requests have been forwarded to Washington, but to date very few discharges have been received. Those in authority remind us that we still have a war to win and that we can expect very few discharges for some time to come.

Favorable Report on
Bill H. R. 4216
By the Naval Affairs Committee
of the
House of Representatives

AMENDED BILL

Strike out all after the enacting clause and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"That the Secretary of the Navy shall within six months after the date of enactment of this Act reorganize the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"SEC. 2. The functions of the Medical Corps and those of the Dental Corps shall each be defined and prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Navy, and each such corps shall have a Director, who shall be responsible to the Chief of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

"SEC. 3. An officer of the Medical Corps of the Navy shall be detailed as the Director of the Medical Corps, and an officer of the Dental Corps of the Navy shall be detailed as Director of the Dental Corps. Such officers, while so serving, shall have the rank, pay, and allowances of a rear admiral. No provision of this Act shall be construed to reduce the rank or pay of any person.

"SEC. 4. The Secretary of the Navy shall provide by regulations for establishing on ships and on shore stations dental services to be administered under the senior dental officer who shall be responsible directly to the commanding officer of such ship or shore station for all professional, technical, and administrative matters in connection therewith.

"SEC. 5. The Secretary of the Navy shall provide by regulations for a suitable number of dental technicians of appropriate ratings and ranks and for their training, detail, retention, supervision, and direction by appropriate dental officers in carrying out the provisions of this Act.

"SEC. 6. In carrying out the provisions hereof, the Secretary of the Navy shall consult with the Chief of Naval Operations and shall not impose any administrative requirements hereunder on combatant ships or in combatant areas ashore which would interfere with the proper functioning of battle organizations.

"SEC. 7. All laws and parts of laws in conflict herewith are hereby repealed."

Explanation of the Bill

PURPOSE OF THE BILL

The purpose of the proposed legislation, as indicated by its title, is to provide more efficient dental care for the personnel of the United States Navy. The bill is designed to accomplish this purpose largely through a change of administrative practices and procedures which will place professional, technical and administrative dental matters in the hands of dental officers and will make the senior dental officer on ships and shore stations directly responsible to the commanding officer in this connection.

OBJECTIVES OF THE BILL

Primary:

1. Direct approach for senior dental officers to commanding officer of ships, stations and hospitals.
2. Right senior dental officer to exercise full control of the dental activity.
3. Control of dental personnel by senior dental officer.

Secondary:

Dental participation in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery headed by a Rear Admiral of the Dental Corps through whom dental matters pass from field to Surgeon General.

Testimony of Rear Admiral Lyle Amended Navy Dental Bill

Admiral Lyle, senior officer of the Dental Corps of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, testified before the Committee as to the attitude of Naval Dental Officers toward enactment of the bill. By way of example as to the situation which these officers feel should be corrected, he stated: "They do not like—and they have a right to feel that way, in my estimation—when they have prepared an issue rating of the supplies that they use, they do not like to have requisitions made out by medical officers and representatives of medical officers in the field who may cut down those supplies at any time they see fit." He also stated "The other complaint in the field, that I have become cognizant of now, is that dental officers have had to ask permission to do this and that from medical officers, the dental officers having the idea in mind, and I believe correctly so in many instances, that the medical officers do not have a true understanding of dental conditions because they are not dental practitioners and have not a complete knowledge of dentistry." He stated further "There is a third complaint****. That is the jurisdiction over the immediate personnel which works under the dental officer—dental technicians, in other words. This condition has existed, and the Surgeon General has taken all means at present to stop this condition. Hospitals Corpsmen of the Navy with the technical education of dental technicians, prosthetic, work under the dental surgeon during the daytime, but are not subject to his control after that time. Those corpsmen may be called upon at any time for medical duties. Now, in time of emergency, sir, that is necessary." The Admiral also testified

with respect to the effect of the proposed legislation. "I believe, sir, from the moral effect upon dentists in the field and dentistst not in the field, that once they are allowed—and this is my interpretation, sir; my idea—the privilege of handling dental matters themselves and being responsible for dental matters, it will straighten out the entire situation."

Testimony of Captain Robert S. Davis

Amended Navy Dental Bill

Captain Robert S. Davis, Dental Corps, United States Navy, Chief of the Division of Dentistry, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, testified that "The main thing that the Dental Corps wants—and I believe it is 100 per cent in that respect—is complete control of the dental activity in all respects." He further stated that "The difficulties, complaints, and hings which I have to listen to in my office come mostly from the field, and they have to do with things that are taking place in the field."

Testimony of Captain C. Raymond Wells

Amended Navy Dental Bill

Captain C. Raymond Wells, Dental Corps, United States Naval Reserve, and President of the American Dental Association, stated to the Committee "Mr. Chairman, I would like to preface my statement by saying I am here with the permission of the Secretary of the Navy in my capacity as President of the American Dental Association and not in my capacity as a dental officer." He stated that he would like to concur in the statement made by Dr. Sterling V. Mead as representing the opinion of the dental officers of the United States Navy. He further stated that "The dental officer is ordered to a ship, station, or hospital and reports to the commanding officer. He further reports to the medical officer for duty assignment; his orders are endorsed by the medical officer; he receives his assignment, irrespective of his rank, from the medical officer of the ship, station, or hospital, as a part of the Medical Department of which the Dental Corps is the component part; he is assigned to the dental office of the medical installation concerned. As much he is under the supervision of the medical officer, irrespective of rank, of the dental officer or the medical officer, if he desires to obtain leave, or submit a requisition or anything of that nature, reports his daily, weekly, or monthly activities and the annual reports the dental officer must go through the medical officer before such can be forwarded to the commanding officer and the bureau concerned."

Testimony of Dr. Sterling V. Mead

Amended Navy Dental Bill

Dr. Sterling V. Mead, Chairman of the Legislative Committee, American Dental Association, pointed out that "The Dental Corps in the Navy was established in 1912 as a separate corps, absolutely separate and distinct from the Medical Corps but was placed under the Medical Department because there were only 30 dentists in the corps. That corps has now grown so that there are over 5,000 dental officers in the Navy Dental Corps. That is more than the combined number of medical and dental officer strength of the Navy in 1939. * * * The Dentists in the Navy for many years have been very dissatisfied and feel that they can increase their efficiency by what we suggest here in this bill. They are becoming more dissatisfied all the time, and they feel that they have a case that should have your careful consideration. * * * In civil practice we all know that dentistry has always had its own schools, separate institutions absolutely, and its own State laws, its own regulations, its own examining boards, and its own literature, and absolutely separate and distinct, * * * There are a number of training centers all over the United States, and at those training centers dentists outnumber the physicians 2 to 1, 4 to 1, and in some instances even more than that number, and in spite of the great superiority in numbers of dental officers at these training centers they are not in command of their own dental officers. They are under the command of a medical officer, and in some instances that medical officer is outranked by the dental officer, but the dental officer has to take his orders through that medical officer, * * * As to morale, there is not anything as important to efficiency in an organization as morale. Do you think that the dentist can have morale when he cannot have the respect of the enlisted personnel who work for him as technicians, and when he has no authority? You can give him rank, but without any authority he does not have any morale."

As illustrative of discrimination insofar as dentists are concerned, it was pointed out that the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery has approximately 5,400 dentists, which is considerably more than one-third of the total number of medical officers in the Navy.

CONCLUSIONS OF THE NAVAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

The factual basis of the foregoing statements has not been challenged, and the Naval Affairs Committee concurs in the practically unanimous opinion of Naval Dental Officers that a legislative remedy should be provided to correct present inequities. The committee has also carefully considered the report of the Navy Department and the testimony of the Chief of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, the Chief of the Bureau of Naval Personnel and Rear Admiral Thomas I. Gatch, U. S. Navy opposing enactment of H. R. 4216. The principal objection which have been raised relate to the effect of the proposed legislation on the existing naval organization, and in framing the committee substitute for the original provisions of the bill, these objections have been very carefully considered.

EFFECT OF COMMITTEE CHANGES

1. The original provision requiring the reorganization within a sixty day period has been lengthened to six months;
2. The provisions relating to the reorganization have been clarified and made more flexible;
3. Protection of the proper functioning of the battle organization is achieved by specific provisions limiting administrative changes on combatant ships and in combatant areas ashore.

ANALYSIS OF THE BILL

H. R. 4216 is reported with an amendment which strikes out all after the enacting clause and in lieu thereof inserts seven sections of new matter. Accordingly (the explanation which follows is of the Committee amendment and not the original bill, and the reference to sections refers to sections of the Committee amendment.

The first section directs the Secretary of the Navy to reorganize the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery in accordance with the provisions of the proposed act and provides that such reorganization shall be effected within six months after the date of its enactment.

Section 2 provides that the functions of the Medical Corps and of the Dental Corps shall each be defined and prescribed by regulations of the Secretary. It also provides that each such corps shall have a Director and that such be responsible to the Chief of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

Section 3 requires that the Director of the Medical Corps shall be an officer of that corps and that the Director of the Dental Corps shall be an officer of such corps. It also establishes the rank, pay and allowances of each Director by providing that these shall be that of a Rear Admiral. The section also safeguards its possible effect on rank or pay of personnel by providing that it shall not be construed to reduce the rank or pay of any person.

Section 4 directs the Secretary of the Navy to promulgate appropriate regulations which shall have the effect of establishing both on ships and at shore stations the administration of dental services under the senior dental officer and which will make such officer responsible to the commanding officer of the ship or station for all professional, technical and administrative matters in connection with dental services.

Section 5 requires that the regulations of Secretary shall result in a suitable number of dental technicians of appropriate ratings and ranks from personnel now serving with dental officers and also will insure that the training, detail, retention, supervision, and direction of such dental technicians shall be by dental officers. (This will not constitute an increase in personnel.)

Section 6 is designed to safeguard the proper functioning of battle organization. It requires that the Secretary of the Navy shall consult with the Chief of Naval Operations in carrying out the reorganization and issuing the regulations required under the bill and that he shall not impose any requirements in connection therewith on combatant ships or in combatant areas which would interfere with the proper functioning of battle organizations.

Section 7 provides that all laws or parts of laws in conflict with the sections of the proposed act would be repealed.

COMMITTEE VOTE

The Naval Affairs Committee have reported out the perfected bill by a vote of 21 ayes, and with only two dissenting votes.

Reactions of Our Congressmen of Bill H. R. 4216

THANKS FOR TELEGRAM OF EVEN DATE HEREWITH, SIGNED ALSO BY SECRETARY YOUR ORGANIZATION. BILL IN QUESTION WILL PROBABLY COME BEFORE HOUSE WITHIN NEXT FEW DAYS AND WILL BE GIVEN MY MOST CAREFUL CONSIDERATION. GLAD TO KNOW OF YOUR INTEREST.

HAROLD D. COOLEY,
Fourth District

THANKS FOR YOUR TELEGRAM. I SUPPORTED MEASURE BEFORE COMMITTEE AND SHALL SUPPORT IT IN THE HOUSE.

CAMERON MORRISON,
Tenth District

Your telegram of December 7, stating that your society unanimously favors H. R. 4216 and soliciting my support of same, received.

Am pleased to have an expression of the views of your society and so far as I know I shall be glad to give the bill my support in case it comes up for a vote.

ROBERT L. DOUGHTON,
Ninth District

This will acknowledge and thank you for your telegram of December 7th, relating to H. R. 4216.

I appreciate very much the expression of your views upon this legislation.

A. L. BULWINKLE,
Eleventh District

Your telegram of December 7th in regard to H. R. 4216 is appreciated.

I have been following this bill rather closely and expect to support it when it is brought to the Floor of the House. I have felt for some time that the improvements of the dental set up in the armed forces.

CARL T. DURHAM,
Sixth District

I am in receipt of the telegram of yourself and Dr. O. B. Kirby, relating to H. R. 4216. A rule has been adopted in the House for the consideration of this proposed legislation, and it is anticipated that action will be had tomorrow. I am happy to have the views of your society and to assure you that it is my purpose to support this measure.

Thanking you for this expression of interest in the proposed legislation.

ZEBULON WEAVER,

Twelfth District

Thank you for your wire of December 7th in reference to H. R. 4216. I am glad to have your views concerning this legislation and appreciate your having wired me about it.

J. W. BAILEY,

Chairman of Committee on Commerce

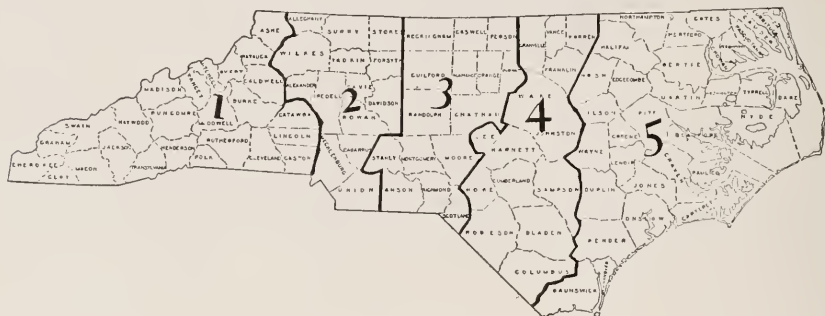
This will acknowledge receipt of your communication of recent date, giving me the benefit of an expression of your views on the subject in which you are interested. You may rest assured that this matter is now being given my consideration.

ROBERT R. REYNOLDS,

Committee on Military Affairs

U. S. S.

District Societies



First District

OFFICERS

1944-45

RALPH COFFEY, <i>President</i>	Morganton
PAUL P. YATES, <i>President-elect</i>	Lenior
H. M. MAY, <i>Vice-President</i>	Asheville
W. D. YELTON, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	Hickory
W. H. PARKER, <i>Editor</i>	Valdese

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

S. E. MOSER	Gastonia
W. R. AIKEN	Asheville
O. R. SELF	Lincolnton

Greater Civic Interest *

DR. WADE H. BREELAND, *President*

My year as President of the First District Dental Society is coming to a close. It has been a very interesting year, and I am grateful for the confidence and trust which the members of this Society had in me when they elected me to serve in this office.

In bringing you a message inaugurating this the twenty-fourth annual session, I find it necessary for me to say that I regret my inability to do more than has been done, but I hope that the past year will be instrumental in fitting me for more useful and active service in my profession and in serving this Society in the years to come.

I have been most fortunate in having able officers and committees which lightened the burden considerably. The necessity of twice changing our meeting place caused extra work for all and I want to thank the officers and the committees for their untiring work during this past year. I especially want to thank Dr. Ralph D. Coffey and Dr. Walter T. McFall because they carried most of the burden for this meeting.

We are indebted to Dr. J. R. Sanders, Superintendent of State Hospital, for his kind and generous offer to hold our meeting here at this great institution. Dr. Sanders has exerted a great deal of effort to make our meeting pleasant and enjoyable, and to you, Dr. Sanders, we are most grateful for your kindness and consideration.

In recent years much emphasis has been placed on our social responsibilities, and the need for greater civic interest. We are opposed to compulsory plans of any nature, but there must be an extension of voluntary dental service plans in industry, in the public schools, and for the low income and indigent group of people. We should have no great fear of the so-called socialization of dentistry because you know that private practice will absolutely remain. We must take an offensive and not a defensive viewpoint. Various paid positions will be open for Dentist in the future should they desire them, and participation in these plans is up to the individual dentist, but Dental Societies should be on the offensive and the alert to the development of these plans and should request the opportunity for consultation to insure proper dental service to the people involved in these mutual benefit plans that are being created.

Much emphasis, also, has been placed upon the deplorable Dental Health condition of the nation. The reports from the examinations at the various Army camps are in truth most unfavorable to the Dental Health conditions.

This delinquency in Dental Health is due to the ignorance and a great percentage of the blame is our own. We do not take time, nor do we exert enough effort to educate the people of our respective localities. The Health Educational Program of the nation and of the State is far inadequate; but, I feel sure if a constructive and appealing Health Educational program was put before the Adult public, we would soon find a vast improved Dental Health condition.

I hope the day will soon come, when we of the First District will have an active committee for Dental Health Education.

This committee would outline Dental Health material or messages and have copies available for the membership of this District, so that they in turn could use them in their respective localities in talks before Parent-Teacher Associations, Civic Clubs, and in speaking to student bodies. In this manner Dentistry would be in the fore-front of it's community's health endeavor by cooperation efforts with other organizations. We would not only educate the public of the importance in the care of the teeth, but would advance the public regard for the service of Dentistry. Much material of this type can be secured from the A. D. A. and it is our responsibility to use this material in our home communities.

With the turn of events in the various theaters of war, it would also be advisable to do some post-war planning in the Dental Health field. It is impossible to say exactly when such planning can be put in effect. Most of the Dentist's in the service may be far in advance of the civilian practitioner in clinical respect to war emergency measures, but they will need to review the advances made in civilian practice, so as to rehabilitate themselves educationally for civilian practice.

Many of these men have no experience in private practice others of our group gave up good practices in answering the call to duty, and we at home owe them an obligation to aid them in establishing or re-establishing their practices. These men have been out of touch with actual practice and have had little means of keeping pace with the advancing steps.

We, of the First District, can meet this obligation by planning now for a special meetings for these men; a meeting filled with clinics of all the advances of everyday civilian practice, to be held between our regular State meeting and District Meeting. Not only will it be of great benefit to our returning men but it will answer anew the reason for Society meetings.

For your consideration it has been requested that the district take some definite action on the question of increasing our dues. We, of this District, have always arranged our programs within the bounds of our financial limitations. The executive committee voted to leave our dues as they now stand, and there is no need to increase our dues as the Treasurer's report will show. Some one or two Districts are having some financial difficulties with their programs but I see no need to add an extra tax to the faithful members of our District when it seems so unnecessary. With the interest of the Society uppermost in my mind, I make, for your consideration, the following recommendations:

- (1) A committee on Dental Health Education be appointed to help promote Dental Health Education in this District, to cooperate in this State and National health program.
- (2) A committee on Post-war planning be appointed to work out plans to help rehabilitate our returning men to civilian practice, and
- (3) To take the same stand on the issue of increasing our dues as that of the executive committee.

As my term of office ends, I see much to be accomplished, yet the responsibilities of this organization will fall in the hands of capable men, and to them, I pledge my whole-hearted support.

*Read before the First District Dental Society at Morganton, N. C., October 2, 1944.

Second District

OFFICERS

1944-45

DR. BURKE W. FOX, <i>President</i>	Charlotte
DR. PHILLIP MELVIN, <i>President-elect</i>	Winston-Salem
DR. J. W. ZIMMERMAN, <i>Vice-President</i>	Salisbury
DR. G. S. ALEXANDER, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	Kannapolis
DR. WADE SOWERS, <i>Editor</i>	Lexington

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

DR. W. C. CURRENT.....	Statesville
DR. W. B. SHERROD.....	Winston-Salem
DR. R. B. HARRELL.....	Elkin

Recommendation *

DR. FRANK KIRK, *President*

It is a genuine pleasure and privilege to welcome you to the twenty-fourth annual meeting, of the Second District Dental Society. Your attendance at this meeting not only benefits one professionally but improves one in many ways.

May I take this occasion to thank all the officers, committeemen and others, who have made this meeting possible. It has been a pleasure to serve as your President this year, and in looking back over the months, I see much undone, that I would liked to have accomplished. On the other hand, we have had a successful year, even tho' many of our members are in the armed forces.

It has been a little more difficult this year to put on the higher type of program, such as our district is accustomed to, without dipping into our reserve, due to the fact that so many of our members are in the service.

I recommend to the Society, that we go on record as sharing equally with the State and American Dental Association, in the amount of dues received from the member while in the service of our country. For instance, a man while in service pays \$6.00 dues. The American Dental Association receive one-third of this amount, the State one-third and the District one-third, sharing equally.

We are grateful to the Dentists of Statesville for giving us the privilege of meeting here. We do appreciate your hospitality, and hope that you will ask us to meet with you again. I wish to thank each essayist, and clinician, who has had a part in the program, both those from out of the State, and those from other Districts, as well as our own.

In closing, I wish to voice my sincere appreciation and thanks to the members of this Society, for the honor and privilege of having served as your President. Many thanks and gratitude to all the officers, who have served with me, and supported me so splendidly. In the course of the year, numerous errors of commission and omission have undoubtedly been made. I can only say that I have served with every effort to be fair to all the groups and individuals, to keep ever in mind the best interest of our splendid society.

*Read before the Second District Dental Society Meeting, Statesville, N. C., on October 10, 1944.

Third District

OFFICERS

1944-45

DR. L. G. PAGE, <i>President</i>	Yanceyville
DR. J. T. LASLEY, <i>President-elect</i>	Greensboro
DR. H. W. MOORE, <i>Vice-President</i>	Hillsboro
DR. F. E. GILLIAM, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	Burlington
DR. J. N. CAUDLE, <i>Editor</i>	Greensboro

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

DR. W. R. HINTON.....	Greensboro
DR. R. A. WILKINS.....	Burlington

ALTERNATES

DR. H. V. MURRAY.....	Burlington
DR. WALTER NEAL.....	Liberty
DR. REID GARRETT.....	Rockingham
DR. SAM SHAFFER.....	Greensboro
DR. DAN T. CARR.....	Durham

Remarks

DR. P. E. GILLIAM, *Secretary-Treasurer*

The Third District Dental Society held it's meeting at Sedgefield Inn, Greensboro, November 6, 1944.

Sedgefield Inn was a very attractive meeting place, which was especially suited for recreation, also for clinical and scientific study. This meeting was well attended.

The Luncheon was the Social high light of our meeting. 118 attended.

Contributions totaling \$92.00 was given for Dental Relief. This amount is a nice increase for the Third District, over last year.

I greatly appreciate the honor of being re-elected for another year. This affords me an opportunity for greater service to the membership of our District.

During the past year, many of our members paid their dues late in the Spring and a few paid them at our State Meeting.

Since several of our members may not get The Journal of The American Dental Association, during some of the early months of the year, due to the fact that dues are not paid promptly. It might be helpful to quote from The Constitution and By-Laws.

ARTICLE V. SECTION 3.

All dues shall be due and payable on or before January 1st, for the current year. Any member whose dues are not paid on or before January 20th for the current year, shall not be entitled to receive The Journal.

Fourth District

OFFICERS

1944-45

DR. M. R. SMITH, <i>President</i>	Raeford
DR. W. H. BRANCH, <i>President-elect</i>	Raleigh
DR. P. T. HARRELL, <i>Vice-President</i>	Wake Forest
DR. J. W. BRANHAM, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	Raleigh
DR. T. M. HUNTER, <i>Editor</i>	Henderson

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

DR. D. L. PRIDGEN.....	Fayetteville
DR. S. B. TOWLER.....	Raleigh

ALTERNATES

DR. C. L. HOOPER.....	Dunn
DR. J. J. TEW.....	Clayton
DR. E. N. LAWRENCE.....	Raleigh
DR. I. H. HOYLE.....	Henderson

The Challenge of Preventive Dentistry *

DR. H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE, *President*

Mr. Chairman, Fellow members of the Fourth District Dental Society and Guests:

It is an honor and privilege to have served as your president during the past year, and I am grateful for your loyal support.

I wish to thank the several committees for their splendid cooperation and support. It has been a genuine pleasure to work with them. I especially desire to thank the program committee for having done a difficult task well. The splendid program which is to be presented today is the result of its untiring effort.

May I express the gratitude and appreciation of this office to you who have carried your increased professional loads with patience and good cheer during these trying years of war. You have given unselfishly of your talents in the interest of human good, forgetting material gain. One can see written deeply in your faces as well as on your medical reports, the toll of overtime service. But the joy of knowing that you are doing your duty, contributing your part to the relief of suffering and the enrichment of human life, is your great recompense. It is not amiss in this hour of world crisis to give of the very substance of one's life in the service of mankind. William James once said, "The Great use of a Life is to spend it for something that out lasts it".

My remarks shall be brief as there are many good things to follow in the course of our regular program. However, there are some matters of great import to our society and profession that deserve thoughtful attention at this time.

Our profession, along with everything else, is caught up in the great and revolutionary changes of this hour. We must plan the course of our profession with courage and unselfishness. This planning must be sound socially, econ-

omically, if our profession is to have maximum growth and render maximum service in the direction of improving the health standards of our state and nation.

Our profession has a noble heritage beginning humbly with the first graduates from the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery in 1841. At that time only the wealthy could afford dental service and that service was limited, by comparison, with the variations of operations in our dental program today. Dentistry then lacked materials, organizations, training and experience.

The development and growth of dentistry is largely due to many farsighted and ambitious men of yesterday who planned our educational institutions, raised dental standards and charted a progressive course for the profession. These outstanding pioneers have won respect, and even applause, for the profession of dentistry by their untiring efforts in research and practical service.

Today our profession is contributing much to the comfort and health of our nation, through the elimination and prevention of suffering and disease. Lost dental organs are being replaced and repaired esthetically, durably and efficiently.

Dentistry is indebted to the dental industries for the great assistance that they have given, by the development of new and better materials, and for the better methods of processing dental appliances.

Today dental service is being made available to more and more people. On July 10, 1918 in Nash County, North Carolina, the State Board of Health inaugurated a free dental service for rural schools. The prime object of this service was educational, the emphasis being upon the preservation of children's teeth past puberty by applied oral hygiene and necessary treatments. This program has grown until it now embraces the whole state, contributing a great service to the improving health standards of the people of North Carolina.

Again, many cities and communities in our state have free dental clinics for their indigent population, manned by competent and socially-minded dentists who contribute their services. The dental recently established in Rex Hospital is a glorious monument to its founders and backers.

However, we are only scratching the surface of the real needs for dental service.

Tomorrow's dentistry will far surpass the dentistry of today, for it will be preventive dentistry of adequate scope and genuine effectiveness.

I predict that a hundred years hence, the dentist generally will not give as much time to mechanical dentistry; that is, practicing with drills, excavators, and forceps. Rather, he will prevent common dental catastrophes by the practice of preventive dentistry, using decanters microscopes, incubators, dietetics and prescription pads, instead of drills, excavators, and forceps.

The medical profession has successfully practiced preventive medicine for many years and has practically eliminated many contagious diseases through preventive methods. When our soldiers are made ready for foreign service they are inoculated by the medical corp against many diseases. I wonder if our dental staff is protecting these soldiers against dental diseases by proper instructions and treatments?

One of the first, as well as, one of the few papers on preventive dentistry read before the North Carolina Dental Society was presented by Dr. George M. Cooper of the North Carolina State Board of Health, in 1918.

How long must the public wait before it is really protected from dental diseases rather than simply receiving treatment of a remedial nature after serious conditions have developed? How long must the public submit to the salvaging of wrecked dental organs rather than receiving sound instruction regarding the prevention of dental diseases? How long will the dental profes-

sion continue to spend a greater part of its time in the study of corrections in its field, rather than in the study of prevention? These are serious and searching questions.

Is it not a serious indictment of our profession that after one hundred years of education and service, we still flounder in confusion and perplexity as to the real cause of dental decay, as to whether trench mouth is contagious, or phorria curable? This indictment should stimulate us to begin at once the practice of tomorrow's dentistry . . . even though it may be only on a small scale.

Of course, the great difficulty in this connection has been a lack of funds, adequately equipped research laboratories, and shall I say, dental guinea pigs. But there is a continuous flow of patients under the discerning eyes of the dental practitioner. The patients present every known ailment—and some yet unknown—in every stage of advancement. My conviction is that if practicing members of the dental profession would become more imbued with the research spirit and begin to catalogue with a little more scientific accuracy and completeness the phenomena that they are privileged to observe in their practice, then soon there would be a great store of useful scientific data from which many new and significant findings would surely come.

The profession must also encourage the dental schools to give a more central place to research activities, while at several strategic points throughout the country dental research centers should be established. From these research agencies would flow discoveries in due time that would make preventive dentistry a fact, instead of a beautiful dream. The day has passed when the discovery of scientific truth is left to accidental and haphazard procedures. It is the deliberate, systematic pursuit of truth that counts.

In addition to the effort to stimulate our dental schools to more research effort, we should also encourage them to place more emphasis, in the course of dental training, upon preventive dentistry. The future of our profession and the future preventive dentistry is largely in the hands of our dental schools.

There is a growing awareness of the importance of preventive dentistry and this should give us courage in our efforts. For example, the Chairman of the Committee on National Health has sponsored a movement that eliminates foods, which are detrimental to good teeth, from the premises of the public schools of our state. This is both a significant and encouraging step, though only a beginning.

As a part of the overall plan for the promotion of preventive dentistry and the general welfare of our profession, we must not neglect in this hour the problem of the effective relocation of our professional brothers who will soon be returning from war service. We are under moral and professional obligation to make their opportunities for re-entrance into civilian practice as great and challenging as possible, and to make the problem of readjustment as painless as possible. Distress areas should be mapped with great care, and every effort made to meet this situation as promptly as possible. The opportunities afforded through the State Board of Health, our larger public and private institutions, and hospitals should be very carefully studied and then outlined in concrete fashion. The older members of the profession should not hesitate to encourage the now veteran younger professional brother and give him every possible aid in the difficult task of becoming professionally established. Much depends upon this last matter.

Finally, let us not worry too much over the prospects of socialized medicine and dentistry. Of course, in the future the general health needs of all the people are going to be better provided for than in the past, if for no other reason than that the medical and dental professions will it. To be sure we do not wish regimentation by the government, and neither do the American people as a whole desire regimentation. However, in highly organized, modern society it is necessary for all groups, professional and otherwise, to cooperate in promoting the general welfare. We are already cooperating, and voluntarily,

to make more adequate dental care available to all our people. If we meet our professional responsibility conscientiously, and if organized dentistry takes the proper initiative in helping to produce a workable plan to meet the dental needs of the nation, then there is little need for anxiety regarding so-called socialized dentistry.

May I conclude my remarks with a bit of philosophy that often runs through my own mind and has many times brought peace and strength to my spirit:

“Yesterday is gone; forget it.

Tomorrow never comes; why worry,

Today is here; get busy.”

*Read before the Fourth District Dental Society at Raleigh, N. C., October 31, 1944

The Ball

“A gay Bacillus, to gain him glory,
Once gave a ball in a labortory,
The fete took place on a cover-glass,
Where common germs could not harass.

For microbe cliques are well united,
And none but the cultured were invited,
And closed the ballroom doors
To all the germs containing spores.
The Staphylococci first arrived,
To stand in groups they all contrived,
The Streptococci took great pains
To seat themselves in graceful chains.
While some were late, and two by two
The Diplococci came in view.
The ball began, the mirth ran high,
With one thought of danger nigh;
Each germ enjoyed himself that night
With never a fear of the Phagocyte.
It was getting late and some were loaded,
When a jar of Formalin exploded,
And drenched the happy dancing mass,
Which swarmed the fatal cover-glass,
Not one survived, but perished all,
At this Bacteriological ball”.

—History of the North Carolina Dental Society

Fifth District

OFFICERS

1944-45

DR. DARDEN J. EURE, <i>President</i>	Morehead City
DR. G. L. OVERMAN, <i>President-elect</i>	Goldsboro
DR. ALLEN B. BONNER, <i>Vice-President</i>	Kinston
DR. W. I. HART, JR., <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	Edenton
DR. J. M. KILPATRICK, <i>Editor</i>	Robersonville

HOUSE OF DELEGATES

DR. FRED HUNT.....	Rocky Mount
DR. PAUL JONES.....	Farmville
DR. PAUL FITZGERALD.....	Greenville

Dedication *

DR. HERBERT SPEAR, *President*

Two years ago when you made me president-elect, our country was at war, a number of our dentists had answered the call to service, and you who stayed at home had already felt the urgency and need of working longer hours.

Last year when I was inducted as your presiding officer, the situation had not improved on the home front. More of our fellow practitioners had donned Uncle Sam's uniform and working hours had increased to the straining point. You were called upon to treat more patients than it seemed humanly possible. Many is the time that your nerves were on edge and your body ached and you wondered how long you could last at the rate you were going. There were times when you probably envied your brothers in uniform. Many of you have reached the peak, at the age when you should slow down and not speed up—at the time of life when financial conditions would normally allow you to do less work and enjoy the fruits of your labor. Through all of this you did not quit nor shirk your duties. Why? Because you felt that you are not only serving humanity but that you were a vital part of the war effort and thereby serving your country. To you belongs great praise, and I congratulate you for the ceaseless and unselfish effort that you have put forth, in what was your part of winning the great victory. To be the president of this body and play a small part in the concerted efforts of this Association, I would like to say here, that I deem it not only a great privilege but the highest honor, one that I highly cherish and humbly thank you.

But, gentlemen, we have not finished, we still owe a debt, a debt of gratitude and help to those who have served and are now serving in the ranks of their country. Their sacrifices have been many and more costly than ours would have been, we who are older and with many years of practice behind us. Most of these men were just out of College, some probably owing for their education and newly equipped offices. Others were recently married and assuming the obligations of a home and family. They were taken away from this just at a time when a lucrative practice and contact with civilians and civic affairs meant so much to them.

'Tis true that they received a remuneration for their services, but can that compare with what they might have gained had they stayed at home?

Does it pay for the loss of time, at an age so vital to the building of a successful practice? Does it pay for the absence of loved ones and the breaking of home ties? Does it pay for the mental anguish suffered, incurred by the thoughts of injury and possibly death, especially to those who served in the combat areas? I say, no—and repeat that we owe them a debt of gratitude, respect, and aid, and this should be rendered when they come marching home.

Speaking of gratitude brings to mind the name of Dr. John Harris, to whom we will dedicate a part of our exercises, and one of our main reasons for being in Hertford on this occasion. He was a pioneer in the founding and practice of dentistry. I will not give you a history of this man, for that will be a part of our program to follow, but I do want to say that we are late in being grateful to the memory of him who passed to his reward many years ago. Let's not be ungrateful or fail to show our gratitude to those who will soon be returning to the practice of their profession.

At this point, with your indulgence, I would like to read a part of an article that appeared in the Readers Digest sometime ago by William L. Stidger.

"We were a group of friends in the midst of an after-dinner conversation ten years ago. Because Thanksgiving was just around the corner and prosperity wasn't, we were talking about what we had to be thankful for. One member of the group, a minister, asked, What can I say in a sermon that is affirmative?"

That started us. One of us said, Well I, for one, am grateful to Mrs. Wendt an old school teacher, who thirty years ago went out of her way to introduce me to Tennyson." She had, it appeared, awakened his literary interests and developed his gifts for expression.

"Does this Mrs. Wendt know that she made such a contribution to your life?, someone asked.

I'm afraid not. I've never taken the trouble to tell her.

"Then why don't you write her? It would certainly make her happy, if she is alive, and it might make you happier too. For too few of us have developed the habit of gratitude.

That evening, on the chance that Mrs. Wendt might still be living, I wrote what I called a Thanksgiving letter.

My letter was forwarded from town to town. Finally it reached her, and this is the note I had in return, in the feeble scrawl of an old woman. It began:

"My dear Willie"

That, in itself, was quite enough to warm my heart. Here was a man of fifty, fat and bald, addressed as "Willie", I read on:

"I can't tell you how much your note meant to me: I am in my eighties, living alone in a small room, cooking my own meals, lonely and like the last leaf of Fall lingering behind.

You will be interested to know that I taught school for fifty years and yours is the first note of appreciation I ever received. It came on a blue, cold morning, and it cheered me as nothing has in many years.

I confess I wept over that note!

I have read only a part of the article, enough to give us food for thought, applicable at this time and always.

Any accomplishments during my term of office are due to the patience, cooperation and faithful efforts of the Chairman and members of the various committees that I have named. On behalf of the members of this society and

myself I wish to thank you and hope that you will feel repaid in having played a part in the success of this program and the part it plays in the unity and advancement of our district and dentistry as a whole.

I especially wish to mention the name of our efficient, capable and diligent secretary. He has been president, faithful and overly zealous in performing the duties of his office. We would do well to keep him, but I feel that he deserves a rest and the honor that goes with a higher office. Dr. Overman, please accept my personal thanks and congratulations for your achievements.

At this time I wish to make the following recommendations:

1. I recommend that our groups be reorganized and meetings in these groups be resumed as soon as possible.

2. That a committee be named to revise the By-laws and Constitution of the Fifth District and that a copy be mailed to each member.

3. Last but not least, that some effort be made to recognize the sacrifices, and that necessary aid be given to our returning dentists.

In conclusion I would say to you lets not only be grateful for the assured victory, but lets be thankful for our health, strength and ability to serve our fellowman. Lets show our gratitude when it will be of help, comfort, aid and recognition of services rendered. As our late Dr. Parker often said, "Lets keep the faith and look away to the hills from whence cometh our strength, as did the pioneers of dentistry. Have faith in God."

*Read before the Fifth District Dental Society, Edenton, North Carolina, October 30, 1944

Seeking Success

DR. DARDEN J. EURE, *President*

We fellows down in the fifth district, are looking forward for a good year and much good dentistry.

At our meeting over in Edenton and Hertford, the attendance was good and I believe that each member returned to his home determined to work a little harder and render a higher type service to his fellowmen.

Too much credit can not be given to our immediate past officers for their splendid work during the past year. We, that are now trying to serve wish to give our very best for the continuance of everything that is worthwhile to keep dentistry on the highest possible plane.

As we face a New Year, one that surely will present problems for all of us, may we be determined, each of us, to do our dead level best in our own little back yard. By so doing, I believe that we will be doing our part in bringing about that which we all pray most, "Peace on earth Goodwill toward men."

The Season's Greetings to all our members in the Military service.

Fifth District News

DR. J. M. KILPATRICK, *Editor*

The Fifth District Dental Society held its annual meeting on October 30th, in Hertford. Attendance was good as could be expected with the meeting place somewhat remote from the larger towns in the District. To those who could not attend, we want you to know that we missed you and that you missed a splendid meeting. The arrangements were almost perfect, the program excellent and the fellowship superb. Dr. Paul Fitzgerald exemplified his devotion to the District Society by driving all the way from Baltimore, where his wife was in the hospital. He came in a little late and a little tired, but you could see that he was glad to be there. Let's remember this when next we think of passing up a meeting.

We are very happy to have two of our members back from the Army. Lt. Cold. L. J. Dupree, who has been in foreign service, is back in Kinston, and Dr. Charles Eatman is back in Rocky Mount. We hope these fellows have not suffered too great a loss in their absence. We wish to express our appreciation for the part that they took in the armed service and to extend to them a most cordial welcome back home and into private practice again.

Commander J. E. L. Thomas, formerly of Tarboro, who is now in command of the Dental Department of the Pre-flight School at Chapel Hill, has just had a second daughter born to him. We are glad to see the Commander serving his country so efficiently in two fields of endeavor.

In behalf of the Fifth District, I wish to extend the Season's Greetings and best wishes to all the members of the State Society and to say that we hope to see you in Pinehurst in the Spring.



Fluorine Experiment

Newburg, N. Y.

Dental history is in the making as the attention of the nation is centered on two New York communities which are engaged in a mass demonstration to test the theory that a minute amount of fluorine in drinking water is the way to banish tooth decay.

Kingston, N. Y., will be the town for toothaches. Newburgh, also on the Hudson River, will be the lucky one without if the experiment is a successful one.

The battle against dental carries in the New York towns has been given nationwide publicity and the August 13th issue of Science Service, weekly science page syndicated to hundreds of newspapers, devoted a five column feature to a detail report of the experiment.

Fluorine, chemical sister of the chlorine that many communities put into their drinking water to purify it, has been in Dental headlines on many occasions. As more and more evidence began piling up to show that a small amount of fluorine in the drinking water protected teeth from decay, many thought that something should be done about it.

The New York State Department of Health decided it would do something about it. So, under the direction of Dr. David B. Ast, it is staging a long range demonstration which may prove conclusively the practicability of mass protection against tooth decay by the simple measure of adding a little fluorine to public drinking water.

Newburg, a town of 30,000 population, already has some 0.12 parts per million of fluorine in its water. To the three million gallons of water that the city uses daily will be added about 45 pounds of fluoride salt. This will bring one part per million of fluorine in the water as it flows from every tank and faucet in Newburg.

Newburg's five to twelve year old children for the next ten years will have their teeth examined every year in the schools by the associate research dentist of the State Health Department. Since fluorine acts on the tooth structure during the years of tooth development, it will be about ten years until the full benefit of the water treatment will be realized.

Military Affairs Committee Report

COUNCIL OF THE CLEVELAND DENTAL SOCIETY

Recent developments on the war fronts indicate that the successful conclusion of the present conflict may come in the not to distant future, and for this reason your Society officers and Military Affairs Committee consider it advisable to give serious consideration at this time to what we as a group can and should do for our members when they return from military service. These men, like their predecessors twenty-five years ago, without a thought of their personal safety, set aside their own interests and responded when their call to service came. Can we who were more fortunate do anything else than try in some measure to recognize their sacrifices and show our appreciation of their efforts.

The Committee feels that the Society should be prepared with a definite program to promptly recognize their return to civilian life and practice. Because of our limited means as an organization it would not be advisable to consider any financial rehabilitation program, particularly since it is expected that the government will be rather generous in this respect. Our efforts therefore should be directed toward things which the government cannot provide and which will make our returning service members feel that we have not forgotten and that we welcome them back in our midst.

Your Military Affairs Committee has given considerable thought to what might constitute a satisfactory program and it is of the opinion that the Society should lose no time in determining what its activity shall be of present indications are that a limited number of dentists will be released from the service in the near future, and this volume will increase as time goes on.

Obviously nothing can be done without funds and the question before the Committee was—"where shall the money come from". The committee feels that the Society shall not wait until the end of the war to establish a rehabilitation or Post-war Fund, but this should be done now. Two alternatives were considered, either voluntary contribution of members or an overall charge for each active member of the Society. The last method was approved by the Committee as it felt that every member would certainly want to have a part in creating this Fund, and by spreading it over a large number or group of individuals would be taxed to heavily. The last thing that our service members would want is the feeling that anything done for them is dependent upon the generosity of a few members, they will prefer to feel that each and every member

is glad to have them back and is willing to contribute his share. The amount suggested to be collected from every member is not extravagant—a total of \$15.00—which if figured on the basis of three or more years of war, is only \$5.00 per year, per member. When you consider the amounts given by members during the last war for ambulances, the Preparedness League, etc., the total charge of \$15.00 per member is very small.

The Committee proposes that a fund of \$10,000.00 be raised by adding \$15.00 to the dues of each Active member for the year of 1945 only, effective January 1st, 1945. Contribution of this amount should be optional with other classes of membership. The money raised in this way shall be placed in a separate bank account and used at the direction of the Military Affairs Committee, with the approval of the Council, for the projects outlined in the balance of this report. In the event any money is left over because the estimates given were too high, or some part of the proposed program is later found not to be practicable, the residue of the Fund shall be transferred to the Society's Dental Relief Account. Unquestionably the demand for Dental Relief will be much greater a few years after the war and it may be found desirable to have some Funds to assist members who may have serious need for assistance because of physical handicaps incurring while in Military Service.

Before outlining its program the Committee wish to point out that the Society's income during the war years has decreased annually in proportion to the number of members in service. We are operating on an annual income basis and to date no way has been found to make up this deficit other than increasing the dues of Active members. This method can be considered acceptable for the time that our members are in the service, but when they return, they will not want the feeling they are a further burden to the organization—for another year after their return. This reference is to the resolution proposing a remission of all dues during active service, and for one year after their return. This resolution has already been approved by our Council and the Ohio State Dental Society, and will come before the A. D. A. at its meeting on October 16th.

The Military Affairs Committee therefore proposes that a \$10,000.00 Fund be created by the addition of \$15.00 to each Active member's dues of the year 1945, and that it be used to cover the expenses of the following:

1. One full years Active membership for each returning service member. The actual amount shall be paid from this Fund into the local Society treasury during the year after the members return. On the basis of 300 services members, and a local dues rate of approximately \$13.00, a total of \$4000.00 will be required for this purpose.
2. All Extension or Refresher courses put on by the Society shall be made available, at no cost to the service member for one full year after his return. The fee charged for such courses shall be paid from this Fund into the local Society treasury. Estimated amount \$1000.00.
3. A suitable honor roll or plaque provided containing the name of each service member. The details of composition, material, etc., to be left to the discretion of the Military Affairs Committee. The cost of course cannot be estimated so far in advance but it is expected that a sizable amount will be required for a suitable arrangement—probably about \$500.00.
4. A biographical record, probably in book form, will be made up containing a complete service record of each member, along with a photograph in uniform, if possible. A preliminary questionnaire has already been sent out and approximately 150 returns have been received to date. At the conclusion of the war another one will be anticipated in order to complete the service records. The Committee regrets that no effort has been made in the past to assemble such information on the members who served in World War 1, and therefore recommends that a similar record be made of this group. The expense of these two records cannot be determined so far in advance because of the variables in price of materials, labor, etc. A rough estimate for the cost of both records would be about \$1000.00.

5. Last, but not least, the Committee recommends that a suitable dinner and recognition service be arranged as soon after the war as practicable—that is after all members have returned. The type of entertainment, time, place and other details to be determined by the Military Affairs Committee at a future date. The cost involved is roughly estimated at \$5.00 per service member. With 300 service members, a total of about \$1500.00 will be required.

The total estimated expense of the above items is \$8000.00. The Committee suggests that the balance of \$2000.00 be considered in the nature of a buffet account to cover such items which have been under estimated or which cannot be anticipated so far in advance. The Society may also find it desirable to extend the post-war remission of dues from one year to eighteen months—this could also be covered by this surplus amount if it exists.

The Committee also wishes to state that it concurs in the proposal that all service members be sent a letter, as soon as possible, to clarify the dues situation in their minds. A copy of the resolution relative to the remission of A. D. A. dues should accompany this letter.

Respectfully submitted,

P. J. Aufderheide
H. J. Hoppe
J. H. Reid
C. J. Stark
E. W. Zeleznik
C. W. Marriott, Chairman
Military Affairs Committee of
The Cleveland Dental Society

To: The Secretaries of State Dental Societies
and Editors of State Dental Journals

Dear Doctor:

For your information we are sending herewith a copy of the report of the Military Affairs Committee of the Cleveland Dental Society in which is outlined a program for our members when they return from military service. This has the approval of the Society and we are pleased to pass it along to other groups which might be contemplating something similar.

Also enclosed is copy of a resolution proposing the remission of State and National dues for members in the military service. This has been approved by the Ohio State Dental Society, and the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association at it's meeting in Chicago this week referred it to it's Membership Committee for consideration.

We believe that now is the time for all dental organizations to make their plans for receiving our military members back into civilian life, as much will depend on the way they are received by their professional brethren when they return.

HARRY J. GEURINK, *Secretary*
Cleveland Dental Society

School of Dental Hygiene

Title of School or Course	Institution with which Connected	Admission Requirement	Length of Course	Enrollment 10/15/43	Year Ending 6/30/43	Degree or Certificate
Curriculum for the Training of Dental Hygienists	College of Dentistry University of California San Francisco	2 Years in Liberal Arts	2 Years	8	5	B.S. in Dental Hygiene
Division of Dental Hygiene	College of Dentistry University of Southern California, Los Angeles	2 Years in Liberal Arts	2 Years	4	4	B.S. in Dental Hygiene
Course for Dental Hygienists	College of Dentistry Howard University Washington, D. C.	High School Course	1 Year	3	4	Certificate
Course for Dental Hygienists and Dental Assistants	Dental School Northwestern University Chicago, Illinois	High School Course	2 Years	16	11	Certificate
Curriculum in Dental Hygiene	School of Dentistry University of Michigan Ann Arbor	High School Course	2 Years	27	14	Certificate
Course for Dental Hygienists	School of Dentistry University of Minnesota Minneapolis	High School Course	2 Years	52	36	Graduate Dental Hygienist (GDH)
Courses for Dental Hygienists	School of Dental and Oral Surgery, Columbia University New York City	High School Course	1 Year	14	23	Certificate
Courses for Dental Assistants and Dental Hygienists	School of Dentistry North Pacific College of Oregon, Portland	High School Course	1 Year 2 Years	3	7	Certificate

School of Oral Hygiene	School of Dentistry Temple University Philadelphia	High School Course or 3 Years in Teachers' College	1 Year 1 Year	18	10	Certificate B.S. in Education with Cer- tificate in Oral Hygiene
Courses in Oral Hygiene	School of Dentistry University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia	High School Course	1 Year 4 Years	42	30	Certificate B.S. in Education with Cer- tificate in Oral Hygiene
*School of Dental Hygiene	College of Dentistry University of Tennessee Memphis	High School Course	2 Years	0	5	Certificate
Curriculum for Dental Hygienists	Dental School Marquette University Milwaukee, Wisconsin	High School Course	2 Years	10	16	Certificate
Forsyth Training School for Dental Hygienists	Forsyth Dental Infirmary Boston, Massachusetts	High School Course	Eleven Months	52	46	Certificate
School for Dental Hygienists	Eastman Dental Dispensary Rochester, New York	High School Course	1 Year	50	35	Certificate
Department of Dental Hygiene	West Liberty State College West Liberty, W. Va.	High School Course	2 Years 2 Addition- al Years	12	8	Certificate B.S. in Oral Hygiene
School for Dental Hygienists	The Murry and Leonie Guggenheim Dental Clinic New York City	High School Course	1 Year	40	44	Certificate
TOTAL				351	298	

*Temporarily discontinued

To: The Council of The Cleveland Dental Society

Resolution

In recognition of the patriotic contribution of the 250 members of the Cleveland Dental Society who are now serving our country's cause in the Armed Forces, in this country and on foreign soil, at an extreme personal sacrifice to themselves, their families and their practices.

Be it Resolved:

That the Council of the Cleveland Dental Society, in full appreciation of the contribution of our service members, compensate them in a small degree by granting all members in military service an extended leave of absence for the duration of the war and for one year after their return to private practice.

That in granting this leave of absence these members shall not be required to pay local, state or national dues.

That their names shall be maintained on our roll of membership.

That they shall receive all benefits of this Society, receive The Cleveland Dental Society Bulletin, and all notices which go to the active members.

That the Cleveland Dental Society shall subscribe to the Journal of the Association in the event of any of these members, either in this country or on foreign soil, should desire copies of the Journal.

That the members in service shall be certified of their continued enrollment in the group insurances of the Cleveland Dental Society and the American Dental Association.

That in extended this leave of absence The Cleveland Dental Society will not be obliged to pay dues in the Ohio State Dental Society or the American Dental Association.

That these leaves of absence shall be made retroactive to the time of the member's official call into the service of our country.

Be it further Resolved: that copies of these resolutions be sent the Secretaries of The Ohio State Dental Society and to the American Dental Association, and each member of the local society in military service.

HARRY J. GEURINK, *Secretary*

The Cleveland Dental Society

Caries is apparently a proteolytic process, progressing along organic roads; characterized by brownish, yellow pigmentation.

—Gottlieb

By means of the electron microscope, a section of the toothbrush bristle may be blown up to the size of a gaint redwood tree.

Tiny canals within the teeth—50 miles of them in a single tooth—which no eye had ever seen.

—Dr. C. H. Gerould.

As A Matter of Record

MINUTES
OF
PROGRAM-CLINIC COMMITTEE MEETING
RALEIGH, N. C.
OCTOBER 30, 1944

The Program-Clinic Committee met here tonight following the banquet of the Fourth District Dental Society. Members of this Committee were:

C. W. Sanders, Chairman; W. W. Rankin. Also present were: Drs. O. C. Barker, E. M. Medlin, C. C. Poindexter, H. O. Lineberger, F. O. Alford, and K. L. Johnson.

The tentative program, clinicians and subjects, were discussed thoroughly. Finding only a very few details yet to be worked out, a motion was made by Dr. W. W. Rankin, and carried to allow the remainder of program arrangements to be made according to best judgement of Drs. Barker and Sanders. It was decided to have another meeting of this committee in Pinehurst early in the New Year.

There being no further business this meeting adjourned at 11:30 P. M.

C. W. SANDERS, *Secretary-Treasurer*
North Carolina Dental Society

MINUTES
OF
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING
RALEIGH, N. C.
SIR WALTER HOTEL
OCTOBER 30, 1944

The Executive Committee met here this evening following the banquet of the Fourth District Dental Society and meeting of Program-Clinic Committee. This meeting was called to order by Dr. F. O. Alford, Chairman at 11:35 P. M.

Members present were: Dr. F. O. Alford, Chairman; Dr. C. C. Poindexter, Dr. E. M. Medlin, (ex-officio); Dr. O. C. Barker, (ex-officio); Dr. C. W. Sanders, (ex-officio); Dr. Z. L. Edwards, a member of this Committee, could not be present at this meeting, due to a conflicting meeting of the Fifth District Dental Society in Hertford in which he had a part.

Chairman Alford read a letter from Dr. Bumgardner stating that Miss McLain could not serve as Steno-typist at the State meeting next year. The committee regrets that Miss McLain, after many years of faithful service, finds it necessary to offer her resignation. Following discussion, it seemed to be consensus of opinion that Editor-Publisher Bumgardner should be allowed to select steno-typist to replace Miss McLain. He is to be so advised.

Motion was made by Dr. C. C. Poindexter and carried to allow payment of \$25.00 to Mr. L. L. Levinson, tax expert, for work done in presenting the nec-

essary applications of the North Carolina Dental Society for exemption from payment of income tax. This fee also covers all correspondence, research and etc., relating thereto to-date.

Dr. Lineberger, made a report on activities and expenditures, to date, of the Procurement and Assignment Committee of which he is Chairman. It is decided that the filing cabinets and other equipment which it has been necessary to purchase to carry on work of this Committee belongs to and is to be turned over to the North Carolina Dental Society when this Committee's work is finished. The duties of the Post-War Planning Committee were also discussed. Dr. Lineberger suggested that all files and records be gotten together by his Committee be made available to the Post-War Planning Committee.

The Executive Committee voted unanimously to have the papers which were read by Dr. Fleming and Dr. Mills at dedication of Harris Memorial in Hertford during Fifth District Meeting be published in the next proceedings of the North Carolina Dental Society.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned at 12:45 A. M.

C. W. SANDERS, *Secretary-Treasurer*

North Carolina Dental Society

Applicants Licensed September 25, 1944

DR. WILBERT JACKSON, *Secretary-Treasurer*

Theodore F. Weant, Jr.	A. S. D. C.	Spencer, N. C.
James V. Mitchell	A. S. D. C.	Fairmont, N. C.
Livious D. Herring	M. C. Va.	Roseboro, N. C.
Harold Book	A. S. D. C.	Asheville, N. C.
William B. Bellois	A. S. D. C.	Wilmington, N. C.
James E. Furr, Jr.	M. C. Va.	Wilmington, N. C.
Frank H. Walker	M. C. Va.	Elkin, N. C.
Edward A. Austin	A. S. D. C.	Raleigh, N. C.
John L. Boots	U. Pitt.	Hendersonville, N. C.
Remus S. Turner	M. C. Va.	Wilson, N. C.
Richard H. Graham	A. S. D. C.	Elkin, N. C.
William T. Burns	A. S. D. C.	Aberdeen, N. C.
Forest C. Port	A. S. D. C.	Morganton, N. C.
George C. Haddad	A. S. D. C.	Chester, S. C.
Byard F. Edwards	A. S. D. C.	Lawndale, N. C.
Clyde H. Jarrett, Jr.	A. S. D. C.	Andrews, N. C.
Charlie P. Godwin	A. S. D. C.	Ahoskie, N. C.
J. Franks Hawkins	A. S. D. C.	Forest City, N. C.
Grover C. Stowe, Jr.	A. S. D. C.	Gaffney, S. C.
Johan Anderson		Weaversville, N. C.
Percy C. Rodwell, Jr.	A. S. D. C.	Charlotte, N. C.
Lyda W. Woody, Jr.	U. L'ville	Spruce Pine, N. C.
John J. Dauten	A. S. D. C.	Madison, N. C.
Jack Lee Boyles	A. S. D. C.	Dallas, N. C.
Robert M. Olive, Jr.	U. Md.	Fayetteville, N. C.
Colin P. Osborne, Jr.	A. S. D. C.	Southern Pines, N. C.
Franklin C. Beavers	Northwestern U.	Apex, N. C.
Carey Johansen		Columbia, S. C.
Thomas Watkins, Jr., (Col.)	U. Penn.	Charlotte, N. C.
Joseph M. Kornegay	A. S. D. C.	Smithfield, N. C.
John T. Bell	U. Penn.	Durham, N. C.

51 Uses for the Round Tooth Pick

DR. HOYT SIMPSON, Atlanta

A. Gum Stimulator

1. Held with fingers.
2. Tip in Brush handle.
3. Lingual and Distal Massage.
4. Subgingival and pocket massage.
5. As a check up on tooth brushing by patient.

B. As a Medicine Applicator

6. Apply collodian or vanish to cavity or silicate.
7. Cotton wound tip to treat lesions of mouth.
8. Bent to reach distal pockets and flaps.
9. Treat and burnish sensitive necks of teeth.
10. In treating vincent's to carry sodium perborate into pockets.
11. To apply AgNo₃, Iodine cresote and all stains, then throw away, preventing stained fingers.
12. To apply Pyrozone in bleaching a tooth, prevents burned fingers.

C. As a Wedge

13. For matric bands.
14. To blanch tissue and stop seepage of blood and saliva.
15. To hold back cotton rolls.
16. In removing inlays and bridges.
17. To protect gingiva from strips and discs.
18. For separation of teeth.
19. To hold inlays and bridges while burnishing margins.
20. While cementing crowns, bridges and inlays.

D. To Bite on

21. To test sore teeth.
22. To test for rock or spring in bridge.
23. To test dentures.
24. A mouth prop.

E. To Polish With

25. In porte polisher.
26. Fitted in straight handpiece to polish grooves in inlays.
27. Also in H. P. to polish subgingival margins.
28. Blunt point in H. P. to remove stains.

F. As Pins or Posts

29. For impressions of pinlays and hoods.
30. In impressions of post crowns.
31. For tempt post crowns.

G. To Wax To

32. Bridge abutments and pontics for removal to solder.
33. Porcelain inlays for correct placing while cementing.

H. To Burnish

- 34. Platinum matrix for direct porcelain inlays.
- 35. Platinum to jacket die.

I. To Carry Cement

- 36. Into cavities and inlays.
- 37. Pack silicate.

J. Labora- tory

- 38. Toothpick waxed to dies and wall to hold in place while vibrating stone cast.
- 39. Before running cast wax toothpick up across end of die to form a hole to remove a hole to remove die from cast.
- 40. To reinforce lone tooth in cast.
- 41. To apply flux in soldering.
- 42. To pour liquids down side of toothpick into small containers.
- 43. To reinforce doubled sheet wax bite across posterior.

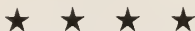
K. Rein- forcement

- 44. Used with temporary stopping for temporary bridges.
- 45. To cover margins and cavity surface of acrylic inlays pattern with cement.

L. Miscel- laneous

- 46. Clean hand piece gears and oil equipment.
- 47. Punch broken toothpick tip out of brush handle.
- 48. Hold acrylic or porcelain inlays while finishing margins.
- 49. Wax across upper bite rims to keep tongue back for accurate bite for dentures.
- 50. To wipe excess copalite from margins of cavity.
- 51. Quick manicure.

*Read before Second District Dental Society, Statesville, N. C., October 10, 1944



Coming Events

The 81st Midwinter meeting of the Chicago Dental Society will be held February 12th to 15th, 1945 at the Stevens Hotel.

Eighty-ninth Anniversary Meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society, Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, N. C., May 7-8-9, 1945.

Membership of North Carolina Dental Society

January, 1945

FIRST DISTRICT

Abernathy, A. D., Sr.	Granite Falls
Abernathy, David	Hickory
Abernathy, G. Shuford	Hickory
Aiken, W. R.	Asheville
Almond, Gerald S.	Andrews
Anderson, Arthur E.	State Hospital, Morganton
Baker, L. P.	Kings Mountain
Baker, R. N.	Kings Mountain
Barker, O. C.	Asheville
Barringer, M. R.	Newton
Beam, C. M.	Asheville
Bell, J. R.	Murphy
Biggerstaff	Spindale
Bottoms, A. W.	Canton
Boyles, A. V.	Dallas
Breeland, W. H.	Belmont
Candler, C. Z., Jr.	Bryson City
Carpenter, W. W.	Hendersonville
Carrell, George H.	West Asheville
Carson, H. H.	Hendersonville
Chapman, W. K.	Sylva
Cheek, J. M.	Raleigh, State Board of Health
Clark, Walter E.	Asheville
Cline, A. P.	Canton
Coffey, Ralph D.	Morganton
Connell, E. W.	Mount Holly
Cook, Dennis S.	Lenior
Crawford, D. H.	Marion
Current, A. C.	Gastonia
Darrough, T. K.	Biltmore
Davenport, Wm.	Spruce Pine
Davis, F. W.	Asheville
Davis, Grover McCrary	Hazelwood
Derby, J. E.	Tryon
Dickson, B. A.	Marion
Dixon, H. C.	Shelby
Drum, Borden C.	Conover
Dudley, D. W.	Raleigh, State Board of Health
Edwards, A. C.	Lawndale
Edwards, E. L.	Morganton
Evans, George L.	Asheville
Falls, P. R.	Gastonia
Falls, Ralph Lane	Morganton
Farthing, J. C.	Boone
Frink, B. L.	Asheville
Fritz, J. R.	Hickory
Froneberger, H. D.	Gastonia
Furr, W. E.	Franklin
Gamewell, Kitty McGuire	Sylva
Gay, S. P.	Waynesville

Gibson, H. B.	Asheville
Glenn, Edward T.	
Goodwin, C. J.	Brevard
Grant, Ben P.	Franklin
Hair, J. E.	Canton
Hargrove, W. Foster	Canton
Harrill, C. H.	Lincolnton
Hedrick, Paul E.	Lenior
Hewitt, Macon H.	Marion
Hicks, F. B.	Hickory
Hicks, R. C.	Shelby
Highsmith, C.	Gastonia
Hoffman, Robert R.	Asheville
Howell, J. Spencer	Morganton
Howes, Ralph R.	Forest City
Hunsucker, Wm.	Conover
Hunt, F. L.	Asheville
Hutchins, J. H.	Marshall
Jones, E. D.	West Jefferson
Keith, O. R., Jr.	Hendersonville
Lackey, A. A.	Fallston
Lewis, O. Preston	Kings Mountain
Little, R. A.	Asheville
Maddux, N. P.	Asheville
Marshburn, J. A.	Black Mountain
Masters, W. B.	Bakersville
Matheson, Wm. M.	Boone
May, H. M.	Asheville
McCall, Charles S.	Forest City
McCall, C. W.	Tryon
McCall, Robert S.	Forest City
McConnell, D. E.	Gastonia
McCracken, C. H.	Asheville
McDaniel, W. J.	Rutherfordton
McFall, Walter T.	Asheville
McGuire, Alice Patsy	Sylva
McGuire, Daisy Z.	Sylva
McGuire, Harold S.	Sylva
McGuire, Naracella	Sylva
McGuire, W. P.	Sylva
Medford, N. M.	Waynesville
Moore, O. L.	Lenior
Moore, O. S.	Mount Holly
Moreland, Jessie Zachary	Highlands
Morris, D. W.	Forest City
Morris, T. Duke	Black Mountain
Moser, S. E.	Gastonia
Parker, W. H.	Valdese
Patterson, George K.	Asheville
Peeler, C. M.	Shelby
Pharr, Joe	Cherryville
Phillips, J. C.	Asheville
Plaster, H. Edwin	Shelby
Plaster, Hugh S.	Shelby
Pless, Cecil A.	Asheville
Poovey, Auburn N.	Hickory
Pruett, J. E.	Casar
Ramsey, Arthur M.	Marshall
Raymer, J. L.	Shelby
Raymer, W. C.	Newton
Reece, John F.	Lenior
Rhea, R. C.	Canton
Roberts, Pierce J.	Weaversville

Rich, C. Frank	Candler
Robertson, H. L.	Cliffside
Rollins, L. C.	Canton
Russell, L. T., Jr.	Murphy
Schriver, A. B.	Hickory
Self, Fred L.	Lincolnton
Self, I. R.	Lincolnton
Self, Ruffin	Lincolnton
Shapiro, Eugene	Asheville
Sinclair, J. A.	Asheville
Sloop, W. M.	Crossnore
Steelman, S. H.	Lincolnton
Steinman, R. R.	Enka
Taylor, C. B.	Hendersonville
Taylor, P. R.	Belmont
Thomasson, B. C.	Bryson City
Troutman, Paul W.	Hickory
Truluck, M. H.	Asheville
Turbyfill, W. J.	Asheville
Tuttle, David M.	Gastonia
Vander Linden, W. H.	Hickory
Van Proyen, L.	Asheville
Weaver, R. C.	Asheville
Webster, B. R.	Newton
Wehunt, Evans S.	Cherryville
Wells, C. T.	Canton
West, J. L.	Franklin
Whisnant, C. M.	Burnsville
Wilkins, F. R.	Forest City
Winchester, P. W.	Morganton
Whitson, W. K.	Asheville
Woody, J. L.	Bryson City
Woody, L. W.	Spruce Pine
Yates, P. P.	Lenior
Yelton, W. D.	Hickory
Yelton, W. F.	Raleigh
Yount, C. B.	Hickory
Zachary, J. F.	Brevard
Stone, I. E.	King
Cantrell, J. W.	Boiling Springs
Strickland, E. W.	Whitakers
Rhyne, Howard S.	Gastonia
Moser, J. E.	Gastonia
McCall, Howard W.	Spruce Pine
Kiser, Winford J.	Belmont
Isenhour, Samuel H.	Conover
Hambrick, John B.	Rutherfordton
Fritz, Conrad B.	Hickory
Yelton, J. L.	Lawndale
Miller, W. J.	Lenoir
McBrater, Mott	Rutherfordton

SECOND DISTRICT

Alexander, G. S.	Kannapolis
Alford, F. O.	Charlotte
Allen, T. I.	Charlotte
Anderson, Fred	Winston-Salem
Arthur, Dale	Charlotte
Ashby, J. L.	Mount Airy
Banner, J. E.	Mount Airy

Barkley, Carl A.	Winston-Salem
Bell, J. R.	Murphy
Belvin, D. L.	Charlotte
Bingham, J. P., Jr.	Lexington
Bingham, J. P., Sr.	Lexington
Black, A. R.	Charlotte
Black, V. A.	Charlotte
Blackburn, Charles, A.	Winston-Salem
Booe, I. A.	King
Brooks, J. L.	Monroe
Bumgardner, A. S.	Charlotte
Bumgardner, L. F.	Charlotte
Byerly, Robert T.	Winston-Salem
Crotts, Hylton K.	Station Hospital, Camp Rucker, Ala.
Carter, George K.	Taylorsville
Casey, R. P.	North Wilkesboro
Cash, Allen H.	Charlotte
Chamberlain, A. C.	North Wilkesboro
Choate, E. C.	Salisbury
Click, E. G.	Elkin
Couch, L. C.	Elkin
Cox, Vernon H.	Winston-Salem
Crews, R. W.	Thomasville
Current, W. Clyde	Statesville
Davis, Joe V., Jr.	Concord
DeHart, V. L.	Walnut Cove
Duncan, S. C.	Monroe
Ellington, R. H.	Salisbury
Ezell, L. L.	Concord
Ezell, W. L.	Kannapolis
Fogler, C. L.	Dobson
Fogler, J. M.	Dobson
Fox, M. O.	Elkin
Fox, Burke W.	Charlotte
Fox, Noah D.	Sparta
Freedland, J. B.	Charleston, S. C.
Frye, R. A.	Pilot Mountain
Furr, Curtis E.	Concord
Gaddy, R. B.	Charlotte
Garriot, R. M.	East Bend
Guion, J. H.	Charlotte
Harrell, R. B.	Elkin
Hartman, A. P.	Winston-Salem
Hartness, J. F.	Davidson
Haynes, F. K.	Charlotte
Helsabeck, C. Robert	Rural Hall
Herman, Ralph	Taylorsville
Herring, L. O.	Charlotte
Hester, O. H.	High Point
Heeseman, Gary	Charlotte
Henderson, H. C.	Charlotte
Hodgin, O. R.	Thomasville
Hoffman, Milo J.	Charlotte
Holcomb, D. W.	Winston-Salem
Holhouser, L. C.	Rockwell
Holland, J. M.	Statesville
Holliday, R. H.	Thomasville
Hull, P. C.	Charlotte
Hull, P. C., Jr.	Charlotte
Hunt, R. Nat	Wadesboro
Houck, H. H.	Charlotte
Hart, S. T.	Mooreville
Howell, A. E.	Spencer

Ingram, Wm. A.	Monroe
Jarrett, Ralph F.	Charlotte
Jent, H. C.	Winston-Salem
Johnson, F. G.	Lexington
Jones, W. F.	North Wilkesboro
Joyner, O. L.	Kernersville
Keel, H. L.	Winston-Salem
Keerans, J. L.	Charlotte
Keiger, C. C.	Charlotte
Kendrick, V. B.	Charlotte
Kendrick, Z. V.	Charlotte
Kirby, O. B.	Charlotte
Kirk, F. W.	Salisbury
Kiser, J. D.	Charlotte
Kistler, A. R.	Monroe
Krueger, G. L.	Charlotte
Lazenby, G. A.	Statesville
Lipe, Edwin W.	Kannapolis
Logan, W. C.	Decatur, Ga.
McClung, J. A.	Winston-Salem
Marler, J. G.	Yadkinville
Martin, E. L.	Statesville
Masten, Robert E.	Winston-Salem
Masten, Guy M.	Winston-Salem
Melvin, R. Phillip	Winston-Salem
Mendenhall, F. C.	Winston-Salem
Menius, John W., Jr.	Monroe
Mizell, D. B.	Charlotte
Montgomery, D. O.	Statesville
Moore, E. D.	Charlotte
Moorefield, Paul	Mt. Airy
Morgan, E. Brown	Kannapolis
Motley, E. R.	Charlotte
Neel, J. M.	Salisbury
Nisbet, Thomas G.	Charlotte
Nicholson, J. H.	Statesville
Nissen, Eva Carter	Winston-Salem
Oliver, Otis	Mt. Airy
Overcash, R. F.	Mooreville
Owens, Olin W.	Charlotte
Parker, Henry C.	Charlotte
Parks, C. M.	Winston-Salem
Parks, J. Hugh	Kannapolis
Patterson, R. M.	Concord
Pegg, F. N.	Kernersville
Pennington, J. C.	Thomasville
Petree, R. E.	Charlotte
Pharr, John R.	Charlotte
Pratt, F. P.	Salisbury
Pringle, A. J., Jr.	Lawsonville
Reece, J. P.	Concord
Reich, Edgar H.	Winston-Salem
Reynolds, R. L.	Lexington
Ross, Grady L.	Charlotte
Ross, Heywood	Charlotte
Sapp, Hubert B.	Concord
Schmucker, Ralph	Charlotte
Secrest, J. R.	Winston-Salem
Secrest, W. A.	Winston-Salem
Sherrod, W. B.	Winston-Salem
Simpson, N. N.	Mavodan
Sower, Wade	Lexington
Spoon, R. E., Jr.	Winston-Salem

Spoon, R. E., Sr.	Winston-Salem
Strawn, S. H.	Marshville
Smith, Wilbert	Lexington
Taylor, Carolyn	North Wilkesboro
Taylor, C. F.	Charlotte
Taylor, L. A.	Winston-Salem
Taylor, Lois E.	Charlotte
Taylor, W. C.	Salisbury
Thompson, Harold	China Grove
Thompson, Lee Roy	Winston-Salem
Thomas, C. L.	Mt. Airy
Tomlinson, F. N.	Winston-Salem
Trivette, L. P.	Mooreville
Troutman, M. L.	Kannapolis
Tuttle, R. D.	Winston-Salem
Voils, C. U.	Mooreville
Voils, V. V.	Mooreville
Wadsworth, Charles H.	Concord
Walker, B. N.	Charlotte
Wall, L. E.	Charlotte
Waller, D. T.	Charlotte
Watkins, J. C.	Winston-Salem
Waynick, G. E.	Winston-Salem
Waynick, Italy M.	Winston-Salem
Webster, B. H.	Charlotte
Weeks, W. P.	Charlotte
Wheeler, C. D.	Salisbury
Williamson, T. P.	Charlotte
Welbourn, Sam J.	Thomasville
Yokley, G. W.	Winston-Salem
Yokley, K. M.	Winston-Salem
Zimmerman, J. W.	Salisbury
Zimmerman, J. W., Jr.	Salisbury
Zimmerman, H. Stokes	Winston-Salem

THIRD DISTRICT

Adams, R. G.	Hamlet
Adams, C. A., Jr.	Durham
Adams, P. Y.	High Point
Atwood, T. W.	Durham
Bowling, Howard X.	Durham
Betts, J. S.	Greensboro
Bowling, W. W.	Durham
Bradsher, J. D.	Roxboro
Brannock, R. W.	Burlington
Butler, L.	Greensboro
Carr, Dan. T.	Durham
Carr, H. C.	Durham
Caudle, James M.	Greensboro
Clark, I. C.	Mebane
Clark, R. R.	Chapel Hill
Clayton, W. F.	High Point
Coble, L. G.	Greensboro
Crank, J. Cecil	Greensboro
Craver, A. W.	Greensboro
Dixon, Thomas L.	Durham
Dawkins, C. D.	Rockingham
Daniels, L. M.	Southern Pines
Edwards, L. M., Sr.	Durham
Ellerbee, J. H.	Rockingham

Erwin, D. H.	Greensboro
Frazier, E. A.	High Point
Farrell, R. M.	Pittsboro
Farrell, W. I.	Troy
Foster, H. K.	Greensboro
Foushee, L. M.	Burlington
Frost, J. S.	Burlington
Garrett, R. T.	Rockingham
Graham, C. A.	Ramseur
Herr, G. G.	Southern Pines
Hester, J. N.	Reidsville
Hinton, W. R.	Greensboro
Holden, R. H.	Durham
Holt, J. E.	Greensboro
Hughes, Jack H.	Roxboro
Hamlin, J. J.	High Point
Johnson, A. H.	Greensboro
Kirkman, G. E.	Greensboro
Kistler, C. D.	Randleman
Lasley, J. T.	Greensboro
Lipscomb, C. T.	Greensboro
Lockhart, D. K.	Durham
Long, H. S.	Graham
Long, R. E.	Roxboro
McAnally, W. C.	Madison
McCall, S. H.	Troy
McDuffie, A. A.	Candor
McKaughan, W. R.	High Point
McCracken, J. T.	Durham
Meador, J. R.	Reidsville
Sheffield, Neal	Greensboro
Sikes, T. E.	Greensboro
Spurgeon, J. S.	Hillsboro
Stanford, A. R.	Greensboro
Stone, C. N.	Greensboro
Stonestreet, Frank M.	Albemarle
Swain, John	Asheboro
Teague, C. H.	Greensboro
Troxler, E. A.	Greensboro
Underwood, F. H.	Carthage
Underwood, J. T.	Durham
Underwood, R. L.	Greensboro
Willis, G. R.	Durham
Wheeler, C. M.	Greensboro
Wilkins, R. A.	Burlington
Williamson, B. W.	Hamlet
Williamson, J. F.	Wadesboro
Whittemore, R. Y.	Durham
Gale, J. I.	Wadesboro
Zimmerman, L. R.	High Point
Zimmerman, L. H.	High Point
Zimmerman, T. R.	High Point
Medlin, E. M.	Aberdeen
Miller, C. I.	Albemarle
Millikin, J. B.	Siler City
Mitchell, J. W.	Greensboro
Monk, H. L., Jr.	Durham
Moor, H. W.	Hillsboro
Moore, J. S.	Reidsville
Murray, H. V.	Burlington
Mustin, W. F.	Durham
Neal, W. E.	Liberty
Newman, J. B.	Burlington

Nichols, R. T.	Rockingham
Newton, M. E.	Chapel Hill
Page, L. G.	Yanceyville
Patterson, H. M.	Burlington
Pitts, D. R.	High Point
Poindexter, C. C.	Greensboro
Pope, E. F.	Albemarle
Presnell, O. L.	Asheboro
Ross, T. J.	Durham
Reade, A. P.	Durham
Richardson, A. L.	Leaksville

FOURTH DISTRICT

Abernathy, C. E.	Raleigh
Akers, J. C.	Stuart, Virginia
Allen, H. L.	Henderson
Allen, R. T.	Lumberton
Aycock, B. L.	Princeton
Adcock, G. W.	Varina
Austin, E. A.	Raleigh
Bain, C. D.	Dunn
Baker, E. D.	Post Hospital, Fort Bragg, N. C.
Barber, A. D.	Sanford
Bardin, J. B.	Chadbourn
Beaumont, M. C.	Baltimore, Md.
Beavers, F. C.	Apex
Bell, V. E.	Raleigh
Biddell, F. H.	Lawinburg
Blackman, R. M.	Selma
Blalock, C. A.	Wendell
Bobbitt, S. L.	Raleigh
Bowden, H. B.	State Hospital
Branch, E. A.	Raleigh
Branch, W. H.	Raleigh
Branham, J. W.	Raleigh
Brodie, Edmund	Henderson
Broughton, E. H.	Raleigh
Bryan, C. H.	Apex
Bryan, J. K.	Oxford
Bullard, T. P.	Roseboro
Byrd, Robert	Raleigh State Board of Health
Callaghan, N. R.	Richwood, W. Virginia
Campbell, W. E.	Edenton
Chamblee, H. R.	Raleigh
Clements, R. D.	Raleigh
Coleman, H. E.	Warrenton
Collins, T. G.	Angier
Coltrane, J. F.	Zebulon
Conduff, J. H.	Floyd, Va.
Cotter, P. E.	Smithfield
Cromartie, A. S.	Fayetteville
Davis, I. H.	Oxford
Dennings, John N.	Four Oaks
Dennis, G. E.	Raleigh
Eagles, R. L.	Louisburg
Edwards, J. R.	Fuquay Springs
Edwards, J. R., Jr.	Fuquay Springs
Etheridge, J. E.	Kenly
Fields, Paisley	Fairmont
Finch, R. E.	Raleigh

Finch, S. J.	Oxford
Fitzgerald, T. J.	Clarksville
Fitzgerald, Paul	Raleigh
Fleming, A. H.	Louisburg
Fleming, J. M.	Raleigh
Fuquay, C. G.	Coats
Gardner, J. M.	Gibson
Gibson, J. C.	Gibson
Goe, R. T.	Raleigh
Hair, L. G.	Fayetteville
Hale, G. F.	Raleigh
Hamilton, R. P.	Morrisville
Harrell, P. T.	Wake Forest
Herring, L. D.	Roseboro
Hooper, G. L.	Dunn
Horton, S. R.	Raleigh
Hoyle, I. H.	Henderson
Hunt, J. K.	Jonesboro
Hunter, T. M.	Henderson
Hunter, E. W.	Sanford
Jackson, Wilbert	Clinton
Jernigan, J. A.	Dunn
Johnson, J. C.	Raleigh
Johnson, M. L.	Whiteville
Johnson, K. L.	Raleigh
Jones, M. T., Jr.	Apex
Jones, R. S.	Warrenton
Jordan, J. F.	Timberland
Judd, J. H.	Fayetteville
King, D. D., Jr.	Lumberton
Kornegay, J. M.	Smithfield
Lawrence, E. N.	Raleigh
Lee, E. G.	Clinton
Lee, W. G.	Willow Springs
Ligon, J. H., Jr.	Raleigh
Lindsey, Kemp	Fayetteville
Lineberger, H. O.	Raleigh
McCord, E. V.	Woodruff
McCracken, F. W.	Sanford
McKaughan, Gates	Lumberton
McKay, S. R.	Lillington
McLean, Graham	Lumberton
McRae, W. L.	Red Springs
Martin, W. T.	Raleigh
Massey, L. M.	Zebulon
Massey, W. J., Jr.	Smithfield
Mitchell, James V.	Fairmont
Moore, L. J.	St. Pauls
Moore, L. J., Jr.	St. Pauls
Nance, A. W.	Bladenboro
Nimocks, W. G.	Fayetteville
Noble, R. J.	Smithfield
Olive, R. M.	Fayetteville
Olive, R. M., Jr.	Fayetteville
Faschal, L. H.	Fayetteville
Pearson, Lt. E. A., Jr.	New River
Pearson, P. L.	Apex
Peete, D. D.	N. Arlington, Va.
Phillips, A. A.	Fort Bragg
Powell, J. B.	Clinton
Pridgen, D. L.	Fayetteville
Pringle, J. M.	Fayetteville
Pruitt, C. C., Jr.	Atlanta, Ga.

Pruit, J. F.	Oxford
Purvis, P. C.	Fairmont
Rankin, W. W.	Raleigh
Redmond, C. A.	Parrottsville, Tenn.
Richardson, G. B.	Loris, S. C.
Roberts, C. E.	Coats
Sanders, C. W.	Benson
Smith, E. L.	Raleigh
Smith, E. N.	Fayetteville
Smith, M. R.	Raeford
Smith, R. L.	Kipling
Smithwick, D. T.	Louisburg
Stevens, C. W.	Elizabeth
Stone, F. H.	Raleigh
Swindell, Lt. J. E.	Parris Island, S. C.
Taylor, W. W.	Warrenton
Tew, J. J.	Clayton
Towler, S. B.	Raleigh
Townsend, M. F.	Lumberton
Turlington, R. A.	Clinton
Underwood, A. D.	Raleigh
Waddell, M. A.	Fair Bluff
Watson, S. R.	Henderson
Wharton, R. G.	Sanatorium
Whitehead, J. W.	Smithfield
Woodall, DeWitt C.	Erwin
Young, T. L.	Raleigh

FIFTH DISTRICT

Allen, S. V.	Wilmington
Barnes, V. M.	Wilson
Baughan, H. A.	Mount Olive
Bissette, M. D.	Wilson
Bland, A. B.	Wallace
Bone, A. C.	Rocky Mount
Bonner, A. B.	Kinston
Boseman, Dewey	Wilson
Broughton, J. O.	Wilmington
Brown, J. W.	Rich Square
Brown, J. B.	Ahoskie
Butler, H. E.	Elizabeth City
Butler, S. E.	Scotland Neck
Chamblee, F. G.	Spring Hope
Civils, H. W.	New Bern
Coleman, F. H.	Wilmington
Daniels, O. C., Jr.	New Bern
Daniels, R. C.	Southport
Daniels, R. A.	Roanoke Rapids
Duke, J. F.	Washington
Dupree, L. J.	Kinston
Early, A. C.	Aulander
Eatman, C. D.	Rocky Mount
Eatman, E. L.	Rocky Mount
Edmundson, J. R.	Wilson
Edwards, H. A.	Pink Hill
Edwards, Z. L.	Washington
Eure, Darden J.	Morehead City
Fitzgerald, Paul Sr.	Greenville
Fitzgerald, Paul Jr.	Greenville
Garris, M. A.	Weldon

Geddie, C. H.	LaGrange
Gollobin, Arthur	Elizabeth City
Grady, E. C.	Elm City
Grant, L. C., Jr.	Jackson
Griffin, W. S.	Edenton
Hammond, W. L.	Pollocksville
Hand, W. L.	New Bern
Harris, A. L.	Belhaven
Harris, Guy V.	Belhaven
Hart, W. I.	Edenton
Henson, J. L.	Snow Hill
Herndon, J. B.	Goldsboro
Hooks, Oscar	Wilson
Hughes, F. W.	Belhaven
Hunt, R. F.	Rocky Mount
Hutchinson, C. L.	Williamston
Jennette, A. T.	Washington
Johnson, B. McK.	Greenville
Johnson, C. B.	Jacksonville
Johnson, C. B.	New Bern
Johnson, J. N.	Goldsboro
Johnson, W. H.	Plymouth
Johnson, C. D.	Elizabeth City
Jones, P. E.	Farmville
Kilpatrick, J. M.	Robersonville
Koonce, E. T.	Kinston
Lancaster	Windsor
Lansche, F. E.	New Bern
Lilly, M. M.	Scotland Neck
Malone, S. E.	Goldsboro
Mallard, A. R.	Goldsboro
Marks, S. C.	Wilmington
Massey, M. B.	Greenville
Mercer, W. C.	Williamston
Meridith, L. J.	Wilmington
Minges, C. E.	Rocky Mount
Minges, C. R.	Rocky Mount
Moore, R. W.	Tarboro
Morrison, B. R.	Wilmington
Murphy, W. E.	Roanoke Rapids
Munsell, Paul	Kinston
Nixon, H. E.	Elizabeth City
Oldham, Allen	Wilmington
Overman, G. L.	Goldsboro
Parker, R. B.	Enfield
Poole, J. G.	Kinston
Poole, S. D.	Goldsboro
Pigford, Guy E.	Wilmington
Powell, C. G.	Ahoskie
Powell, J. B., Jr.	Ahoskie
Price, G. W.	Kinston
Ralph, W. T.	Belhaven
Riddick, C. R.	Ayden
Schultz, A. M.	Greenville
Smith, J. H.	Wilmington
Smith, J. C.	Wilmington
Smith, W. T.	Wilmington
Smithson, T. W.	Rocky Mount
Spear, Herbert	Kinston
Stanley, J. W.	Wilmington
Spence, E. P.	Goldsboro
Tatum, E. W.	Mount Olive
Thomas, C. A.	Wilmington

Thomas, J. E. L.	Tarboro
Thompson, H. K.	Wilmington
Tomlinson, Robert L.	Wilson
Taylor, G. B.	Rich Square
Turner, J. V.	Wilson
Turner, L. R.	Jacksonville
Ward, S. J.	Greenville
Ward, W. M.	Roanoke Rapids
Warren, E. R.	Warsaw
Weathersbee, Ramsey	Wilmington
Weeks, H. E.	Tarboro
Wells, D. L., Jr.	Wallace
West, J. F.	Roanoke Rapids
Whitehurst, R. L.	Rocky Mount
Whitehead, Alvin P.	New Bern
Williams, R. E.	Goldsboro
Wilson, O. L.	Kinston
Woodard, W. L.	Beaufort
Wooten, A. L.	Wilson
Wooten, G. A.	Snow Hill
Wright, Dan	Greenville
Yelverton, J. H.	Wilson
Young, W. H.	Burgaw
Zibelin, C. V.	Wallace

In This Issue

	PAGE
DEDICATION	4
OFFICERS	5
GREETINGS—BARKER	6
DIRECTOR OF DISTRICTS—MEDLIN	6
LOOKING AHEAD—SANDERS	7
DENTAL HYGIENIST BILL	8
LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE	12
PROCUREMENT AND ASSIGNMENT	12
DISCHARGES	12
BILL HR 4216	13
REACTIONS TO BILL HR 4216	18

Districts

FIRST	20
SECOND	23
THIRD	24
FOURTH	25
FIFTH	29
FLUORINE EXPERIMENT	32
CLEVELAND MILITARY AFFAIRS	33
SCHOOL OF DENTAL HYGIENE	36
AS A MATTER OF RECORD	39
APPLICANTS LICENSED	40
USE OF ROUND TOOTHPICKS	41
COMING EVENTS	42
MEMBERSHIP OF N. C. DENTAL SOCIETY	43

THERMOTROL CASTINGS

North State Dental Laboratory

914 Liberty Life Building

Phone 3-3382 CHARLOTTE 1, N. C. P. O. Box 524

E. L. COWARDIN

PROTECTION PLUS SERVICE—

UNSCRUPULOUS PERSONS ARE QUICK TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO MAKE "EASY MONEY" AT THE EXPENSE OF THE PROFESSIONAL MAN. UNSUSPECTING JURIES ARE FREQUENTLY SYMPATHETIC AND AWARD LARGE VERDICTS. WHY RUN THE RISK?

Play safe! Apply for an Aetna Group Dentists' Liability Certificate.

—WRITE—

MERRIMON INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.

GENERAL AGENT

GREENSBORO, N. C.

TELEPHONE
L-672

ESTABLISHED
1915

SERVICE SATISFACTION

CENTRAL DENTAL LABORATORY

P. O. Box 1732

Durham, N. C.

THE
BULLETIN
OF
The North Carolina
Dental Society

COMPONENT OF THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION



OFFICIAL PROGRAM
(POSTPONED)

Vol. 28

APRIL, 1945

No. 4

CHARLOTTE, N. C.



FINE CRAFTSMANSHIP

Is a laboratory quality that comes only with years of experience. Thus, effort applied to the many and varied problems of Dental Laboratory Prosthetics over a period of many years of reliable service to the Dentist had led to the attainment of those skills which comprise Fine Craftsmanship in our laboratory. May we suggest that you let us construct your next case and demonstrate the genuinely fine craftsmanship of which we are capable.



WOODWARD PROSTHETIC CO.

Southeastern Building

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

HIGHEST QUALITY
MATERIALS
AND
EQUIPMENT
TO MATCH YOUR SKILL

BACK THE BOYS WITH BONDS



THOMPSON DENTAL CO.
INCORPORATED

Serving You from Three Centrally Located Offices

RALEIGH :: GREENSBORO :: COLUMBIA

In This Issue

OFFICERS	5
DEDICATION	6
PERMIT DENIED—STATE MEETINGS	7
OFFICERS PHOTOGRAPHS	8
PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE	9
N. C. DENTAL SOCIETY COMMITTEES	10
CONCERNING HYGIENIST BILL	15
THIRD DISTRICT NEWS	16
LIFE MEMBERS IN A. D. A.	17
AS MATTER OF RECORD (Minutes)	18
WHY AND HOW OF TOOTH BRUSHING	19
GINGIVITIS—IPANA TOOTH PASTE	20
MEDICAL CARE FOR ALL	21
DENTAL PICTORIAL	21
FLASH—STUDENT QUOTA IN DENTAL COLLEGES	22

THE BULLETIN

—of—

THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

(Component of the American Dental Association)

Vol. 28

APRIL, 1945

No. 4

Entered as second-class matter as a quarterly, September, 1944, at the post office, Charlotte, N. C., under act of August 24, 1912. Office of Publication, 415 Professional Building, Charlotte 2, N. C.

Subscription per year\$1.00

OFFICERS 1944-45

DR. O. C. BARKER, *President*Asheville
DR. E. M. MEDLIN, *President-Elect*Aberdeen
DR. K. L. JOHNSON, *Vice-President*Raleigh
DR. C. W. SANDERS, *Secretary-Treasurer*Benson

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DR. F. O. ALFORD (1947) *Chairman*Charlotte
DR. C. C. POINDEXTER (1946)Greensboro
DR. Z. L. EDWARDS (1945)Washington
DR. O. C. BARKER (ex-officio)Asheville
DR. E. M. MEDLIN (ex-officio)Aberdeen
DR. C. W. SANDERS (ex-officio)Benson

EDITOR-PUBLISHER

DR. L. FRANKLIN BUMGARDNERCharlotte

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

DR. H. O. LINEBERGER, *Chairman*, 1945.....Raleigh
DR. PAUL E. JONES, 1946.....Farmville
DR. Z. L. EDWARDS, 1947.....Washington
DR. FRED L. HUNT, 1948.....Asheville
DR. C. C. POINDEXTER, 1949.....Greensboro



TO

ROBERT M. OLIVE

*Whose achievements in his profession are
many. Inspired by his willingness to be
a friend in the truest sense. His
affable and retiring manner
has an abiding faith in
his fellowman.*

Permit Denied

"YOUR APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO HOLD CONVENTION AT PINEHURST, MAY 7-9, HAS BEEN RECEIVED. COMMITTEE FEELS THAT MEETING CAN REASONABLY BE DEFERRED UNTIL NECESSITY FOR RESTRICTION ENDS. PERMIT THEREFORE DENIED."

R. H. CLARE, *Secretary*

War Committees on Conventions

Washington, D. C.

FLASH! FLASH!

The Dental Hygienist Bill passed the Legislature on March 12, 1945 and became a law.

North Carolina Dental Society Officers

1944-45



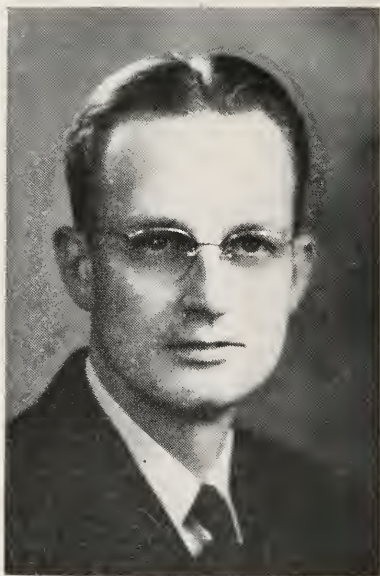
DR. O. C. BARKER
President



DR. C. W. SANDERS
Secretary-Treasurer



DR. E. M. MEDLIN
President-Elect



DR. K. L. JOHNSON
Vice-President

Our President

DR. O. C. BARKER

With deep regret, we have learned that our state meeting must be postponed until such a time as the ban on meetings are lifted. We, of course are anxious to make any sacrifice that we can to help the war effort. We accept this postponement cheerfully, though with profound regret.

The Program-Clinic Committee has completed the program for our state meeting. Much careful thought, hard work and diligent planning has gone into the efforts of the Committee. The proposed program is very attractive. We are definitely appreciative of our Program-Clinic Committee.

The local Arrangements Committee together with the program-clinic and the executive committee met in Pinehurst, January 28th to complete the final touches for the state meeting. A fine spirit was in evidence and the Committees have everything in order.

Now that we cannot have our state meeting in May, we are faced with unexpected problems. One of the most serious; that of maintaining our membership. Some are accustomed to paying their dues at the State Meeting. Since this cannot be done this year and since the Secretary-Treasurer is busy with the affairs of the society, let me urge each member who has not done so to pay their dues promptly and relieve him of the added worry. Let us ever keep our organization strong and progressive.

The various committees over the state, will have an extra load to carry because of the postponement of our state meeting. I feel confident that every one whether a committeeman or not, will do their part to promote better dentistry in North Carolina.

Plans for the District Meetings should go forward as usual. If applications for the district meetings are accepted, these meetings could help materially in bridging a very important span left open by the postponement of the State Meeting.

North Carolina Dental Society Committees

1944-45

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

C. W. Sanders, *Chairman*

W. T. McFall, *Vice-Chairman*

J. D. Kiser, *Vice-Chairman*

R. A. Wilkins

James H. Smith

W. W. Rankin

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE

W. H. Breeland, *Chairman*

W. Clyde Current

J. W. Branham

R. T. Garrett

J. G. Poole

C. B. Yount

ETHICS COMMITTEE

Oscar Hooks, *Chairman*

E. W. Connell

C. E. Abernathy

Sandy C. Marks

R. E. Spoon

SOCIO-ECONOMICS COMMITTEE

R. F. Hunt, *Chairman*

G. A. Lazenby

W. T. Martin

L. M. Edwards

P. P. Yates

NECROLOGY COMMITTEE

W. M. Matheson, *Chairman*

A. S. Bumgardner

G. L. Hooper

Henry V. Murray

Herbert Spear

EXTENSION COURSE COMMITTEE

H. C. Carr, *Chairman*

W. C. Taylor

C. H. Bryan

Cecil Pless

N. P. Maddux

INSURANCE COMMITTEE

Harry Keel, *Chairman*

C. A. Graham

A. R. Mallard

E. N. Lawrence

H. C. Dixon

CLINIC BOARD OF CENSORS

W. E. Clark, *Chairman*

L. G. Noble
Dewey Boseman

G. J. Evans

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

A. C. Current, *Chairman*

R. McKaughan
Walter T. McFall

Darden J. Eure

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE

J. F. Reece, *Chairman*

J. S. Betts
W. L. Hand

L. F. Bumgardner
F. W. McCracken

EDUCATION OF NEGRO DENTISTS COMMITTEE

Neal Sheffield, *Chairman*

T. P. Williamson
W. F. Mustin
W. Howard Branch

P. R. Falls
J. H. Nicholson
W. T. Ralph

LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

J. M. Fleming, *Chairman*

I. R. Self
J. D. Kiser

H. R. Chamblee
J. S. Betts

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

D. L. Pridgen, *Chairman*

C. M. Parks
B. R. Morrison

J. Carter Phillips
W. R. Aiken

ORAL HYGIENE COMMITTEE

E. A. Branch, *Chairman*

Frank W. Kirk
D. T. Carr

A. C. Current
W. I. Farrell

A. L. Wooten

STATE INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

C. C. Poindexter, *Chairman*

A. R. Kistler
G. L. Overman

S. E. Moser
Victor E. Bell

J. A. Marshburn

DENTAL HYGIENIST COMMITTEE

Olin W. Owen, *Chairman*

J. T. Lashley
Junius C. Smith

Moultrie Truluck
H. O. Lineberger

MILITARY AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

PROCUREMENT AND ASSIGNMENT COMMITTEE

H. O. Lineberger, *Chairman*G. Fred Hale, *Vice-Chairman*Ernest A. Branch
G. W. PattersonC. M. Parks
Neal Sheffield

Paul Jones

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Clyde Minges
C. C. Poindexter
Paul Fitzgerald
A. S. Bumgardner
R. A. Wilkins
J. W. Whitehead
E. M. Medlin
Carl A. Barkley
K. L. Johnson
D. L. Pridgen
R. C. Weaver
B. A. Dickson
B. McK. JohnsonJohn L. Ashby
H. C. Carr
Wilbert Jackson
Frank Kirk
R. L. Underwood
Herbert Spear
W. M. Matheson
A. W. Craver
H. R. Chamblee
H. V. Murray
J. A. Marshburn
S. H. Steelman
I. H. Hoyle

PROFESSIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Wilbert Jackson, *Chairman*S. P. Gay
A. W. CraverJ. A. McClung
R. M. Olive

B. McK. Johnson

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

N. C. Dental Assistants Association

R. L. Underwood, *Chairman*Ottis Oliver
S. L. BobbittA. P. Cline
S. D. Poole

A. D. A. RELIEF COMMITTEE

Paul Fitzgerald, *Chairman*H. M. May
O. R. HodginJ. R. Edwards
T. J. Ross

S. B. Allen

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Ernie Medlin
G. S. Alexander
J. W. BranhamW. D. Yelton
P. E. Gilliam
W. I. Hart, Jr.

ENTERTAINMENT OF OUT OF STATE VISITORS COMMITTEE

Clyde E. Minges, *Chairman*J. A. Sinclair
W. R. HintonRalph F. Jarrett
Wilbert Jackson

POST WAR PLANNING COMMITTEE

Paul Fitzgerald
E. A. Branch

Paul E. Jones
O. L. Presnell

D. B. Mizell

HOSPITAL DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

G. E. Waynick, *Chairman*

T. W. Atwood

T. M. Hunter

E. R. Warren

STATE DENTAL SALVAGE COMMITTEE

Ralph Coffey, *Chairman*

W. D. Yelton
G. S. Alexander
F. E. Gilliam
W. Howard Branch
P. R. Falls
Burke W. Fox
G. L. Overman

A. W. Bottoms
G. E. Kirkman
E. N. Smith
T. W. Smithson
J. W. Stanley
V. H. Coe
W. F. Clayton

STATE COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH COMMITTEE

John R. Pharr, *Chairman*

E. A. Branch
R. L. Underwood

R. D. Coffey
A. R. Mallard

HORACE WELLS CENTENARY COMMITTEE

Wilbert Jackson, *Chairman*

Walter McFall
Paul Jones

H. O. Lineberger
A. W. Craver

HARRIS MEMORIAL COMMITTEE

J. Martin Fleming, *Chairman*

Paul Fitzgerald

ARRANGEMENTS COMMITTEE

Marcus Smith, *Chairman*

F. H. Underwood
F. W. McCracken

A. D. Barber
H. O. Lineberger

GOLF COMMITTEE

L. M. Daniels, *Chairman*

J. Walton Branham
L. G. Coble

J. K. Hunt
D. T. Waller

F. W. Davis

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

W. L. McRae, *Chairman*

Wilbert Jackson
A. A. McDuffie

D. L. Pridgen
Reid T. Garrett

HOUSING COMMITTEE

George G. Herr, *Chairman*

R. M. Olive

R. G. Wharton

E. M. Medlin

BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

D. L. Pridgen, 1945

John R. Pharr, 1946

Paul Jones, 1947

A. C. Current, 1945

Wilbert Jackson, 1946

Neal Sheffield, 1947

CONSTITUTIONS AND BY-LAWS COMMITTEE

D. L. Pridgen, *Chairman*

F. O. Alford

F. L. Hunt

The Dentist—Friend

The world grows better year by year,
Because some dentist in his little sphere,
Adjusts his burr and smiles and sings,
And keeps on doing the same old things.

To his eye is given the power to see,
The hidden source of ill;
To his hand is given the healing touch
The throb of pain to still.

He seems to grow much taller
When he puts you in the chair,
And when he smiles it seems as though
He laughs because you're there.

He has so many pointed things
You think he tries each one
To find which hurts the most, as though
He really thinks its fun.

But when you're through he pats your back
As from the chair he helps you,
Then like a flash the Dentists gone
And lo, there's your friend good and true.

Concerning Hygienist Bill

To the members of the North Carolina Dental Society:

The Dental Hygienist Bill has been introduced into the Legislature. Get in touch with your Senators and Representatives urging them to support this Bill.

H. O. LINEBERGER, *Chairman*
Legislative Committee

North Carolina General Assembly

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

RALEIGH

February 23, 1945

Dr. L. F. Bumgardner, *President*
Charlotte Dental Society
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Bumgardner:

Your telegram received, and wish to state that I will be pleased to vote for the dental bill when it comes up.

Thanking you for writing me, I am,

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) JAMES B. VOGLER

JV:s

27 February 1945

Dr. L. F. Bumgardner, *President*
Charlotte Dental Society
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Bumgardner:

I have your telegram relative to the Hygienist Bill, and appreciate your calling same to my attention. I assure you that this matter will receive my due consideration when it comes before the House.

If I can be of further service to you, please do not hesitate to call on me.

Cordially yours,

(Signed) ARTHUR GOODMAN

AG:hb

Third District News

DR. J. N. CAUDLE, *Editor*

Dr. W. A. Pressley has resumed practice in Greensboro after being discharged from the United States Army. He recently studied post graduate work in New York in Orthodontia.

Dr. Howard Apple has returned from England and is discharged from the United States Army. He is unable to resume his practice due to ill health and is at present connected with Thompson Dental Company in Greensboro. We sincerely hope that Howard will soon be able to resume his practice.

We welcome to the City of Greensboro and to the Third District, Dr. S. Parker Gay who has opened offices in the Jefferson Building and limiting his practice to Periodontia.

January 30, 1945 The Guilford County Dental Society elected officers as follows:

Dr. A. H. Johnson, President; Dr. Howard Apple, Vice-President; Dr. W. A. Pressley, Secretary-Treasurer.

Drs. Sikes and Teague attended the February meeting of the Pennsylvania Dental Society. They reported an excellent meeting.

Among those attending the Greater New York Dental meeting from Greensboro were: Dr. and Mrs. W. R. Hinton, Dr. and Mrs. C. C. Poindexter, and Dr. W. A. Pressley.

Good News

Report of March 3, 1945, Dr. J. A. Sinclair of Asheville is making steady progress toward recovery now. It has been five weeks since he was stricken.

Life Members

A list of the men from each of the five districts who were voted Life Membership in the A. D. A., by the House of Delegates at the last meeting in Chicago. Since becoming Life Members of the A. D. A., you are not required to pay dues. However, if you wish to continue receiving the Journal you must pay a yearly subscription fee of \$2.50.

Men Over 65

FIRST DISTRICT

Dr. H. H. Carson.....	1858.....	Hendersonville
Dr. P. R. Falls.....	1877.....	Gastonia
Dr. F. L. Hunt.....	1875.....	Asheville
Dr. J. B. Little.....	1857.....	Hickory
Dr. D. E. McConnell.....	1871.....	Gastonia
Dr. J. R. Osborne.....		Shelby
Dr. J. A. Sinclair.....		Asheville

SECOND DISTRICT

Dr. J. E. Banner.....		Mt. Airy
Dr. H. C. Henderson.....	1864.....	Charlotte
Dr. J. G. Marler.....	1869.....	Yadkinville
Dr. J. M. Neal.....	1879.....	Salisbury
Dr. J. C. Watkins.....		Winston-Salem

THIRD DISTRICT

Dr. J. S. Betts.....	1867.....	Greensboro
Dr. C. T. Lipscomb.....	1875.....	Greensboro
Dr. D. K. Lockhart.....	1877.....	Durham
Dr. E. W. Shackelford.....	1877.....	Durham
Dr. J. S. Spurgeon.....	1863.....	Hillsboro
Dr. John Swain.....	1878.....	Asheboro

FOURTH DISTRICT

Dr. R. T. Allen.....	1875.....	Lumberton
Dr. J. H. Davis.....	1865.....	Oxford
Dr. J. Martin Fleming.....	1867.....	Raleigh
Dr. J. H. Judd.....	1873.....	Fayetteville
Dr. D. T. Smithwick.....	1867.....	Louisburg
Dr. F. W. McCracken.....	1873.....	Sanford
Dr. S. R. Watson.....	1875.....	Henderson

FIFTH DISTRICT

Dr. J. R. Edmundson.....	1875.....	Wilson
Dr. J. N. Johnson.....		Goldsboro
Dr. S. E. Malone.....	1872.....	Goldsboro
Dr. C. R. Riddick.....	1874.....	Ayden
Dr. W. T. Smith.....	1873.....	Wilmington
Dr. J. W. Stanley.....	1877.....	Wilmington

As A Matter of Record

Minutes of the Committee Meetings January 28, 1945, Pinehurst, N. C.

Several of the committees of the North Carolina Dental Society met in Pinehurst Country Club today for the purpose of making final arrangements for the State Meeting in May and attending to other business of the Society.

Members representing the following Committees were present:

Executive Committee.....	Dr. F. O. Alford, <i>Chairman</i>
Arrangements Committee.....	Dr. Marcus Smith, <i>Chairman</i>
Golf Committee.....	Dr. L. M. Daniels, <i>Chairman</i>
Entertainment Committee.....	Dr. W. L. McRae, <i>Chairman</i>
Housing Committee.....	Dr. George G. Herr, <i>Chairman</i>
Program-Clinic Committee.....	Dr. C. W. Sanders, <i>Chairman</i>
	Dr. J. Donald Kiser, <i>Vice-Chairman</i>

There were twenty-three members of these committees present. Among these and others present were: Dr. O. C. Barker, President; Dr. K. L. Johnson, Vice-President; Dr. E. M. Medlin, President-Elect; Dr. C. W. Sanders, Secretary-Treasurer; Dr. L. F. Bumgardner, Editor-Publisher; Dr. A. C. Current; Dr. Wilbert Jackson; Dr. Burke Fox; Dr. R. M. Olive; Dr. B. W. Williamson; Dr. C. C. Poindexter and others.

Following a very delightful lunch at the Club as guest of the Carolina Hotel, Dr. Marcus Smith was appointed acting chairman of the meeting, and the Committees separated into groups and began their work.

The Executive Committee voted to adopt the policies of the Council on Dental Therapeutics of the American Dental Association, and not allow manufacturers of products which have been disapproved by this Council to exhibit at the State Meetings in the future. However, this Committee action is not to effect those exhibitors who have been assigned space for this forth-coming meeting, and whose products are disapproved by the above mentioned A. D. A. Council.

The Executive Committee unanimously voted to approve the "North Carolina Industrial Commission Schedule of Fees for Dental Services" as worked up by especially appointed Committee and submitted to the Executive Committee by K. L. Johnson of Raleigh, a member of the Fee Schedule Committee.

The Following is the Schedule approved and adopted:

X-RAYS

First Film	\$ 3.00
Each Additional Film to Five Films	1.00
Full Mouth	10.00

EXTRACTIONS

Each Tooth	\$ 2.00
Each Tooth After First Tooth at Same Sitting.....	1.00
General Anesthetic	5.00

FRACTURES

Reduction of Simple Fracture Where Intermaxillary Wires or Splint is Not Used	\$ 25.00
Reduction of Fracture of Jaw Where Intermaxillary Wires are Applied	50.00
Compound or Comminuted Fractures Where Extensive Wiring and Post Operative Adjustments are Required.....	100.00

BRIDGES

Per Tooth (Abutment Same as Teeth)	\$ 15.00
--	----------

CROWNS

Gold	\$ 15.00
Porcelain Jacket	25.00

FILLINGS

Gold: Two Surfaces	\$ 10.00
Three Surfaces	15.00
Amalgam: One Surface	2.00
Two Surfaces	3.00
Three Surfaces	5.00
Silicate Cement	3.00

DENTURES

Full Upper and Lower (Vulcanite)	\$ 30.00
Full Upper and Lower (Acrylic)	50.00
Partial Upper and Lower (Vulcanite)	25.00
Partial Upper and Lower (Acrylic)	40.00
Where Partial Bar, Lingual Bar or Clasp is Indicated Add:	
Clasp, each	6.00
Cast Bar	25.00
Wrought Bar	15.00
Partial Upper and Lower (Chromium Cobalt such as Vitalium etc.) Per Unit	10.00
The above units shall consist of each tooth, clasp bar or saddle.	

REPAIRS

Vulcanite (Simple)	\$ 4.00
Acrylic (Simple)	6.00
Each Tooth Replaced in Addition to Above	1.00

The dentist shall endeavor to prescribe type of restoration in keeping with patient's income as insurance rate is based upon income of individual. Special operations or treatments not listed above should be explained in detail to commission at time of examination.

During this time other Committee members were working out final plans for their part in the meeting.

At 3:30 P. M. all members present were called into a general session by Chairman Marcus Smith. Following discussions, questions and answers, the meeting was adjourned at 4:15 P. M.

C. W. SANDERS, *Secretary-Treasurer*
North Carolina Dental Society

CWS:L

Why and How of Toothbrushing

Those who rely on advertising claims made by dentifrice manufacturers may endanger the health of their mouth by unduly delaying diagnosis and treatment of certain symptoms, through a false sense of security, the journal of the American Dental Association for January warns.

In an article the "Why and How of Toothbrushing", by Isador Hirschfeld, D.D.S., the author states:

"In widespread advertisements, various claims are made for different dentifrices: that they prevent or control bleeding gums; that they make the teeth sparkling white; that they have alkaline, antacid or astringent effects; that they are deodorants, etc.

"Disregard them all. If you rely on the dentifrice for any of these supposed benefits, you may endanger the health of your mouth by unduly delaying diagnosis and treatment of such symptoms, through a false sense of security.

"The only usefulness of a toothpaste or powder lies in its cleansing action, supplementary to that of the toothbrush. Any one brand may serve as well as any other in this respect, provided it is not gritty and does not contain acids."

The Council on Dental Therapeutics of the American Dental Association states "Baking Soda, finely ground table salt, or a mixture of the two makes an excellent dentifrice. If a flavored dentifrice is desired, one of the commercial toothpastes or powders which bears the Seal of Acceptance of the Council on Dental Therapeutics of the American Dental Association may be used. A list of Council accepted dentifrices may be obtained by writing the American Dental Association, 222 E. Superior St., Chicago 11, Illinois.

Gingivitis Following the Use of Ipana Tooth Paste

REPORTED BY A. D. A. COUNCIL ON DENTAL THERAPEUTICS

A number of cases of Gingivitis following the use of Ipana Tooth Paste has been reported to the Council on Dental Therapeutics of the American Dental Association which recently issued a report* indicating that the difficulties arose from unannounced changes in the composition of the tooth paste. Ipana Tooth Paste is not accepted by the Council on Dental Therapeutics which requires that accepted dentifrices be of known composition and that all changes of formulae be announced before the product is marketed. The Federal Food and Drug Administration also revealed that its attention had been called to the gingival irritation produced by Ipana.

The report of the Council on Dental Therapeutics was issued after the receipt of complaints which were similar in content to one that said that "it has been found that many cases of painful irritation of the mucous membrane of the lip and labial surface of the gingivae have resulted from the use of Ipana Tooth Paste. This inflammation subsides immediately on discontinuing the use of this product".

The Federal Food and Drug Administration, on receiving similar complaints, stated that it has made "extensive investigation and found from the firm's records that during a part of 1943, because of the shortage of glycerin, the percentage of this ingredient was cut approximately in half. Our investigations did not demonstrate the cause of the irritant action other than that it was probably related to the alteration of the percentage of glycerin. The samples submitted by the Council (on Dental Therapeutics) as well as others, produced irritation of the oral mucosa on animals and man. At the time we made our investigation, however, the firm had again changed the formula, and tests we made on the new product did not result in irritation. We have acquired information concerning the experience of users over a period of several months and no further injuries were reported until approximately ten days ago when we received another complaint. We have instructed our field representatives to conduct another investigation."

The Bureau of Chemistry of the American Dental Association is also conducting an investigation of Ipana and further reports will be published when significant information becomes available.

*J.A.D.A. 32:353; March 1, 1945

Medical Care for All

A group of 29 Physicians, economists and administrators, organized as the Health Program Conference, have come forward with a new nation-wide health and medical program. Details appear in a report published by the Committee on Research in Medical Economics.

All or almost all of the population should be covered by the Medical care system, these planners believe. Money for supporting it should come through contributory insurance required by law. It should be levied and collected from individuals and employers by the federal government. Taxation may be necessary to establish hospitals, medical centers and similar facilities and to pay for medical care for the indigent. Administration of the program, however, should be handled locally, according to the proposed plan.

Policies should be determined by groups representing both the public and the medical profession. Public representation should cover the entire population, not any one class or organization.

Freedom of patients to choose and change doctors and hospitals and of physicians to accept or refuse individual patients is provided.

Science News Letter, December 16, 1944.

Paper Shortage Delays Publication of Dental Pictorial

Information has just been received that another 10 per cent cut in paper is contemplated and may become effective in the second quarter of the year. In view of this contemplated cut, it would be inadvisable to launch Dental Pictorial at this time as by so doing the American Dental Association would jeopardize its quota of paper for The Journal of the American Dental Association.

Our informant states: "Administrators—are convinced that a 10 per cent cut cannot be avoided for the second quarter. There is no evidence of any improvement in the pulp and paper supply situation, and the fact is further aggravated by the request of the Foreign Economic Administration for an allocation of paper to be shipped to the liberated countries."

In view of the critical shortage, the American Dental Association's Board of Trustees has decided to postpone publishing a dental magazine for the laity until the paper situation eases up.

The Bureau of Public Relations and its advisory committee again wishes to thank original subscribers for their cooperation and continued patience.

LON W. MORREY, D.D.S., *Director*
Bureau of Public Relations
American Dental Association

Flash

The American Dental Association's president, Dr. Walter H. Scherer, the Board of Trustees and the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association are opposed to any form of student quotas in dental colleges. This was made clear at regular meetings of the Board of Trustees and the Council on Dental Education held in the American Dental Association's headquarters in Chicago, February 9 and 10, 1945.

Statements clarifying their stand were issued after an article by Dr. Harlan H. Horner, Secretary of the Council on Dental Education, received widespread attention in the nation's press.

Copies of statements by Dr. Scherer, the Board of Trustees and the Council on Dental Education are herewith attached for publications:

"My attention has been called to items which have appeared in the press within the past few days, relative to an article attributed to Dr. Harlan H. Horner, Secretary of the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association.

Dr. Horner's alleged statements, particularly those referring to student quotas in the dental schools throughout the country, were made without the knowledge or sanction of the governing body of the American Dental Association and therefore not an expression of the views of this association."

WALTER H. SCHERER, *President*
American Dental Association

More About Quota System

The following statement was issued February 10th by the Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association, meeting in semi-annual session in Chicago:

"The Board of Trustees of the American Dental Association is not authorized to speak for the American Dental Association, as that authority rests with the House of Delegates, which is not in session at this time. The Board of Trustees is of the opinion that the members of the Dental Profession, and the Association, are opposed to a quota system which will discriminate against students on the basis of race, religion or on the basis of origin, and indicate their adherence to the American principle that all men, regardless of race, creed or color are entitled to equal opportunity, and that their fitness to the practice of Dentistry shall be determined solely by their capacities and attainments."

The Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association issued February 10th the following statement on certain criticisms arising out of an article by the secretary of the Council, Harlan H. Horner, which allegedly contained the implication that the Council on Dental Education favored the adoption of racial quotas for the entrance of students into dental schools.

The Council on Dental Education is composed of three representatives elected from each of the three organizations having major interest in dental education in this country: the American Association of Dental Schools, the American Association of Dental Examiners and the American Dental Association. Dr. Harlan H. Horner, Secretary of the Council, has been active in the field of general education for many years in the state of New York and, for the past five years, has been engaged in the study of dental education under

the auspices of the Council on Dental Education. The Council on Dental Education deeply regrets that controversy has arisen over any of its reports and wishes to make an unequivocal statement of its position in the interest of a common understanding of the issue involved.

1. The Council on Dental Education holds that every American boy or girl, native or foreign born, who has the character, ability, aptitude and professional interest has a right to seek a dental education without any qualifications whatever based on race or creed.

2. The Council on Dental Education has not suggested in the past and will not countenance in the future the establishment of any quotas for dental schools based on race or creed.

3. The Council on Dental Education does wish, however, to call attention to a problem in this connection that does have a direct and important bearing on dental health for the American people. There is now a well recognized shortage of dentists when compared to the potential need among the population for dental care. Such a shortage cannot be met in the interest of better dental health other than by the admission of all qualified applicants into the dental schools of the country. The Council has adhered to this policy since its inception in 1937.

Many counties in the country are without dentists or without sufficient personnel to provide even rudimentary types of dental care. This situation, the Council holds, is not in the best interests of the health of the country. It is, therefore, the official policy of the Council not to restrict the entrance of qualified students in any part of the country but rather to encourage the neglected and undermanned areas to assume their responsibilities to dental health. This can best be done by aiding such areas in sending qualified students to dental schools in the hope that they will return to these areas for the practice of dentistry. The record of the Council on Dental Education shows its continuing interest in the improvement of dental education in this country. Such improvement will not be served, in the opinion of the Council, by the selection of students on the basis of race or creed. The Council on Dental Education completely disavows such a motive on its own part or on the part of its employees. The Council has made a substantial contribution to the war effort by aiding the problem to secure more dentists for the armed forces. The Council deplores any statements which would imply that it favors any program that would impair the values for which this war is being fought.

Roy O. Elam
Wilbert Jackson
John G. Hildebrand
William N. Hodgkin
Bert L. Hooper
John T. O'Rourke
M. Webster Prince
J. Ben Robinson
Minor J. Terry

To speed the confidence



TO "TALK  AGAIN"

Even the most perfectly fitted dentures are apt to feel like a sizable mouthful during the first few weeks of use. Indeed, the new denture patient often prefers "listening" to "talking", until he is able to thoroughly "control" his speech.

Many dentists have found that Wernet's Powder provides a welcome short-cut to the patient's mastery of his new dentures—and, consequently, of his conversation. Just a light dusting of this fine, pure powder will aid the retention of dentures, and at the same time give the patient added confidence in his ability to eat, laugh and talk normally.

When applied to good-fitting dentures, Wernet's Powder contributes to the maintenance of a perfect valve seal and forms a soft protective cushion, resulting in the patient's quicker and more comfortable adaptation to the new prosthetic appliances.



FREE SUPPLY on request
WERNET DENTAL MFG. CO., INC.
190 Baldwin Ave., Jersey City 6, N.J.

WERNET'S POWDER ADAPTS THE PATIENT TO THE DENTURE

